

OUTSIDE WITNESSES TO BE INTERVIEWED

1.	Jacob APODACA	7472 Vance Street	303-904-2358
2.	William ARAPKILES	7824 W Ontario Place	303-973-5026
3.	Donald ARNOLD	6546 S Yukon Way	UNKNOWN
4.	Jayson AUTENRIETH	6976 Clifton Avenue	303-973-2537
5.	William BECK	5579 W Maplewood	303-738-0815
6.	Kimberly BLAIR	6562 S Yarrow Way	303-973-8866
7.	Kyle BRAMLETT	6214 S Eaton Court	303-795-0495
8.	Loni BROWN	6650 S Jay Drive	303-798-3978
9.	Josh CHAVEZ	7200 S Sheridan Court	303-948-7344
10.	Mark CHRISTNER	6535 W Hoover Place	303-798-8746
11.	<i>Jonathan COLE</i>	<i>7779 W Portland Avenue</i>	<i>303-979-8288</i>
12.	John COOK	7897 S Pierce Way	303-904-2625
13.	Arthur CURTIS	6875 W Fremont Place	303-932-0928
14.	Patrice DOYLE	8131 W Frost Place	303-973-1092
15.	Wade FRANK	9888 W Berry Drive	303-972-9888
16.	Bryan FRYE	5406 S Independence Street	303-973-2850
17.	Tyler JACKMAN	5992 S Sheridan Avenue	303-797-0786
18.	Trent KARNES	7247 S Allison Way	303-973-0779
19.	Tiffany LIEN	7293 S Vance Street	303-972-6880
20.	Andrew MORTON	3354 S Flower Street #88	303-987-1004
21.	Melissa MILLER	7991 W Quarto Drive	303-933-1362
22.	Bijen MONTE	7039 Portland Avenue	303-979-7337
23.	Tessa NELSON	6676 W Rowland Avenue	303-978-1959
24.	Patrick NEVILLE	6344 S Chase Street	303-347-9704
25.	Cindi NICHOLS	6297 S Benton Way	303-797-7754
26.	Mark OPFER	6620 S Jay Drive	303-798-7090
27.	Joseph PITONIAK	5497 S Independence Street	303-904-0319
28.	Mindy POLLOCK	6298 W Elmhurst Avenue	303-972-8067
29.	Janine ROBERTS	8644 W Progress Place	303-933-4675
30.	Danny ROWE	8179 W Freemont Avenue	303-932-1175
31.	Laura SMALLEY	5315 S Jellison Street	303-933-3291
32.	Bryan STEEP	6297 S Gray Court	303-347-9593
33.	James STEWART	7287 S Gray Court	303-979-0246
34.	Garrett TALOCCO	No Information or Supplement in Book	
35.	Christopher THERRIEN	7740 S Sheridan Court	303-933-4806
36.	Adam THOMAS	7258 S Iris Court	303-932-2483
37.	Jennifer TINDALL	7849 W Caley Street	303-933-4851
38.	Christopher WISHER	6572 W Calhoun Place	303-730-2530
39.	Justin WOODS	6231 W Garland Street	303-979-2193

BOLD – Indicates may have critical information

ITALICS – Contact mother first

OUTSIDE WITNESSES TO BE INTERVIEWED
REFERENCE LAW ENFORCEMENT PRESENCE

1.	Heather AVERY	7619 W Fremont Place	303-904-4087
2.	Gregory "Scott" BEAVER	8111 W Walker Drive	303-948-7632
3.	Jason BREHM	Unknown	Unknown
4.	Chris CLARK	3641 S Flanders	303-680-3581
5.	Danielle DANFORD	8284 S Upham Way	Unknown
6.	Anthony DOTY	6689 W Portland Avenue	Unknown
7.	Nathan EPLING	5754 W Leawood Drive	303-795-8558
8.	Scott GREGORY	Unknown	303-933-6897
9.	Stefanie HANEY	7493 S Vance Street	303-973-6550
10.	Courtney HAULMAN	9551 W Hialeah Place	303-978-0447
11.	Brad JENKINS	6131 W Rowland Place	303-971-0573
12.	Devin KATHOL	10842 Mill Hollow Road	303-697-0219
13.	Mike KENNY	7884 W Ontario Place	303-973-4303
14.	Kari KLAPPER	8946 W Prentice Avenue	303-973-9241
15.	Lindsie MACY	6553 Elidid Place	303-794-5554
16.	Keith PARKISON	7147 W Frost Avenue	303-972-6548
17.	Jason RAMSOUER	7520 W Oregon Drive	303-988-0534
18.	Cara SANDER	9700 W Chatfield Ave #E	303-979-5876
19.	Anthony SHOLES	8001 S Kendall Avenue	303-948-7507
20.	Kathryn THOMPSON	5235 W Portland Avenue	303-979-7370
21.	Evan VITALE	5952 W Chestnut Avenue	303-973-9085
22.	Galina VOL	7083 S Webster Street	303-973-8746
23.	Eric WATTS	7962 W Chestnut Avenue	303-933-3146
24.	Kimberly WINGER	8071 W Grand Avenue	303-973-2790

**OUTSIDE WITNESSES TO BE INTERVIEWED THAT
WERE MENTIONED IN OTHER REPORTS BUT NO
INTERVIEW ON FILE**

- | | |
|--------------------|--|
| 1. Aaron BONEWELL | In Parkison's supplement |
| 2. Jessica CAVE | In Campbell's supplement |
| 3. Jennifer CROSS | In Johnston's supplement |
| 4. Tyler LEAVITT | In Pollock's supplement |
| 5. Nicholas LUMLEY | In Pitoniak's supplement |
| 6. John UNKNOWN | In Apodaca's, Chavez's and Wisher's supplement |

OUTSIDE WITNESSES REQUIRING NO FURTHER CONTACT

- | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. James ARCHIBEQUE | 28. Nancy LINDSEY |
| 2. Nick BAKER | 29. Jeffrey MARQUARDT |
| 3. Andrew BEARD | 30. Carrie MCCORMACK |
| 4. Michael BEESON | 31. Amanda MENDRALLA |
| 5. Aaron BONEWELL | 32. Kristi MOHRBACHER |
| 6. Lindsey BUFFY | 33. Christopher MOORE |
| 7. Adam CAMPBELL | 34. Timothy MULLEN |
| 8. Christopher COWLES | 35. Garrett NORMAN |
| 9. Matthew DAVIS | 36. Steve OGLE |
| 10. Christopher DUVEN | 37. Amanda PAUKUNA |
| 11. Evan EARNEST | 38. Megan PISTOLESE |
| 12. Tarnela GOLDEN | 39. Craig PLACE |
| 13. Elijah HANCOCK | 40. Joseph RAGOLE |
| 14. Kelly HENDRICKS | 41. Karen SCHOTT |
| 15. Autumn HETTINGER | 42. Monica SCHUSTER |
| 16. Penny HOHN | 43. Alyssa SECHLER |
| 17. Garrett HORSEFALL | 44. Courtney SHAKOWSKI |
| 18. Matthew ICKE | 45. Brenda SIMMONS |
| 19. Emily JACOBSON | 46. Caryn SLIZESKI |
| 20. Derreck JOHNSON | 47. John SPAHLINGER |
| 21. Shannon JOHNSON | 48. Dick STRANGE |
| 22. Zach JOHNSTON | 49. Bobby STROBEL |
| 23. Kayla KATHOL | 50. Denee TAYLOR |
| 24. Melanie KING | 51. Jennifer TORREZ |
| 25. Joshua LALLEMENT | 52. Stephanie WAGNER |
| 26. Brandon LARSEN | 53. Michael WRITZ |
| 27. Chad LAUGHLIN | |

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT

VOLUNTARY STATEMENT

1a. Name Billy Acapiles	b. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness c. <input type="checkbox"/> Suspect d. <input type="checkbox"/> Arrestee	2. Date of Birth 11-16-83	3. Case Report Number 99-38856
Home Address 7824 W Ontario Pl	City/State/Zip Littleton Co. 80128		6. Home Telephone
Business Address none			7. Business Telephone

8a. For whatever purposes it may serve, I volunteer the following information of my own free will concerning:

b. Statement

I saw him start shooting at people. This person is about 6'0 and had a black trench coat on. we were on the field and he shot at us. It was so scary we started to run off the school and we stop only one how would stop. There were two people with guns and grinds.

I have read each page of this statement, and each page bears my signature. Corrections, if any, bear my initials. I certify that the facts contained herein are true and correct.

9a. Signature of Person Making Statement <i>Billy Acapiles</i>	b. Location Where Statement Made	c. Date	d. Time
Signature and Number of Agent Witnessing	b. Title	c. Date	d. Time
11a. Signature and Number of Agent Witnessing	b. Title	c. Date	d. Time

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT

Offense: MURDER
Victim: R-1 SCHOOLS
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt: 1197 GIRSON

CR#: 99038856
Date: 05/05/99
Page: 1 of 2
Key: 11448*1612*1173

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625
FBI Control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: ARAPKILES, WILLIAM GEORGE
DOB: 11/16/83
7824 WEST ONTARIO PLACE
LITTLETON, CO. 80123
(303) 973-5026

PARENTS:

MOTHER: MARY SUE ARAPKILES
FATHER: WILLIAM ARAPKILES

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On May 5, 1999 I interviewd William (Billy) Arapkiles. Billy is a student at Columbine High School and was in the vicinity of the cafeteria at the time of the shootings. I learned about Billy while speaking to his mother about an interview with Billy's sister Amanda Arapkiles.

Billy reported that he was actually on the soccer field located to the south-west of the cafeteria during the shootings. Billy stated that he had been in the cafeteria between 11:00 and 11:10AM to see if his other sister, Amy, was going out to lunch. When he found out she had already left for lunch. He then went looking for a soccer ball to play soccer with. When he located the ball he went to the field where he played with some other students. Billy related that about five (5) minutes after he began playing soccer her heard what sounded like fire works going off in the area of the cafeteria. Billy said he and the others on the field began to cheer and shout thinking it was a prank. He said that he looked toward the school and observed three people near the west enterance to the north main hall. Billy stated that two the subjects were wearing trench coats, and the third was wearing a white shirt. According to Billy the two subjects wearing the trench coats had guns. He did not see the subject with the white shirt with a fire arm. Billy related that the subject wearing the white shirt was pacing back and forth and was about five feet away from the two in trench coats. Billy did not think the subject wearing the white shirt was a victim but was with the other two. Billy reported that he was too far away to recognize the subjects.

Billy continued to say that while he was watching the subjects the

Supplement 05/05/99 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY

were shooting at the ground and into the air. He continued to say that he observed the subjects in the trench coats shoot one person near the top of the outside stairs leading from the cafeteria area to the west entrance to the north hall. He saw them shoot a second person at the bottom of the hill near the cafeteria, and a third as the victim was trying to run away across the student parking lot. At about this time the shooters noticed the people on the soccer field and began firing at them. Billy reported that during the shooting he believes that a long gun one of the shooters had jammed as there was a pause in the firing, and he observed the shooter making a rear ward pulling action at the gun, like he was "cocking a cross bow".

Billy reported that he got down on his hands and knees and crawled across the soccer field to the fence on the west edge of the field, and jumped the fence into the back yard of a house. Billy reported that he and several students took shelter in the residence at 6337 South Teller Court. Billy reported that from this residence the dialed 911 and reported the shootings.

Billy said that while he was in the cafeteria he did not see anything like a duffel bag on the floor and no one carried such a bag into the cafeteria while he was there. Billy further advised that none of the subjects he saw doing the shooting were carrying a duffel bag.

Billy reported that he is a freshman. He had no additional information and the interview concluded at 0900.

Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY

Printed: 05/06/99 13:14

Sergeant:

EOR

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT

offense: MURDER
Victim: R-1 SCHOOLS
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt: 1197 GIRSON

CR#: 99038856
Date: 05/05/99
Page: 1 of 2
Key: 11448*1111*1173

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625
FBI Control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: ARAPKILES, WILLIAM GEORGE
DOB: 11/16/83
7824 WEST ONTARIO PLACE
LITTLETON, CO. 80123
(303) 973-5026

PARENTS:

MOTHER: MARY SUE ARAPKILES
FATHER: WILLIAM ARAPKILES

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On May 5, 1999 I interviewd William (Billy) Arapkiles. Billy is a student at Columbine High School and was in the vicinity of the cafeteria at the time of the shootings. I learned about Billy while speaking to his mother about an interview with Billy's sister Amanda Arapkiles.

Billy reported that he was actually on the soccer field located to the south-west of the cafeteria during the shootings. Billy stated that he had been in the cafeteria between 11:00 and 11:10AM to see if his other sister, Amy, was going out to lunch. When he found out she had already left for lunch. He then went looking for a soccer ball to play soccer with. When he located the ball he went to the field where he played with some other students. Billy related that about five (5) minutes after he began playing soccer her heard what sounded like fire works going off in the area of the cafeteria. Billy said he and the others on the field began to cheer and shout thinking it was a prank. He said that he looked toward the school and observed three people near the west entrance to the north main hall. Billy stated that two the subjects were wearing trench coats, and the third was wearing a white shirt. According to Billy the two subjects wearing the trench coats had guns. He did not see the subject with the white shirt with a fire arm. Billy related that the subject wearing the white shirt was pacing back and forth and was about five feet away from the two in trench coats. Billy did not think the subject wearing the white shirt was a victim but was with the other two. Billy reported that he was too far away to recognize the subjects.

Billy continued to say that while he was watching the subjects the

Supplement 05/05/99 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY

were shooting at the ground and into the air. He continued to say that he observed the subjects in the trench coats shoot one person near the top of the outside stairs leading from the cafeteria area to the west entrance to the north hall. He saw them shoot a second person at the bottom of the hill near the cafeteria, and a third as the victim was trying to run away across the student parking lot. At about this time the shooters noticed the people on the soccer field and began firing at them. Billy reported that during the shooting he believes that a long gun one of the shooters had jammed as there was a pause in the firing, and he observed the shooter making a rear ward pulling action at the gun, like he was "cocking a cross bow".

Billy reported that he got down on his hands and knees and crawled across the soccer field to the fence on the west edge of the field, and jumped the fence into the back yard of a house. Billy reported that he and several students took shelter in the residence at 6337 South Teller Court. Billy reported that from this residence the dialed 911 and reported the shootings.

Billy said that while he was in the cafeteria he did not see anything like a duffel bag on the floor and no one carried such a bag into the cafeteria while he was there. Billy further advised that none of the subjects he saw doing the shooting were carrying a duffel bag.

Billy reported that he is a freshman. He had no additional information and the interview concluded at 0900.

Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Sergeant: 1514 HINKLE, GEORGE 05/07/99 13:09

Printed: 05/07/99 17:12

-----*EOR*

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

ORIGINAL

Date of transcription 5/11/99

Donald Allen Arnold Jr., "Don", DOB 3/4/83, was interviewed at his residence, 6546 S. Yukon Way, Littleton, Colorado regarding the shooting at Columbine High School (CHS). After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview, Arnold provided the following information:

Arnold is a 10th grader at Columbine High School. Arnold's 3rd period class is American History. Arnold has 4th period off, has "A" lunch, and is in a drafting class 5th period. On the day of the shooting, Arnold left his 3rd period class at the end of the class period and walked to his locker. From his locker, Arnold walked to Polk St., near an alley, where he ate a lunch that he had brought to school (bagels). Arnold was with two of his friends, Pat Neville and Chris Wisher, when he ate his lunch. Arnold did not go in the cafeteria on the day of the shooting. Arnold did not see any bags or propane tanks in the hallway as he was leaving the building after third period. Arnold does not know what time 4th period ends and does not know the time that he ate lunch.

After eating his lunch, Arnold walked to an area on the soccer field near a shed. Arnold thinks it took approximately one minute to walk from Polk Street to the soccer field near the shed. Pat Neville and Chris Wisher were with Arnold as he was walking at the soccer field. Arnold saw 5 or 6 other people near the shed. Arnold had been on the soccer field for approximately five minutes when he heard what he thought were firecrackers coming from an area near the school, on the north side of the school. Arnold could not tell how many "firecrackers" exploded.

Arnold looked towards the school and saw a short, pudgy male, wearing a white T-shirt, and throwing something onto the roof of the school near the electrical transformers. Arnold heard an explosion and saw dust on the roof soon after. Arnold could provide no further description of this person and did not see this person with a gun.

Arnold then saw another male, whom he could not describe, shooting a shotgun towards the senior parking lot. This individual was standing on the upper level, north of the

Investigation on 5/11/99 at Littleton, Colorado

174A-DN-57419

Date dictated 5/11/99

by SA Michael W. Howell

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Donald Allen Arnold, On 5/11/99, Page 2

parking lot and near the school building, approximately 30 yards Southwest of the first male. Arnold is familiar with the sound of a shotgun from times he has gone shooting with his father. Arnold heard this shotgun and another, different, gun being shot but he did not see a second gun. Arnold does not know how many rounds were fired towards the senior parking lot. Arnold saw 3 or 4 people in the senior parking lot as the second male was firing into the lot. Arnold saw these people drop to the ground but does not know if they were shot.

The second male then turned towards the soccer field and fired 5 or 6 rapid fire shotgun blasts towards people on the soccer field. Arnold saw one person get shot near the edge of the soccer field that is closest to the school. Arnold then saw a second person get shot on the soccer field. This person was located to the west, southwest of the first person who got shot. Arnold thinks that one of the persons who was shot was shot in the ankle. There were approximately 10 or 11 people on the soccer field at this time.

Arnold saw a pump handle on the shotgun that the second individual was holding and a black barrel. Arnold did not see any other weapons. Arnold, Neville and Wisher started running after the second individual fired towards the soccer field. The three ran to a house located at 6805 W. Polk Ave., where they called the police. Arnold thinks that there were 15 to 16 students who ran to the house. In addition to Neville and Wisher, Arnold remembers seeing Jake Apodaca and Art Curtis at the house. Arnold went to Pinata's restaurant following the shooting where he was able to eat a free meal.

From the time Arnold heard the firecrackers to the time he started running was approximately one minute. Arnold did not hear the individuals say anything and thinks that some of the shots he heard from the gun which was not a shotgun might have been explosions. Arnold did not see the second individual reload his shotgun.

Arnold does not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. He could not identify the two individuals he saw near the school due to the fact that he was approximately 60 yards away from them. Arnold knows one member of the trenchcoat mafia, Joe Stair. Arnold knows of Stair from Stair's sister Amanda. Arnold also

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Donald Allen Arnold, On 5/11/99, Page 3

has 5th period drafting class with the girl who was identified as helping Klebold and Harris purchase guns. Arnold could not provide her name.

Arnold kept his backpack as the shooting was happening and did not leave it on the school grounds. Arnold stated that Chris Wisher and Jake Apodaca were interviewed soon after the shooting by Fox Cable T.V., Ted Koppel, and the Colorado Springs Gazette. Arnold does not have a nickname but knows that Wisher is nicknamed "Sloth". Apodaca has two nicknames, "Indian" and "Dirty Native".

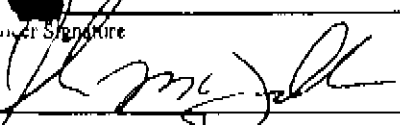
Arnold stated that the thought for the day on the Rebel News Network (RNN) on the day of the shooting was words to the effect of, "Today is the day you wish you weren't here". Arnold's teacher, Mr. Talocco (phonetic), told Arnold that he was mad about the message and did not think that Harris or Klebold had access to RNN.

Arnold indicated his position, the positions of the two individuals and the positions of the students who had been shot on a map labeled, "Columbine High School" which was produced by the FBI Evidence Response Team. A copy of this map is attached to this report.

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 25 013	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		MCFADDEN		99-7625-M	
Connecting Case Report No.			Victim Name Original Report			Date This Report	
			ORIGINAL			4-28-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER			Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>			Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INTERVIEW WITH JAYSON AUTENRIETH
6976 WEST CLIFTON AVE. LITTLETON, CO 80123
303-973-2537

On 4-28-99, I went to Jayson Autenrieth's residence to interview him concerning the Columbine H.S. incident. Autenrieth stated that on 4-20-99, at 6:48 a.m., he was at the bus stop and picked up by the bus and arrived at school at approximately 7:00 a.m. Autenrieth stated he went to his locker and met with some friends and was in first class at approximately 7:30 a.m. Autenrieth stated he had no 3rd period class and he was in the commons/lunch room seated on the west side of the commons, by the vending machines. Autenrieth stated that his 4th period class was a gym class involving weight lifting which was over at approximately 11:08 a.m. Autenrieth stated that he walked to the publications room and met with his girlfriend, Kim Blair, and Anna Marie Hochhalder. Autenrieth stated that he and the two girls walked downstairs to the commons and walked out the west door, located in commons area. Autenrieth stated the west door that they exited was the most easterly west door in the commons area, which exits to a concrete area in front of the senior parking lot. Autenrieth stated that he and the girls sat on the concrete at approximately 11:15 a.m., talking. Autenrieth stated that a short time later, possibly a minute or so he heard shots and his first thought was that it was a senior prank. Autenrieth stated that he saw two gunmen located west of where they were sitting, at the top of stairs, on the south/west side of the library by the chain link fence. Autenrieth stated that suspect #1 was a white male, wearing no mask, and that he recognized him as a student of Columbine H.S. and a member of the Trench Coat Mafia. Autenrieth stated he now knows his name is Eric Harris by watching television. Autenrieth further described Eric Harris, suspect #1, has having black hair, short in length, a black full length trench coat, black pants, black boots, carrying a huge all black duffel bag approximately three to four feet long and two feet wide. Autenrieth further stated that he observed Harris put the duffel bag on the ground, unzip the bag and take out a gun. Autenrieth described the gun as a long barrel gun with a total length of approximately 48 inches long, semi-automatic. Autenrieth stated he saw the bullets from that gun being shot and hitting the ground in the grassy area where he was located. Autenrieth stated that suspect #2, was a white male, taller than suspect #1, approximately 6 foot to 6' 2", with a black cap worn backwards, black boots, black pants, black shirt, trench coat, carrying a black duffel bag, approximately the same length and width as suspect #1. Autenrieth stated he observed suspect #2 unzip and take out a gun, described as short gun, believed to be a fully automatic gun because of how fast the gun was firing. Autenrieth stated he observed suspect #2 shooting towards the west doors, and reloading a large magazine approximately 12 inches in length. Autenrieth stated he also observed suspect #1, Harris, shooting enough bullets that he had to reload a what as he described as a "curled" type magazine. Autenrieth stated after approximately a minute of shooting, suspect #2, left the top of the stairs out

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
	Ft. Collins	5045			of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		MCFADDEN		99-7625-M 25 014	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						4-28-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

of his sight and suspect #1 stayed and continued to shoot. Autenrieth stated he observed suspect #1 shooting down in the area of the stairs, towards he, Blair, and Hochhalder. Autenrieth also stated he observed Eric, the shorter gunman shoot Dan Rohrbough and Lance Kirklin. Autenrieth stated that all the above occurred in approximately three to four minutes. Autenrieth stated that he, Kim Blair, and Hochhalder starting running towards the commons lower level doors, at which time Hochhalder got shot in the back and collapsed.

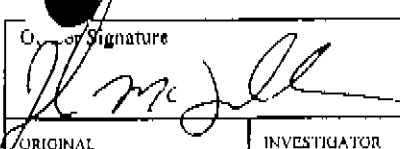
Autenrieth stated he and his girlfriend Kim Blair ran inside the commons and left Hochhalder on the concrete area in front of the commons area doors. Autenrieth stated he and Blair stayed in the commons area for approximately thirty seconds at which time two other girls, names unknown, were looking for his direction to which he told them to leave the commons area and run home. Autenrieth stated about that time he and Blair left the commons area and went to the aid of Hochhalder, at which time they drug her away from the gunfire, towards the south commons area doors. Autenrieth stated that while he was dragging Hochhalder's body towards the school the suspects were shooting in his direction and also he observed a pipe bomb being thrown in the area of where Hochhalder had been lying. Autenrieth said he also observed the pipe bomb explode. Autenrieth stated that after putting Hochhalder near the building, face down, to protect her body from further explosions he and Blair ran towards the parking lot to hide behind a vehicle. Autenrieth stated that while running to the vehicle the suspects were firing on them from what he believed to be the library. Autenrieth stated that while hiding behind a vehicle in the senior parking he could hear screaming and yelling coming out of the library area. Autenrieth stated that some of the yelling was as follows: "This is what we always wanted to do." "This is awesome."

Autenrieth stated that again, he and Blair continued to attempt to move towards the soccer fields, moving from vehicle to vehicle until they could go no further due to the gun fire being directed towards them. Autenrieth stated after a period of time he and Blair were rescued by the police who drove them out of the area. Autenrieth stated that he now knows from seeing television that gunman #2's name is Dylan Klebold.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Autenrieth stated he could hear voices out of the library due to the fact that the windows had been shot out and he was only approximately 30 feet away in the parking lot.

DISPOSITION OPEN, PENDING FURTHER INVESTIGATION

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
	Int'l	508			2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 25 015	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		MCFADDEN		99-7625-S	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report ORIGINAL		Date This Report	
						05-06-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Columbine High School Rectification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INTERVIEW WITH JAYSON AUTENRIETH

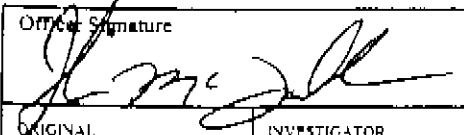
INVESTIGATION:

On Thursday, May 6, 1999, at about 11:00 a.m., at my request, Jayson Autenrieth responded to Columbine High School/south parking area.

Under my guidance and direction, Autenrieth walked back in the area of the southwest corner of the school. I then asked Autenrieth to go back over his footsteps and point out where he and others were on 4-20-99, at approximately 11:15 a.m. Autenrieth stated and pointed that he exited from the far east cafeteria door and walked south and west with Kim Blair and Ann Marie Hochhalder to an area in front of the farthest west and south planter near the west steps. Autenrieth stated that he was sitting approximately here, at which time he realized there were two paper back books located where he pointed and immediately said, "That is my book." Autenrieth then stated when asked where were the gunmen, pointed to the landing between the two pair of steps going up towards the library and west entrance. Autenrieth stated that while they were eating their lunches by the planter, the shooting began and once they realized that the shooting was for real they started to run, at which time he believes, prior to Hochhalder running, that she was shot in the back and as she began to run she fell from the gunshot. Autenrieth stated that he and Blair ran into the cafeteria, staying there approximately 30 seconds, at which time he realized that he needed to assist Hochhalder. Autenrieth stated that he and Blair ran out of the cafeteria and pulled Hochhalder's body to an area behind the farthest west south and west planter near the cafeteria wall. Autenrieth then stated he and Blair returned to the cafeteria for only a short period of time and then ran to the senior parking area to hide behind a vehicle in lane number 3, showing me where they went. Autenrieth stated that while hiding behind this vehicle he could see a long barreled gun now shooting from the southwest corner, upper level, out in the field in the direction towards the soccer field. Autenrieth stated that he and Blair began to move in a westerly direction to the parking lot, taking fire from what he described as the library area of the school. Autenrieth stated that after they got to the very west end of the parking lot they stayed there until they were rescued by police and fear of their safety.

At about 1115 hours, this interview was completed.

DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation. (See copy of attached diagram for further details).

Officer Signature 		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
ORIGINAL		INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		of 1

ORIGINAL

CR # _____

STATEMENT

Date: _____

I, Heather Avery, make this voluntary statement to _____, a Deputy Sheriff for the County of Arapahoe.

This statement is voluntary and is made by me without threat of punishment, and without unlawful coercion, influence or inducement.

PERSONAL INFORMATION:

Last Avery First Heather Middle Mariah Sex F Race _____
 Address 1149 W. Fremont Ave. City Littleton State CO Zip 80128
 Occupation _____ Date of birth 4-9-84 Hm phone 903-904-9089
 Employer _____ Wk phone _____
 Wk Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

VEHICLE INFORMATION: () Suspect () Victim

Year _____ Make _____ Model _____ Style _____ Color _____
 License _____ State _____ Vin # _____ Damage \$ _____

NARRATIVE:

During lunch I heard lots of gunshots and people started getting up to look where the gunshots were. I was outside and about to eat lunch. I went and looked to see what happened and I saw Anne Marie Hochhalter on the ground with blood all over her. Some one was trying to get her off the ground. I heard more shots and saw a guy run upstairs with a gun. He had a ~~black~~ trench coat. I was one of the first to go inside and yell to everyone in the cafeteria that someone was shooting. everyone got down on the floor. I heard more gunshots and everyone

further state that I have read the foregoing statement, that I understand the contents and all the facts stated therein are true in substance and in fact.

x

Heather Avery
 (Your signature)

Witnessed by: Heather Avery

Arapahoe County Sheriff's Office
 5686 South Court Place
 Littleton, Colorado 80120

started running to the Foreign Language
hall. I ran with Misty (Courtney Haulmann)
into one of the rooms and ducked under
a desk. I heard more bangs and the
floor vibrated. Then we ran out of the
room and out of the school. We
ran as fast as we could to a house next
to the school. That is all.

Witness out 20/11 1304 A Peterson

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	MCFADDEN	99-7625-L
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
				04-30-99
Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

INTERVIEW WITH HEATHER AVERY
7619 West Fremont Avenue
Littleton, Colorado

ORIGINAL

INVESTIGATION:

On April 29, 1999, at approximately 1405 hours, I arrived at 7619 West Fremont Avenue, Littleton, Colorado for the purpose of interviewing Heather Avery concerning the shooting that occurred at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999. Avery told me that she arrived at school at 0645 hours on April 20, 1999 and immediately went to the commons area of the school to study. Avery stated that she had classes first period through fourth period. Avery stated that at approximately 1105 hours her fourth period class ended and she immediately walked to the rest room located near her class, at which time she contacted Courtney Haulman and walked down to the lunch room, arriving at 1110 hours. Avery stated that after getting their lunch they walked outside the farthest east cafeteria door, which faces south, and sat on a concrete area in front of a cement wall. Avery stated that they had just sat down and she had taken two bites from a piece of pizza when she heard three or four "bangs," to which Courtney stated were gunshots. Avery stated that after a few second she heard more gunshots, at which time she and Haulman moved to the southwest corner of the cafeteria to investigate what they thought were shots. Avery stated that she saw Ann Marie Hochhalder lying on the ground and someone trying to help her. Avery stated that she was still also hearing gunshots at this time.

Avery stated that she saw two gunman by the very west cafeteria doors, describing the first gunman as follows: A white male, dark brown hair, tall, approximately 6', thin with no hat, wearing a black trench coat, army pants, black boots, black gun (pistol type), holding it in two hands. Avery described number two as a white male with light brown hair, shorter than gunman number one, wearing a trench coat, pants, color unknown, black boots, carrying a gun (longer than gunman number one's gun, black in color). Avery stated that gunman number two was shooting at other students directly west of his location. Avery stated that once gunman number two looked in her direction that she ran into the cafeteria, yelling at people to get down. Avery also stated that the janitor was saying the same thing. Avery stated that kids were running and screaming everywhere. Avery stated that we (Misty and I) ran to the foreign language hall to a class room and stayed there for approximately ten minutes. Avery stated that

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Initials]</i>	5095			of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 25 019	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		MCFADDEN		99-7625-L	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						04-30-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

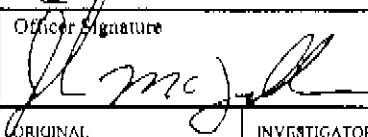
other students were with them also. Avery stated that while in the room she could hear the fire alarm and felt explosions (three times) and that the wall and ceilings were crumbling. Avery stated that after approximately ten minutes of being in the room she and Haulman ran to the east end of the Senior parking lot and down to a seminary school located at Polk and Pierce. Avery stated that the period time of the above information was approximately 20 minutes. Avery stated that she never saw gunman number one or number two's face, that she only got a side view of their faces. Avery did state that she did observe gunman one and two talking to each other.

Avery stated that she was not aware of the "Trench Coat Mafia" at Columbine High School until 4-20-99.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

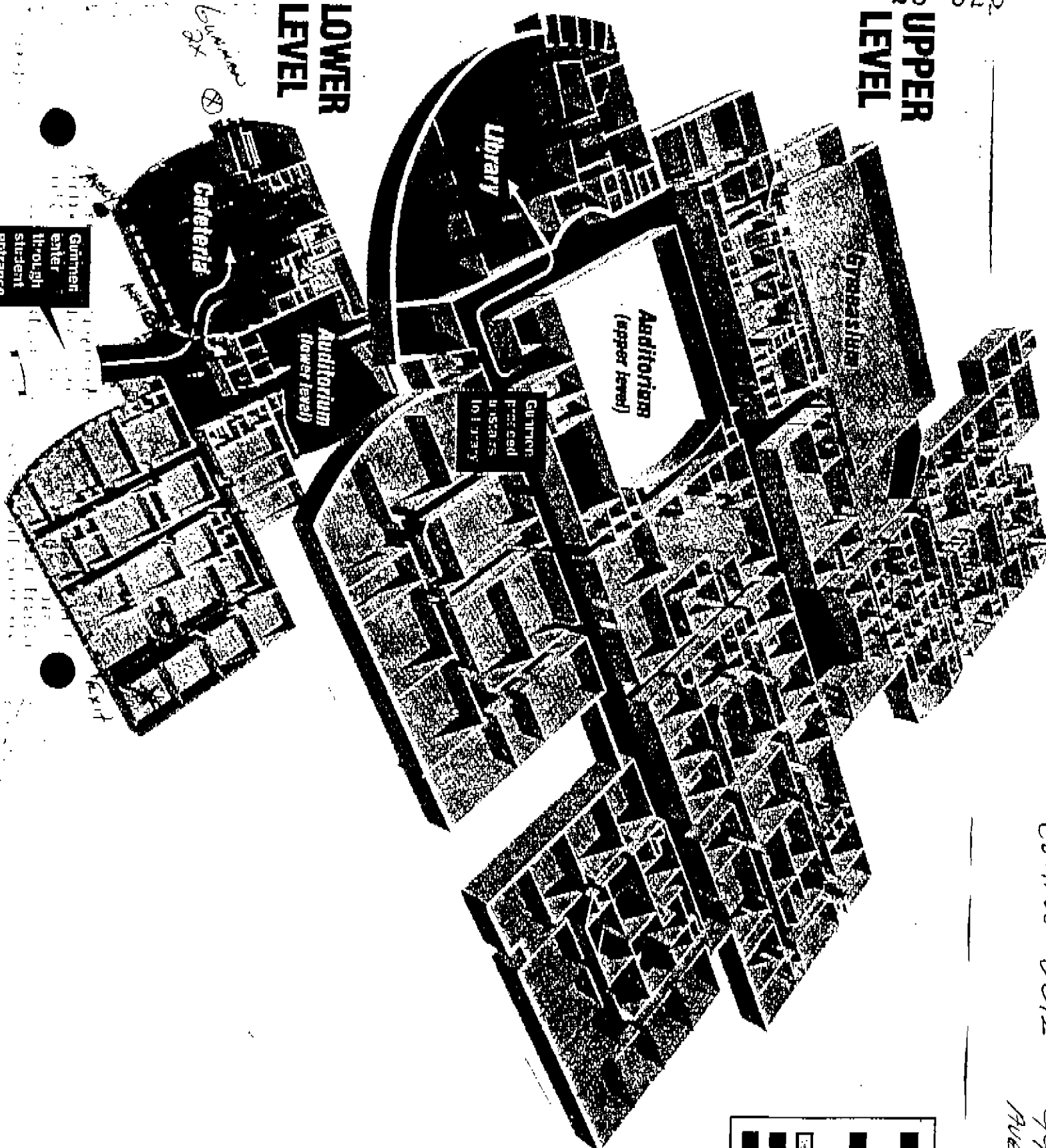
Avery stated that she left her backpack by the far east outside cafeteria door, describing her backpack as black leather, possibly Outback brand, with three broken zippers.

DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature 		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
		<i>Intel</i>	<i>5095</i>			of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/I674

UPPER LEVEL

LOWER LEVEL



- Library and cateria
- Auditoriums and choir room
- Classrooms
- Corridors
- Stairwell

Contract # 2012 99-7625
 Auer, Heather
 4/24/9

**DENVER POLICE DEPARTMENT
COMPLEX INVESTIGATIONS SECTION**

Case #

REPORTED BY: Detective Jeffrey E. Ruetz 74035
DATE OF REPORT: April 29, 1999
TYPE OF REPORT: Memorandum of Interview, Aaron Bonewell/Art Bonewell

On April 29, 1999 at approximately 3:30 PM, Aaron Chad Bonewell (DOB 3/8/83) was interviewed by Detectives J. Ruetz 74035 and S. Barnhill 73004 and Sergeant E. Martinez. The interview was conducted at Bonewell's residence, 7480 West Fremont Avenue Littleton, CO. Also present was Bonewell's father, Art Bonewell (work phone 303-861-3909).

Aaron Bonewell is a sophomore at Columbine High School and an employee of Black Jack Pizza. He has worked at the pizza business for about 11 months and his co-workers included Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, Chris Morris and Nathan Dykeman. He was present at Columbine High School on Tuesday April 20, 1999.

Bonewell said that he was eating lunch outside the school "math hall" at about 11:20 AM. He was sitting on the grass with Gavin Falacto, Eric Watts and one other male student whose name he doesn't know. He heard several "loud bangs" which sounded to him as though they came from the vicinity of the student parking lot. Almost immediately after, students began running out of the school and from the area of the student lot. One student, known to him only as "Tim" and who is in Ms. Abbot's English class with him, shouted that someone had a gun. Bonewell, along with many other students, ran across South Pierce Street to a small park. From there, he saw other students and teachers running from the school in various directions. He saw a late model blue sedan, which he took to be an unmarked police car, pull into the east parking lot at a high rate of speed. He did not see the driver or any other occupants of the vehicle. Police began arriving at the school at about that time. He did not see any suspects during the incident.

Bonewell said that when he started at Black Jack Pizza, Eric Harris and Chris Morris already were employed there. Dylan Klebold started later but had worked there previously. Bonewell worked with Harris, Klebold, Morris and Dykeman frequently. While Bonewell only worked Friday and Saturday evenings, he said that Harris, Klebold and Morris worked much more often. He characterized Harris, Klebold and Morris as close friends and associates and said that they were together more often than not. He believes that besides work and school, they would frequently "party" together. Bonewell said that Harris, Klebold and Morris occasionally wore black trench coats to work but wore them frequently at school. All three also habitually wore black berets.

Bonewell described Klebold's car as a black Mercedes and Harris' as a gray Honda. He didn't know what type of car Morris had. He said that Harris was known as "Reb" and that Morris was often called "Grunt". Bonewell described a white female with long blonde hair who came to the Black Jack Pizza several times to talk to Harris, Klebold and Morris. Bonewell's father showed him a newspaper photo of Robyn Anderson and Bonewell identified her as the female he had just described.

JC-003-003807

Bonewell said that the only mention he had ever heard from Harris, Klebold or Morris of bombs was several months ago when Morris described how to make a "dry ice bomb". He said that Harris, Klebold and Morris often mentioned hating "jocks" but that they never identified anyone by name. He also said that the three frequently talked about playing on-line computer games and that Klebold was particularly computer adept. Bonewell said that a friend of his, Chris Tobaldo, was also friends with Klebold and Zack Heckler and that those three shared information about programming computers using the "Linux" operating system.

Art Bonewell, Aaron's father, said that he had been at the "Zone" bar on South Kipling Parkway on the evening of April 24, 1999. Several people at the bar told him that on the night of April 22, 1999, Bob Kirgis, a former manager at the Black Jack Pizza, had been there. Kirgis appeared drunk and had been talking about Eric Harris having shown him a pipe bomb.

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	MOORE	99-7625-C 25 023
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
				04-28-99
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

hit by rounds. He stated that one of the people he saw hit was a Mike Johnson and that he got hit on the right leg and that he saw blood coming out of his leg. He stated that he saw another male by the name of Mark fall to the ground, and also saw one girl, a white female with brown hair, in the corner of the parking lot area. He also saw one white male with blond hair fall after being shot. Cook stated that he has seen both of the described suspects at Columbine High School before. He stated he does not know their names, but believes they are Seniors at Columbine High School. Cook said when the shooting started he knew it was real and he took off running. He stated he ran behind a shed on the football field where he dropped his backpack. He stated he then ran over to the baseball field to dugout and then left the dugout and climbed the fence into the maintenance facility at Clement Park until he was contacted by police officers. Cook stated that he believed he could ID both of the suspects if he saw photos of them again. He also stated again that he believed both of the suspects are students at Columbine High School.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
	X63	598			2
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		of 2

JC-003-003868

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

Denver Police Department

Metro Gang Task Force

Date: 05-04-99

To: The Jefferson County District Attorneys Office

From: Detective Terry Demmel 78007- Assigned with the Columbine Law Enforcement Task Force

Supplementary Report

Ref: Interview with Columbine student John Cook DOB 09-19-82

On 05-03-99 at 7:25 P.M. Denver Detective Terry Demmel, assigned with the Columbine Law Enforcement Task Force, met with Columbine High sophomore student John Cook DOB 09-19-82 at his home. John's mother and father were present for the interview. John reported that on Tues. the 20th he had 5th hr off and was with four other boys Michael Johnson, Denny Rowe, Mark Taylor and Adam Thomas on the grass outside of the cafeteria. John then saw two young men who were wearing trench coats that were standing near the fence at the location that John marked on the map. John stated that the party on the left was wearing a trench coat, black pants, black boots and was carrying a long gun. The second party had long dark brown hair with a trench coat, black pants, black boots and was also carrying a long gun.

John stated that he then heard what sounded like a string of firecrackers going off. Then the party on the left handed his gun to the other party and took his coat off dropping it to the ground next to the fence. At this time John noticed that the party had equipment strapped to him. John does not remember the color of the shirt.

The other party, who was still wearing a trench coat, then turned around and shot a girl that was sitting nearby; Rachel Scott. The girl was sitting down and fell over. The other party, that had taken his trench coat off, then pointed his gun over the fence and shot a boy that was at the bottom of the stairs; whom John thought was Lance Kirkland.

The two gunman remained back to back as they swirled around in a circle a couple of times.

John reported that Michael Johnson was standing right in front of him. The party in the trench coat started shooting at the group and hit Michael in the right leg. All of a sudden Mark Taylor collapsed and fell to the ground. The boys started to run and John believes it was at that time that Michael Johnson was the shot in the back of the neck with the round coming along the right side of his face and out by his nose.

John then ran west to a shed that was about 40 or 50 yards away by himself. From behind the shed John observed the two gunman firing randomly.

John stated that he then climbed a fence and began to follow Denny Rowe and Adam Thomas to Clement Park. They ran into a Clement Park employee and told him to call the police. The employee handed his cell phone to Denny Rowe who then called "911" and said "there's two guys out here with military equipment and guns shooting people".

John stated that he did not know any of the trench coat mafia but answered the question that he was aware of a "TCM" Sr last year who had long black hair who had committed suicide.

ORIGINAL

Page _____ of _____ Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Last, First, Middle Initial Bramlet Kyle IV		Making Statement as: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address 6214 S Eaton CT.		City Littleton	County Jefferson	State CO	Zip Code 80123
Residence Phone (303) 745-0495	Business Phone (303) 748-5334	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 12/25/82	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Making Statement <i>[Signature]</i>		Serial No. 64633	Date 11-20-99	Time 1410 Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine High School		Location where statement taken: Leewood Elementary			

Summary of Statement:

I was sitting right outside the vest door that goes from the lunch room to the student parking lot. We heard some ~~pop~~ popping noises that sounded like firecrackers. Then we saw two kids fall to the ground & scream. They were saying some thing like "get it off me." Then we saw a guy in a black trenchcoat, long wavy or curly hair, white, skinny & tall. He had a gun in his hand & he came running down the hill. Then we went in side & shots continued. There was a boy who we could see through the doorway who was shot or injured. He was yelling & then some people tried to bring him in side but he didn't want to be moved. Then I went to the kitchen & there were people in a storage room & I went in the storage room we stayed in there for a couple hours hearing shots everyone and then. Then the SWAT team came & got us. I was with James Stewart, Will Beck, Mark Christner.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

_____/_____/_____
Date ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

[Signature]
Signature of Person Making Statement



ORIGINAL

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: (Columbine shooting) Docket Number: 99A062 (D)
Date: 042599 Case Number: 99-7625
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: Mike Heylin

WITNESS:

Kyle Bramlett DOB: 122582
6214 S. Eaton Ct.
Littleton, CO 80123
303-795-0495
c/o mother; Sharon Bramlett, teacher at Dutch Creek Elementary,
303-982-4565, and father; Bill Bramlett, (w) 303-744-5334.
-CHS student, sitting outside the commons when shooting began, saw
three students get shot, saw Dylan coming down hill by stairs, went
to storage room off kitchen until rescued by SWAT

INVESTIGATION:

On April 21, 1999 at 1601 hours I contacted Kyle Bramlett at his home for an interview. Jeffco S.O. Sergeant Chris Tomford had given me a yellow Denver P.D. statement form that Kyle had previously filled out. I was directed to contact Kyle for an additional interview. Kyle's parents were present for this interview. Kyle then told me the following:

* When asked if he knew Eric Harris he said no, not by face or name.

* When asked if he knew Dylan Klebold he said that he has seen him in the school halls and that he wears a black trench coat. He

said that the students who wear the trench coats never laugh or joke around, saying that they are very serious.

* When asked if he knew a [REDACTED] he said no.

* When asked if he knew a [REDACTED] he said no.

* When asked if he knew anyone associated with a white Bronco he said no.

* He has not talked with anyone from the news media.

* With regard to what he saw, he said that he was sitting outside the door to the cafeteria/commons with James Stewart, Mark Chrisner, and Will Beck.

* He was sitting on the ground leaning against the wall when he heard what he thought were firecrackers, one right after another. He said there were quite a few pops, maybe 20.

* He then saw two students walking up the stairs from the cafeteria to the hill and library fall down screaming. He initially thought that they were hit with a BB gun and thought that was the end of what was going on.

* He then saw a male walking down the hill by the stairs. He said this male was Dylan and he based his identification on the news accounts, otherwise would not have know who it was.

* He said that Dylan was coming down the hill fast, not running, but walking fast.

* He said Dylan was wearing a black baseball hat on backwards, had long curly, wavy blond hair to shoulders, wearing a black trench coat, and was holding his right arm out with a gun. He said that Dylan was also wearing black pants and black shoes.

* He heard some more shots but did not know if they were coming from Dylan. When he first saw Dylan, he was about 3/4's the way down the hill by the stairs.

* He heard no statements by Dylan.

* He said a third person then got shot by him. He said the first two shot on the stairs were males and this third one was a male. He said that the third one was just behind him as he was going in the cafeteria door. He heard the male state, "Get it off me, Get it off me." He said the male appeared to be paralyzed. He said some adults came to get him in but the shooting victim did not want to be moved.

* He heard everyone in the cafeteria run away from the windows.

* He saw some students go into the kitchen area and he followed winding up in a storage room with 18 to 20 others. He said two lunch ladies were with them in the storage room. He said that a student named Matt was talking on a phone that he thought was a hard wire phone that was in the storage room. He heard continuous gun shots as he was going into the storage room.

* Once in the room, he heard kids running and screaming. He heard a real loud "bang" and thought it was a shotgun. He heard that noise several times.

* When SWAT officers finally rescued them, he did see the body of a male student on the bottom of the outside stairs by the cafeteria.

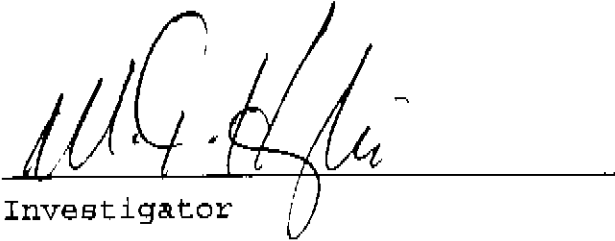
* He said that a student by the name of Jeremy did knock on their storage room door sometime during the incident.

* He thought he was in the storage room from 1 to 3 hours.

* He said that around 2:00 p.m. he was able to make phone contact with one of his parents and he was reunited with them around 5:00 p.m.

* He never saw any other suspect other than Dylan. He never saw Dylan again after seeing him with the gun by the stairs outside the cafeteria.

This concluded my interview with Kyle Bramlett.


Investigator


Date

interviews be conducted of students found in the school. I interviewed the three below students who offered following statements:

Kyle Nicholas BRAMLETT

DOB: 12-25-82

6214 S. Eaton Ct., Littleton CO (303) 795-0495

That he was outside sitting by the door that led to the lunchroom with James STEWART, Mark (last name unknown), and Will BECK and he heard "all these pops." BRAMLETT offered that there were a lot of pops that he assumed were gun shots. He further said "maybe 20." That he then saw a kid come up and start screaming, "get it off of me" which BRAMLETT said he did not know what the kid was referring to but thought it must of been the gunshot wounds. BRAMLETT said he did not know what happened to that student but went into the school after that and said that the shots continued. BRAMLETT also offered that he then saw a "guy wearing a black trench coat came out of the school shooting." BRAMLETT offered that the kid had long black hair. BRAMLETT offered that he does not know the student but he has long blond hair and "everyone calls him Dylan." BRAMLETT said that he saw a male student laying on the ground the this subject had shot. BRAMLETT said that he then went in a storage room and hid with 17 other students until SWAT got them out.

I then interviewed:

Mrs. Renee REILLY

DOB: 05-06-83

8570 W. David Dr., Littleton, CO (303) 972-2324

REILLY offered that she was in the Biology room with 60 to 70 other kids and 10 other kids came in. REILLY said that she heard "noise" that she described as "guns, bombs and shots." That she knew a teacher had been shot and she saw two kids help him. That she waited for SWAT and then ran from the school.

I then interviewed:

Tyler CHENOWETH

DOB: 11-13-82

8985 W. Prentice Ave., Littleton, CO (303) unknown

CHENOWETH offered that he was in his Biology class and was taking a test when he heard gunshots and then the door was shut. That he knew there was a teacher by the name of Mr. Saunders who was shot and injured in the next room. CHENOWETH offered that he heard "lots of gunshots" and helped push desks up against the door until they were rescued.

I then assisted with minor tasks amongst the other investigators. I learned that numerous "bombs" were still in the school and it would be before investigators were allowed in the school.

On April 21, 1999, I returned to the school to assist in the investigation. As part of this, I went with Littleton Police Detective Joan SCHROER to Littleton Hospital and interviewed Danny STEPLETON and

AGENCY - LITTLETON PD - DET. STEVE WUNDER

Control Number: DN39

WITNESS: AARON RANDALL BROWN, DOB: June 14, 1982, POB: Englewood, CO, 72" in height, 158 lbs., brown hair, brown eyes, Home address: 8003 South Vance Street, Littleton, CO 80128, Home Phone: 303-972-0602, Occupation: Student at Columbine High School.

INTERVIEWER: Agent RICHARD K. GRIFFITH, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling Street, Suite 4000, Denver, CO 80215, phone: 303-239-4211.

OTHERS PRESENT: JUDY and RANDY BROWN (parents)


DATE/TIME OF INTERVIEW: April 26, 1999, 12:20 p.m.

PLACE of INTERVIEW: 8003 South Vance Street, Littleton, CO 80128.

With the permission of BROWN's parents, JUDY and RANDY BROWN, a witness interview was conducted concerning BROWN's knowledge of the shooting and bombing incident at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999 at approximately 11:15 a.m. RANDY BROWN voluntarily agreed and signed an FBI Consent to Search Release for any records maintained by America On Line with his e-mail address.

AARON BROWN stated he was sitting in the northwest portion of the school cafeteria at approximately 11:30 a.m., April 20, 1999, when he observed everyone inside the cafeteria stand up. BROWN looked outside and saw two individuals lying on the ground outside near the exit door and one individual collapsed outside. He then heard several gunshots and everyone inside the cafeteria fell to the floor. He heard a teacher tell everyone to get down and heard several more gunshots. BROWN stated he did not see any propane tanks on the cafeteria floor during this incident. Student began crawling along the floor and then standing up and running up the stairs. BROWN did not see any individual shooting inside or outside the school. BROWN ran up stairs to the auditorium and hears more gunshots, someone then yells to get to the front. BROWN hears approximately eight more shots and begins running with the crowd out the main door of the school. After reaching the front of the school, Mr. PETERSON, a teacher, directs the students to proceed to Clement Park. BROWN gets his vehicle, picks up BRIAN and DENAE PEDERSON and drives to an elementary school a short distance away.

BROWN could not provide any additional information relevant to this investigation. BROWN's parents were given re-contact instructions in case their son remembers something at a later date that he forgot to tell investigators.



RICHARD K. GRIFFITH
Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

JCSO #99-7625
Control #2921

Interview: Loni Brown DOB/013184
Address: 6650 S. Jay Drive
Littleton, CO 80123
Home phone 303-798-3978
Freshman at Columbine High School

Interview with Loni Brown on 05-06-99 by Inv. Jill Reuteler, Colorado State Patrol, at approx. 8:30am at her residence. Present in the room with us was Mrs. Brown, Loni's mother.

Loni Brown said that she had A Lunch. She said 04-20-99 at 11:220am she had just bought her lunch and was eating outside by the concrete table (planter) with her friends, Katie Thompson and Dawn Muirhead. She said that she heard a noise coming from the west side of the school. She said that she stood up and walked about 20 steps to the north and saw two kids laying on the hill curled up into balls. Loni said that she saw Anne Marie Hockhalter and she was trying to look around the corner to see what was happening. Hockhalter was with a girl and a boy. Loni said she was shot and she fell to the ground and was laying on her stomach. Loni said that the girl with Anne Marie tried to roll her over and pull her away, and the boy came and tried to help pull her away.

Loni said that she saw a guy running up the hill during the shooting, and he was wearing a white T shirt that possibly had a design on the back, and maybe blue jeans. She said that he had dark blonde/light brown hair with light streaks, cut short. She said she was not sure if he was running from the shooters or what, because he was all by himself.

Loni told me that she thought her friend Katie Thompson was just a few steps behind her, but the other girl, Dawn Muirhead wore a knee brace and had probably just stayed at their table. Loni looked at a diagram of the school and marked the place where she was eating. Loni said that she and Katie followed Dawn into the cafeteria through the metal and glass doors and ran to the four tables closest to Rebel Corner. Loni saw one of the janitors running toward the back of the cafeteria.

Loni stated that she and Katie ran back outside to their table to pickup the three backpacks. She said she ran out through the doors to breezeway, and then came back in the same doors with the packs. Loni said she heard someone yell to get down, possibly Mr. Sanders, and about 30 students all got down on the floor. She said that after one or two minutes everybody got up and started running. She said that she went out the doors to the breezeway turned left and went through the parking lot (junior) and up the hill. She said that Katie was with her, but that Dawn got separated and probably went out the door by the language hall.

I gave Loni a diagram of Columbine High School and asked her to mark the place where she was eating with her friends and where she saw the guy running up the hill and where she saw Hockhalter when she was shot. Loni Brown marked the diagram and also drew her route into the school, out for the back packs, and back into the school and then out the doors, through the parking lot and up the hill away from the school.

Jill E. Reuteler

Interview: Jill Reuteler

Page 2

Loni said that the students ran to a house, which was the third or fourth house west of Pierce. She said a freshman, Mike Foster, talked the homeowner into letting the students into his home. She said that the other students with her were Colleen Schwartzott, Brooke Allison, B.J. Secord, Quinn Boortz, Elaine Miller, Ben Johnson, Megan Mulvany, Danielle Danford, Katie Thompson and herself.

Loni said she did not see the shooters. Loni said that Katie told her that about one week ago, Eric Harris started writing stuff on the outside of his backpack. I asked what kind of stuff, and Loni said like "I hate you."

This interview was concluded.

Report prepared by Inv. Jill Reuteler #7394

May 11, 1999

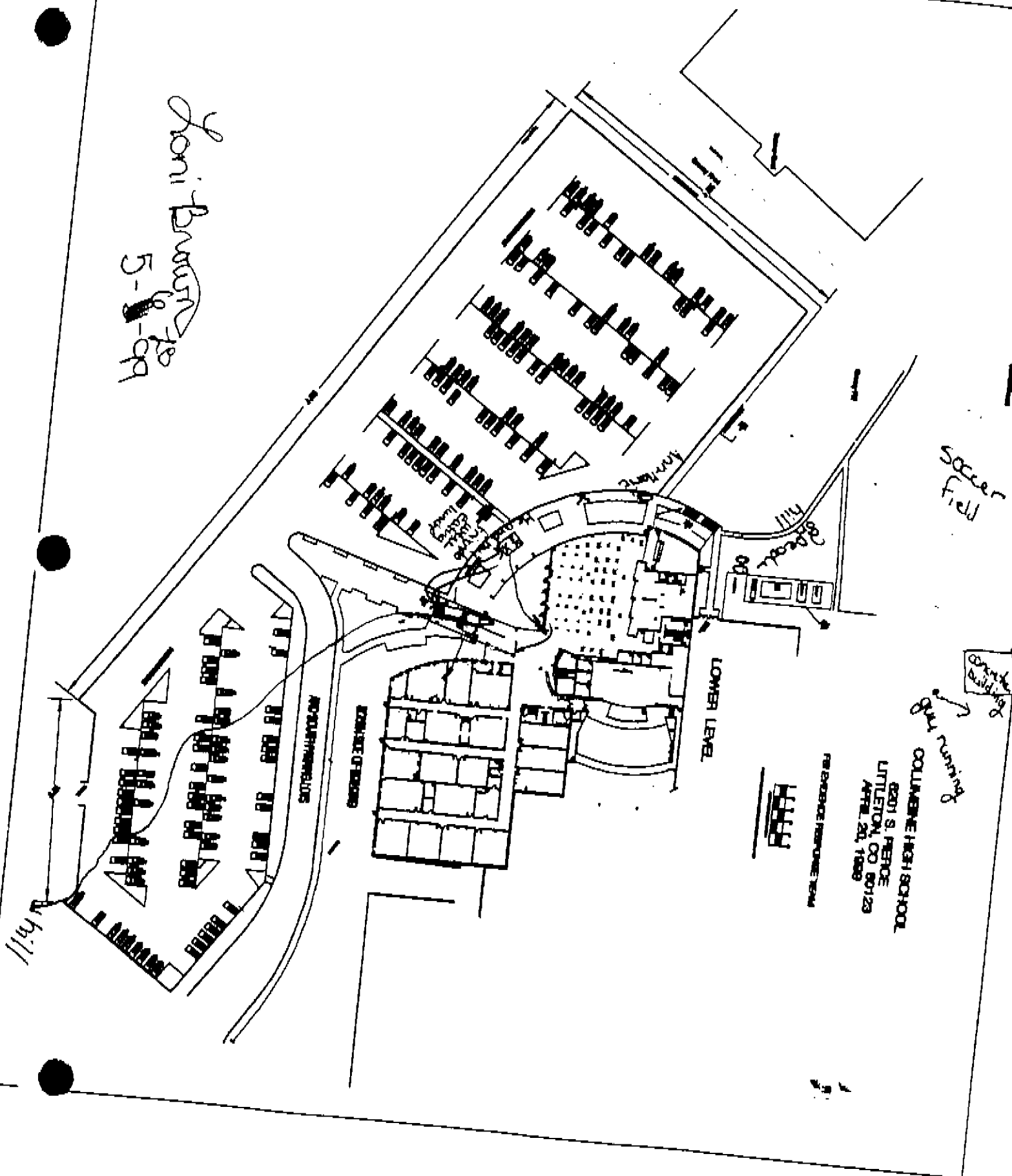
Colorado State Patrol

700 Kipling Street, Denver, CO 80215

303-239-4545

Jill Reuteler

Doni Brown
5-8-99



EON <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer FELSOCI	Case Report No 99-7625-N			
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-30-99			
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>				
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

MARK CHRISTNER, DOB/02-12-89
 Student: Columbine High School
 6535 West Hoover Place
 Littleton, Colorado 80123
 (303) 798-8746

ORIGINAL

INVESTIGATION:

At 1545 hours, I contacted Mark Christner by telephone in reference to a Murder in the First Degree that occurred at Columbine High School, 6201 South Pierce Street, on 4-20-99.

During our conversation, Christner stated that at about 1120 hours he was outside the cafeteria, which is located on the southwest side of the school. He stated he was sitting on the ground leaning against the building with his friend, Will Beck. He stated that they were next to the exit door on the northwest corner of the cafeteria near the vending machines. He stated that at this time he heard shots being fired from up above the exterior stairs up on the hill. This would be near the northwest corner of the library. He stated that he then observed a boy, unknown description, who was walking toward the cafeteria door, about five feet away from them, get shot and fall to the ground. He stated at this time he ran into the cafeteria and ran into a bathroom, which was located behind the kitchen. He stated that he ran in there with his friend, Beck, and they stood on top of the toilets for a while. While they were in there, he heard an explosion, which set the fire alarm off. He stated he then ran out of the bathroom, up to the business offices and out a door near the gym, where he ran away from the school.

I asked him if he was in the cafeteria prior to the incident, and he stated no. I asked him if he saw any of the suspects that were shooting, and he told me that he did not see any suspects, but just heard shots being fired. I asked him if he noticed any duffle bags laying around the area where he was, and he stated he did not.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		FELSOCI		99-7625-N	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						04-30-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I asked him if he knew anything about the "Trench Coat Mafia" and he stated he did not know any of them, but passed them in the school hallways on occasion. I asked him where his backpack was located and he stated that it was inside his locker.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
						of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**ORIGINAL**

Defendant: Docket Number:
Date: 5-6-99 Case Number: 99A062
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: J.Burkhalter

Josh Chavez, dob 6-19-84 Control # 2084
7200 S. Sheridan Ct.
Littleton, CO. 80128
Ph. 303-948-7344

This investigator contacted Josh at his home regarding a follow-up interview.

Josh stated he usually has 5th. period lunch and had gone to McDonalds for his lunch. He stated 4th. hour is a free period and he made it to McDonalds and back before the beginning of 5th. period at 11:20 A.M.

Josh went on to say he was standing outside on the path on the West side of the school with Chris Wisher, Jake Apodoca and John LNU. Josh stated he heard shots and saw a guy in black shooting and then the guy threw something up onto the school roof and it exploded and smoke came out.

Josh stated gunshots kept going on and some kids on the soccer field started running West and his group began running West on the trail and into some houses where they called the police. Jose stated they also got into a car with a student driving a red Honda and he drove them to Clement Park. Josh stated they sat with some friends until they went to Candice Cushman's house and called parents.

Josh was asked to describe the suspects. He stated one was pretty tall, he stated it was Dylan as he was in gym class last semester with him. Josh stated the suspect was wearing black clothing, black trench coat that was real long to the ankles, the suspect had a mask on his face. Josh stated he knew this because the guys face was black and he couldn't see his face because of this. For clarification Josh was asked how he knew this was Dylan, if he couldn't see his face. Josh stated he knew Dylan was tall and after reading and seeing who the suspects were he knew it was Dylan of the two suspects. Josh went on to say the taller suspect had a short gun in his hand. He stated it was black as he could see it against the white wall.

Josh stated the second suspect was a lot shorter also dressed in black with a black trench coat down to his feet. Josh stated he thinks this suspect also had a mask on as his face was black. Josh stated he didn't see much of this suspect as the suspect walked down the stairs and then at the bottom you can't see the person from where Josh was standing.

Josh did state the bomb was thrown on the room after the suspects split up.

Josh was asked about his knowledge of Dylan and he stated he had Gym class with Dylan last semester in Period 1, 7:30 A.M. to 8:20 A.M. Josh stated everybody made fun of Dylan in class. They even called him "Stretch" because he was so tall. Josh stated Dylan would always wear black. Although in gym class everyone would wear the school gym uniform of blue shirt and gray shorts.

Josh stated Dylan was uncoordinated and wasn't very good at sports. Josh stated the class was about 50 students from all grades. Josh also added that another student was nicknamed "spiderman" because he was short and real good in sports.

Josh stated during 4th. period his group of friends would usually sit in the cafeteria at table UU or VV and see the TCM's park in the 4th. row close to the school.

Josh stated he also went to the cafeteria on 4-20-99 for about 10 minutes, from 11:10 A.M. to 11:20 A.M., but he didn't see any large bags or anything unusual. He then went outside to the hill.

Josh stated his friend, Mike "Bo" Baribeau had told people a pipe bomb was thrown at him in the cafeteria.

This was all Josh could add and the interview was concluded.

Jim Burkhalter
Investigator

5-6-99
Date

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN****CASE NUMBER: 99-38856****VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL****DATE OF REPORT: 06/02/99****OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE****INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3797, FBI: 4A-DN37419, JCSO: CR #99-7623**

SUSPECTS: ERIC HARRIS**DYLAN KLEBOLD****INVESTIGATION:**

On 5/25/99 I received information control number DN3797 for follow up investigation. The information control narrative indicated that Danielle Danford is on the "A" lunch list.

On 5/28/99 I responded to 8284 South Upham Way and met with Danielle Danford and her mother, Dorothy Danford, and her father, Kevin Danford. Danielle confirmed that she was on the "A" lunch list, but she had left the building when the incident began.

Danford indicated that on 4/20/99 she had been driven to school by her mother and that she arrived between 07:10 and 07:15 am, that she had gone in through the main entrance and that she went to look for her friend, Kelly Flemming. She said that she walked with Flemming through the school on the main floor and that they then went to the Library. She said she left the Library and went to her first hour class which is American History on the main floor, taught by Mr. Savino. She said that she then went to her second hour class, which is downstairs in the Foreign Language wing, taught by Mr. Tapra. She left that class to go to her third hour class which is in the gymnasium, a dance combo, taught by Ms. Macauley. She said that she is usually let out of that class early then went to her fourth hour Science class which is taught by Mr. Will. She said that she then met with Kelly Flemming to go to the "A" lunch. She said that she left Flemming when Flemming went to the Library, and that she met her friend Angela Nelson and the two of them then leave the building to eat their lunch outside on the sidewalk, by Pierce and Polk Streets. She said that she stopped by the Rebel Stand and picked up some nachos. She said that she and Angela had been sitting on the sidewalk when they heard what they thought were gunshots. She said that they thought it was some type of Junior High School project and didn't think anything of it. She said she then noticed students running from the building. The students, as they passed them,

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN****CASE NUMBER: 99-38856****VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL****DATE OF REPORT: 06/02/99****OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE****INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3797, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625**

told them to run, that there were some kids with guns in the building. She said that she ran with the students down Polk Street and then into a house. She said that she was able to contact her parents at approximately 11:30, maybe a little later.

Danford did not notice any unusual duffle bags or backpacks in the cafeteria and did not see any of the suspects.

Danielle Danford had heard of the trench coat mafia prior to the incident. She described them as an outcast group but that they never caused any trouble. She said that she had heard that they had been picked on by the jocks, but said no more than anybody else gets picked on by any other groups of students. She further stated that most of the students are divided into cliques and everybody just finds a place to fit in. She said she'd heard of a girl by the name of Kristen Febold who considered herself a trench coat mafia, but she did not consider her friend, but had seen her around school.

Danford said that she had met Dylan Klebold in her Freshman year, and that she had met him through Kristen Febold. She said that they usually met him out in the parking lot by his car. She described Dylan Klebold as a good kid, and she didn't know of him having any major problems. She said their conversation never was really involved. Their conversations usually revolved around how their days were going. She knew that Dylan Klebold was into the rock group Ram Stein, and that's all he seemed to talk about. He would ask if they'd heard their new CD or the new album or new songs. She said she never had any conversations about him being picked on, but she knew that the jocks had been giving him trouble. She said that on one occasion he spoke about how the jocks were giving him trouble but he didn't elaborate any further. She said that she had heard from Klebold that he was friends with Eric Harris and that in one conversation she remembers Klebold telling her that Eric Harris' life revolved around guns and that was all he ever talked about.

Danford does not have an ICQ account on the Internet, although she does have Internet access. She has not

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT**REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN****CASE NUMBER: 99-38856****VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL****DATE OF REPORT: 06/02/99****OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE****INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3797, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625**

accessed any trench coat mafia sites and could provide no information on such sites. The only further information that Danford could provide was that when she returned to school at Chatfield, a girl by the name of Melissa Sowder was supposedly kicked out of school because she spoke about how she knew that Eric Harris and Klebold were going to bomb the school, and claimed to have prior knowledge of the incident at least two weeks before it happened. She further made comments about how all the students who died deserved to be killed and that Harris and Klebold were her *Home boys*. She further stated if she would have known that it was Harris and Klebold at the time, she would have found a gun herself and helped them. She said that Harris and Klebold were the only two that didn't deserve to die. Danford said that she was personally involved in this conversation with Sowder, and that her understanding was that Sowder had been expelled or kicked out of school for making the statements. Danford could provide no further information on suspects, suspect activities, or bomb-making. She does not know anyone with a double pierced eyebrow.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

1. Angela Nelson Met with Danford in the commons and left the school to eat lunch with Danford.
2. Melissa Sowder Made statements to Danford about having prior knowledge about the bombing and was expelled from Chatfield for making these statements.

g m fms
 Detective's Signature/Number/Date

 Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

jib

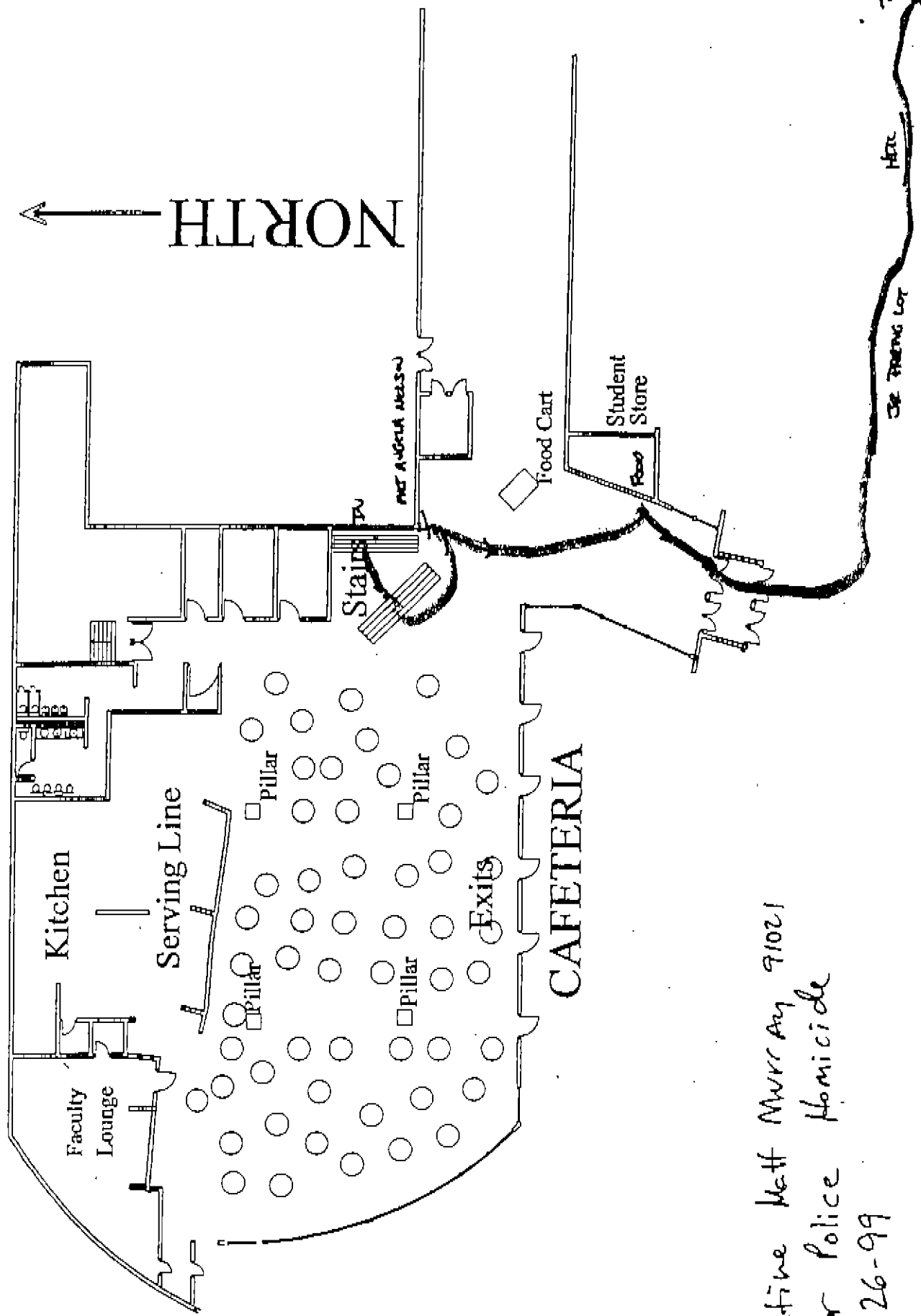
Danielle Garford

25 044

To Park St.

Here








The Training Lot

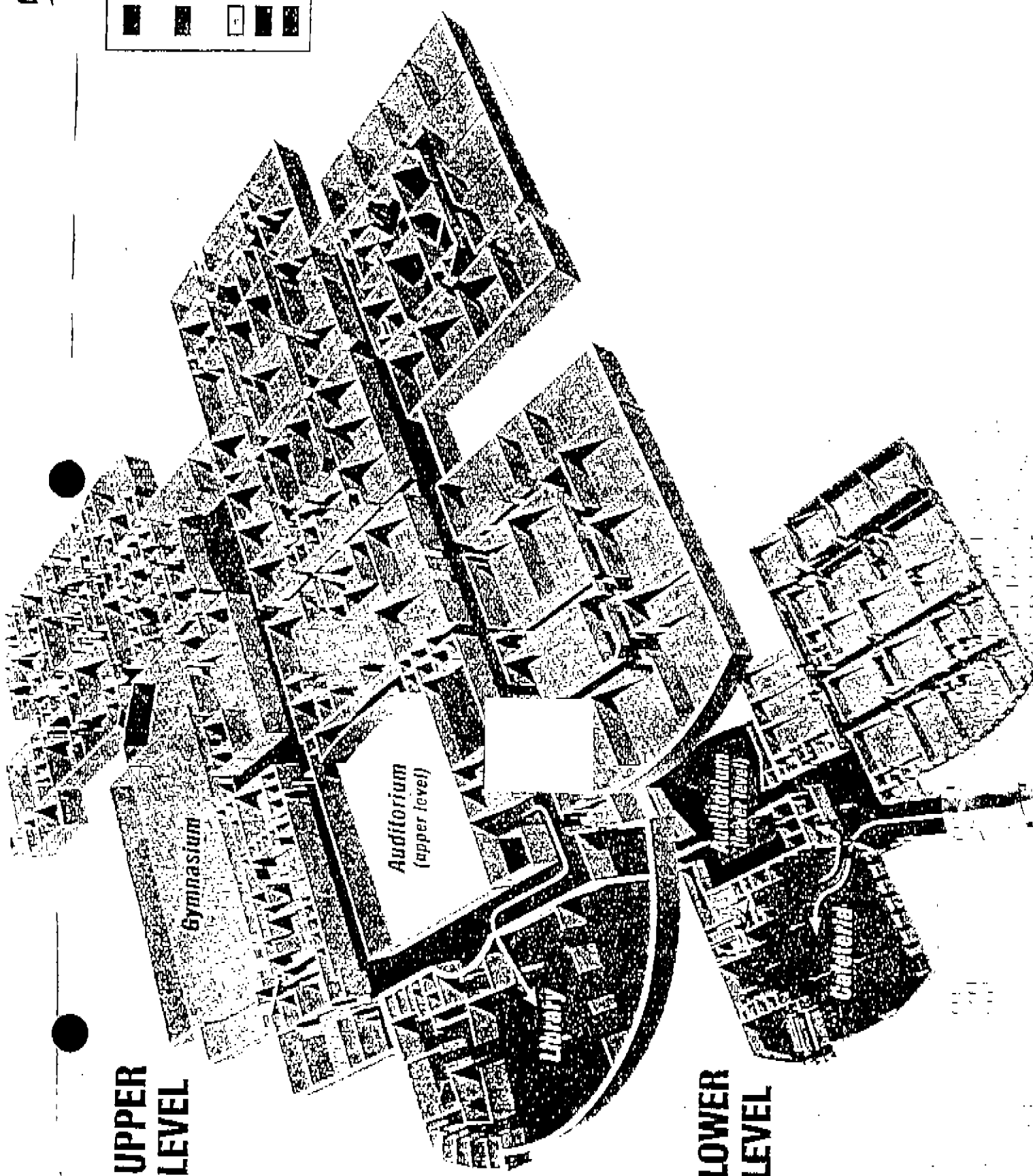


Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

0.0415

300 5704
11/11/11

	Library
	and cafeteria
	Auditorium
	and choir room
	Classrooms
	Corridors
	Stairwell



UPPER
LEVEL

LOWER
LEVEL

74A-DN-57419

2659
25 046

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

ORIGINAL

Defendant: (Columbine shooting)

Docket Number: 99A062 (Y)

Date: 050899

Case Number: 99-7625

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Mike Heylin

WITNESS:

Nathan Epling DOB: 100983

5754 W. Leawood Dr.

Littleton, CO 80123

303-795-8558

c/o father; Robert Epling (w) 303-971-1835

mother; Ruth Epling (w) 303-971-8722

-CHS student; was outside on patio for lunch hour with John Bright; ran into cafeteria and up the stairs to the southwest science area classroom; saw Mr. Sanders get shot up by top of stairs; saw Mr. Sanders come into the same classroom; stayed in classroom until SWAT rescued them; sister Chritie Epling knew Dylan and Eric (was interviewed by female FBI agent on April 22, 1999 according to father); did not see suspects; saw no duffle bag; backpack recovered at table I; witness does not know how it got from the outside to table I.

INVESTIGATION:

On May 7, 1999 at 1930 hours I contacted Nathan Epling at his home for an interview. Nathan's father was present. Nathan then told me the following:

* He is a freshman at Columbine High.

* When asked about Eric Harris, he said that his sister Christie knew Eric and that Eric may have been over at his house. (His father added that Eric and Christie were acquaintances and he did not think that Eric was ever over at their house.) He said that he did know Eric by face and name but did not know what kind of person he was. He then said that Eric was probably not over at his house as he initially thought.

* When asked about Dylan Klebold, he did not know him by face or name. (His father added that Christie has known Dylan for a number of years as they went to school together, but Nathan would have been too young to remember him.)

* When asked about [REDACTED] he said he did not know him by face or name.

* When asked about [REDACTED] he said that he has heard his sister mention his name before but he did not know him.

* When asked about [REDACTED] he did not know him by face or name.

* He said that he has never seen any other person at school wear a trench coat other than Eric on occasion. He did not know any students who associated with trench coat students.

* When asked, he did not see any trench coat students at school the day of the shooting. When asked, he did not see any suspicious objects around school that day. When asked specifically, he did not see any duffle bag.

* On the day of the shooting, he had gym class for 4th hour. He got out of that class about 5 minutes early at 11:05 a.m. He then went to the commons and talked with someone for a few minutes. He could not remember who he talked to. He then went up to the science rooms and met his friend, John Bright. They then went down to the Rebel Corner store and got lunch.

* He and John then went out the south canopy doors and then sat outside on the patio on the first concrete bench closest to the west windows of the commons area. He put his dark green backpack on the concrete.

* He then heard some sounds like gunshots coming from the hill outside the cafeteria. He then saw everyone in the cafeteria ducking down under tables. He then saw everyone on the cafeteria running up the stairs. He first thought it was some kind of paint ball incident related to some kind of an evacuation exercise.

* He left his backpack behind and ran into the cafeteria via the furthest east door along the south bank of cafeteria doors.

* As he got to the top of the stairs he saw Mr. Sanders fall in the hallway just west of the top of the stairs. When asked if Mr. Sanders was shot, he said he thought he saw blood somewhere on Mr. Sanders when he fell. When asked, he said that it was 2 to 3 minutes from the time he first heard the shots to the time he was at the top of the stairs and saw Mr. Sanders fall.

* He ran down a science area hallway and into a biology class with about 30 other students. On a diagram, he pointed to the farthest southwest corner classroom in the science area. He said that after about 3 minutes from the time he saw Mr. Sanders fall, he saw Mr. Sanders "wander" into the classroom he was in and then saw him fall or lay down on the floor of the classroom. He referred to the diagram to show the location Mr. Sanders went down in the classroom. During this time, he kept hearing gunshots. He could not tell where Mr. Sanders was shot but heard from other students that he had some kind of a face wound.

* An unknown teacher was called in from one of the other classes to help with first aid. He said that two unknown students helped with the first aid. The teacher came from one of the connecting classes along the south of the science area.

* He continued to hear gunshots for a while and then they stopped. He and other students tipped over desks to provide cover. He said that the school's fire alarm was going off along with the class bell that would not turn off.

* He said that they watched a television in that room to find out what was going on. He was in the room from 1 to 1 1/2 hours before a SWAT team came in. He thought the SWAT team came in from the connecting classroom to the north of them. He said that all the students lined up along the west walls of the classrooms there and then were led out. They went out via the stairs to the commons area and then out the west cafeteria door.

* He saw no suspects or heard any suspect voices. He thought from the gunshots he heard that the suspects may have been in the main hallway at the top of the stairs that leads east in front of the science area.

* He had left his backpack outside on the patio and saw it there later during television news accounts of the shooting. He does not know how his backpack ended up at table I as documented on the backpack list.

Mr. Epling said that his daughter Christie was interviewed the Thursday after the shooting by who he thought was a female FBI Agent. This concluded my interview with Nathan Epling.

W. T. H. H.
Investigator

5/8/99
Date

25 050

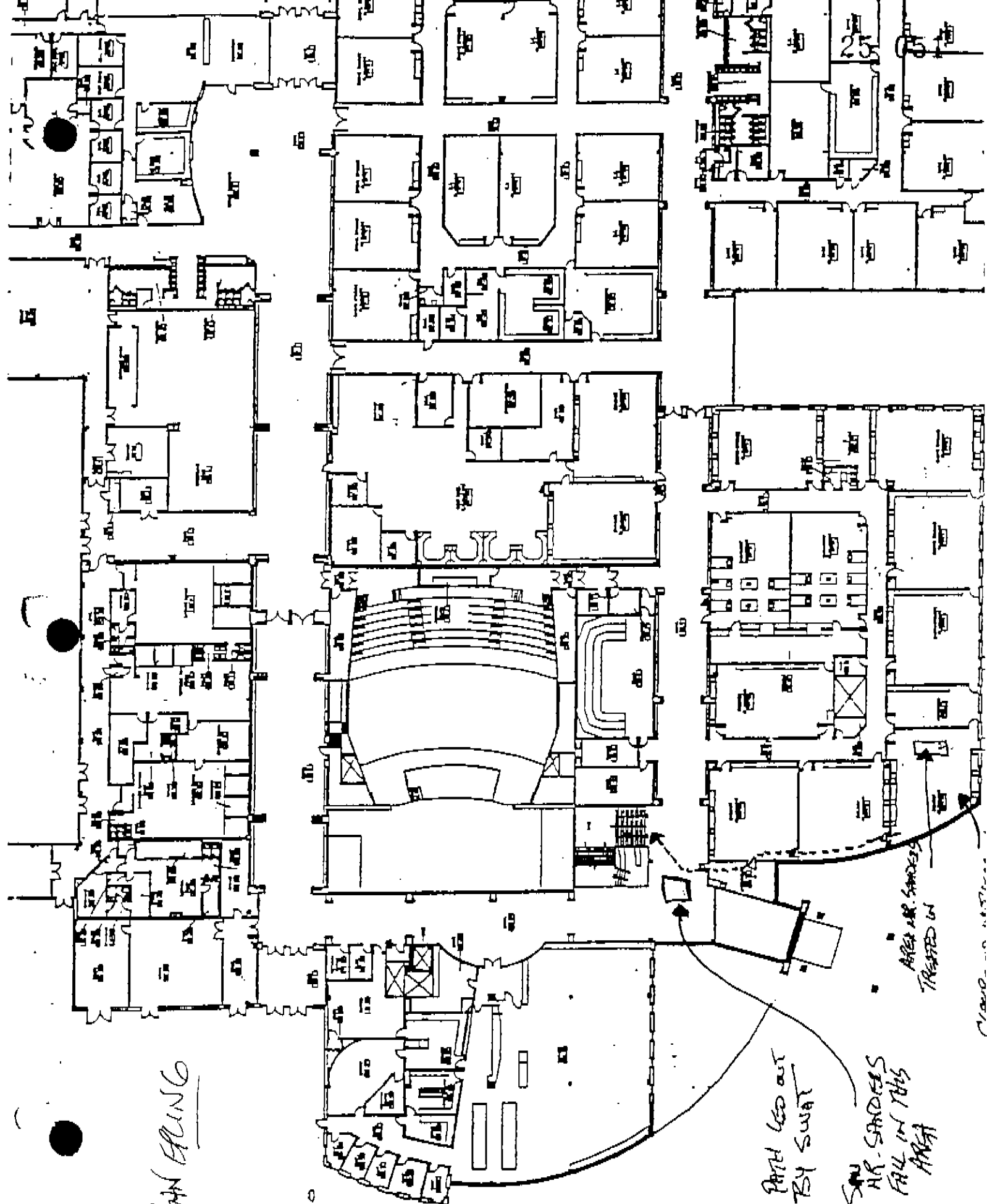
NATHAN ERLING

WITNESS HAVING LUNCH
IN THIS AREA ON FIRST
BENCH W/ JOHN BERGETT

----- RAN IN SCHOOL WHEN
INCIDENT STARTED

OLDSBINE HIGH SCHOOL
35' LEVEL
OWE





NORTH WING

LEAKS BY SWAT

SPRINKLER
FALL IN THIS
AREA

AREA MR. SANDERS
TREATED IN

Denver Police Department**Metro Gang Task Force**

Date: 04-28-99

To: Jefferson County District Attorney

From: Detective Terry Demmel 78007

Supplementary Report

Ref: Interview of Columbine High student Arthur Curtis DOB 07-06-83

On 04-24-99 at 6:55 P.M. Denver Police Detective Terry Demmel, who is assigned with the Columbine Law Enforcement Task Force, contacted Columbine High student Arthur Curtis at his grandmothers house for an interview. Both of Arthur's parents were present. Arthur stated that he was on the soccer field with Brian Stepp, Jason Brehm, Mike Kenny, Billy Arthelise and Justin Woods. The group then became aware of firecrackers going off on the cement near the fence and dumpsters. Art recognized a sophomore by the name of Denny Rowe who was standing near by a male party in a trench coat and another party wearing a white shirt that had black straps going across his lower chest. Arthur Curtis reported that Denny Rowe took off running yelling a warning for everybody to get-a-way or something like that. Art was approximately 200 yards away but could see that both the person wearing the trench coat and the party with the white shirt were carrying guns. He described the male party wearing the trench coat as carrying a sawed off shot gun.

Art then stated that the party in the white T-shirt walked down the steps towards the Commons and fired some shots from a weapon he could'nt see clearly- unknown how many shots- then ran back up the stairs and re-joined the party in the trench coat who had remained at the top of the stairs.

The two gunman then started shooting at the group of students who were on the soccer field with some of the group reporting bullets whizzing past. Art and the group of boys ran to a house at 6337 So. Teller Ct. where resident Brenda Cooney let the boys stay in the garage.

On 04-27-99 Det. Demmel was assigned the lead sheet to prepare a full supplementary report on the interview. Arthur had written out a Lakewood Police voluntary statement on 04-20-99 at 1410 hrs that was taken by Lakewood Officer Chuck Parker. That statement is consistant with the statement that Art Curtis gave to Det. Terry Demmel on 04-24-99 and is included with this report.

Denver Police Department

Metro Gang Task Force

Date: 05-05-99

To: The Jefferson County District Attorneys Office

From: Detective Terry Demmel 78007-Assigned with the Columbine Law Enforcement Task Force

Supplementary Report

Ref: Interview with Columbine High Sophomore Arthur Curtis DOB 07-06-83

On 04-24-99 at 6:55 P.M. Detective Terry Demmel 78007, assigned with the Columbine Law Enforcement Task Force, contacted Columbine Sophomore student Arthur Curtis at his grandmothers house. Arthur's mother and father were present. Arthur stated that he had 5th period off and was on the soccer field with Jason Brehm, Mike Kenny, Billy Arapkiles and Justin Woods playing soccer. The group then became aware of what Arthur thought were firecrackers going off on the cement near the fence and dumpsters. Arthur recognized a sophomore whom he knew as Denny Rowe who was standing near by a male party with a trench coat and another party wearing a white shirt that had black straps going across his lower chest. Denny Rowe took off running yelling a warning for everybody to get-a-way or something like that. Art stated that he was approximately 200 yards away but that he could see that both the party wearing the trench coat and the party wearing the white shirt were both carrying guns with the guy in the trench coat carrying a sawed off shotgun Arthur thought.

Arthur stated that the party in the white shirt walked down the steps towards the Commons and fired some shots from a weapon he couldn't see clearly- unknown how many shots- then ran back up the stairs and re-joined the party in the trench coat who had remained at the top of the stairs.

The two gunman then started shooting at the group of students who were on the soccer field. They could hear bullets whistling past as they ran to a house at 6337 So. Teller St. where a woman let the boys stay in her garage.

Lakewood Police Officer Chuck Powell responded to the scene and took a report at 1:40 P.M.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT

25 054
VOLUNTARY STATEMENT

1a. Name Arthur C. Curtis	b. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness c. <input type="checkbox"/> Suspect d. <input type="checkbox"/> Arrestee	2. Date of Birth 2/6/83	3. Case Report Number 91-38856
4. Home Address 6875 W. Fremont Pl. Littleton, Co			6. Home Telephone 932-0928
5. Business Address			7. Business Telephone

3a. For whatever purposes it may serve, I volunteer the following information of my own free will concerning:

b. Statement

I was on the soccer field when I heard fire-crackers. I looked over and there were 2 kids standing outside the emergency exit to the library. They were shooting down the hill to the area outside the commons. At first I didn't know if it was real or not, but they turned the guns out us and we could hear bullets whizzing by us. So we took off running away. We met up with some other kids and ran to a house where we were given shelter. 6337 S Teller-st Brenda Cooney lives at the house. There were 2 gun men. One is tall with long hair and a black trench coat. The other was wearing a white tee-shirt. Both were white. Given a name and picture I could identify the one with the trench coat.

I have read each page of this statement, and each page bears my signature. Corrections, if any, bear my initials. I certify that the facts contained herein are true and correct.

8a. Signature of Person Making Statement Arthur C. Curtis	9a. Location Where Statement Made	a. Date	d. Time
10a. Signature and Number of Agent Witnessing W. P. Smith 1600	b. Title Police Agent	c. Date 4-20-99	d. Time 1410
11a. Signature and Number of Agent Witnessing	b. Title	a. Date	d. Time

WHITE - ORIGINAL

CANARY - INV. 1

PINK - INV. 2

GOLD - RECORDS

12. Page 1 of 1

SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	WEBB, R.D.	99-7625 055	
Connecting Case Report No. CONTROL # 2138		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-04-99	
Classification Reclassification		Offense Status: Open Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review Closure	
Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative:

On 5-4-99 I spoke with Patrice Doyle, she is a student at Columbine High School. Her name was mentioned in a video of Eric Harris a person he did not like.

I had left a message at her residence for Patrice to contact me. When she contacted me I told her I need to speak with her reference Eric Harris. She said she did not know him well but did have him in a bowling class and Government Economics. She said she knew Dylan also and did not think they would be capable of doing something like this. She said Dylan and Eric were teased because they wore black trench coats, but the teasing was very minor. She said before they began wearing the trench coats they were not teased at all. She said last year Eric was looked up to because he was smart. This year he started wearing the black cloths boots and the coat and became a loner.

I asked her if there was a reason he would dislike her. She said she could not think of anything. I asked if Eric had asked her for a date and she said no. She said she did not go out of her way to talk with him but would say "hi" as they passed in class or the hall. Patrice then said the only thing she could think of was Eric and Dylan were teased in the bowling class because they bowled "weird". I asked her to tell me what heird about it. She said Eric bowled like he was doing a forward pass of a basket ball or you would throw a medicine ball. Dylan would bowl as if he was throwing a softball. He would bring the ball all the way over his head. She said the team they were on was weird team. She told me the team was Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, Chris Morris and another unknown male.

Patrice then said the last time she saw Eric and Dylan was the day of the shooting. She had walked out of the school by the library with Jannie Roberts. Eric and Dylan were at the top of the stairs dressed in black trench coats. Eric had looked at her and nodded, he then looked down and was fumbling with something. Dylan was just standing there. She did not notice anyone else around them. She then went down the stairs to the parking lot and then heard the shots. She thought it was for a video class and began looking for the camera man. She then realized what was happening and took cover in the lot. Additional questions were not asked as she told me she had been interviewed.

Witness Information:

Patrice Doyle dob 10-9-80
8131 W. Frost Pl.
Littleton, Colorado 80123
ph 973-1092

JC-003-003893

Officer Signature <i>Sgt. [Signature]</i>	Unit	Number 5056	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>Sgt. [Signature]</i>	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>
--	------	----------------	---	------------------------------

Ref # 99-12067

Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32

Type ASSTOA

Status RTF

Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET56 05/11/1999 051099/EATON/MO

JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT/99-7625

Control #2963

On Wednesday, May 5, 1999 Investigator May 12, 1999 Investigator Duane Eaton of the Arvada Police Department was assigned Control #2963. The source of said information was Neil Gardner, the Jefferson County Sheriff's Deputy School Resource Officer assigned to Columbine High School. The narrative portion of the information control sheet advised that Deputy Gardner had been approached by Patrice Doyle in Tuesday, May 4, 1999. The form advised that Doyle is a Columbine High School student who had exited the upper level west entrance on Tuesday, April 20, 1999 and had passed by and had contact with suspects Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. This was to have taken place just prior to when the shooting and bombing began. Investigator Eaton was also given information that present with Doyle was Janine Roberts.

On May 6, 1999 at approximately 0915 hours, Investigator Eaton met with Patrice Doyle and her mother at their residence, 8131 W. Frost Avenue, Littleton, CO 80128. Patrice Doyle agreed to an interview with Investigator Eaton and her mother agreed to allow her daughter to be interviewed by the police. Investigator Eaton asked Doyle to first describe her day on April 20, 1999 leading up to the time when the incident began. Doyle advised Investigator Eaton that on that date she has bowling class first thing in the morning. She advised there is approximately 30 to 40 students in the bowling class and they bowl at the AMF Bowling Lanes at Federal and Bowles. She advised she was late for class this date and did not get there until approximately 0700 hours. Doyle advised Investigator Eaton that she only stayed in class for approximately 5 minutes so she would not be marked absent. She advised that both Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris are students in this bowling class though she did not recall seeing them this date. Doyle advised Investigator Eaton that the fact she didn't see either Harris or Klebold does not mean that they weren't in class as she reminded Investigator Eaton that she was only there 5 minutes and did not see everyone in class. Doyle did advised Investigator Eaton however that she had heard from other students that both Klebold and Harris were in the bowling class that date. Doyle advised Investigator Eaton that after she left the bowling class she went back home to dress for school.

Doyle advised Investigator Eaton that her second period class begins at approximately 0820 hours and is Spanish class. Doyle advised Investigator Eaton that Psychology class follows her Spanish class and that during 4th period she has a break. She advised during 4th period this date she left school to get something to eat.

Doyle advised Investigator Eaton that she returned to school at approximately 1110 hours. She advised after placing her bag in

Ref # 99-12067

Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32

Type ASSTOA

Status RTF

Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET56 05/11/1999 051099/EATON/MO

her car she went into the school to attend her 5th hour Foods class. She advised that in Foods class they learn to prepare meals. Doyle advised Investigator Eaton that after a short period of time in class she left class with Janine Roberts. She advised they left class to go to Roberts' vehicle in the school parking lot to retrieve Roberts' prom pictures.

Doyle advises Investigator Eaton that she and Roberts exited the building through the upper level west entrance at approximately 1120 hours. She advised that as she and Roberts exited the door she observed both Rachel Scott and a male sitting right outside the door eating lunch. She advised that Rachel Scott and the male were seated approximately five feet apart. She advised she could not tell if they were having lunch together or separately. Doyle advised Investigator Eaton that on a later date she learned that the person sitting with Rachel Scott was Richard Castaldo. She advised she also observed Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris standing at the top of the stairs that are outside the upper level west entrance and lead from the entrance/exit area down towards the cafeteria and senior parking lot. She advised she was aware that the two subjects standing there were in fact Klebold and Harris due to the fact she is acquainted with both.

Doyle advised Investigator Eaton that Harris was wearing a black trench coat and what she believed to be a green shirt beneath the trench coat. She advised she cannot positively identify the shirt worn under the trench coat as green but might be recalling the green color from memory. Doyle advised Investigator Eaton that she recalls Harris always wearing a green KMDF t-shirt. She advised he was also wearing a black ball cap backwards. Investigator Eaton asked Doyle if she could identify any logos upon the hat and she advised that because the hat was backwards she did not observe any logos.

Doyle described Klebold's clothing as a black trench coat, white shirt, and ball cap backwards. Doyle advised she could not recall anything more specific about Klebold's shirt or his ball cap.

Doyle advised Investigator Eaton that Harris was looking down towards the ground and had his hands moving around at belt level. She advised that as she and Roberts passed by he looked up. Doyle advised Investigator Eaton that she smiled at both Harris and Klebold and that Harris nodded back to her. She advised that Klebold did not acknowledge her presence. Doyle advised that after smiling at Harris and Klebold she and Roberts continued past them and walked down the stairs into the parking lot area. Doyle did advise Investigator Eaton that one thing she recalled as she walked by the two males and looked downward was some type of a medallion possibly tied on a shoe lace of Klebold's shoe or boot.

Investigator Eaton produced an 8 1/2 x 11" sheet of paper

Ref # 99-12067

Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32

Type ASSTOA

Status RTF

Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET56 05/11/1999 051099/EATON/MO

showing a diagram of the western and southern edge of the Columbine High School building. Said map showed the library, cafeteria area as well as the senior and junior parking lots. Doyle looked at the map and advised Investigator Eaton she was aware of the location of the school that said map depicted. Doyle placed two black marks on said map between the upper level west entrance and the stair ways advising that the two ink dots approximate where she had observed Klebold and Harris.

Doyle advised Investigator Eaton that as she and Roberts got into the senior parking lot area of the school she began to hear numerous popping sounds. Doyle advised Investigator Eaton she did not know what the noises were and turned to see what was taking place. Doyle advised Investigator Eaton that upon turning she observed Harris and Klebold shooting what appeared to be guns. She advised Harris was shooting to his right or back towards the upper level west doors. Doyle advised she also observed Klebold turn towards his right and began shooting in the same direction as Harris. Doyle described the firearm held by Klebold as black in color, approximately 1 foot in length, and having a fat looking barrel. She advised that the barrel looked like a big metal pipe.

Doyle advised Investigator Eaton while she was watching, Klebold then turned to his left and began to shoot at students sitting on the hill on the western edge of the school. She advised she observed approximately eight males on the hillside. Doyle advised Investigator Eaton it appeared that two of the males were shot due to the fact that they did not get up and run. Doyle advised she then looked around for persons with video cameras believing that was taking place was not real and possibly a school project.

Doyle advised Investigator Eaton at this point she and Roberts ran to Roberts' vehicle. She advised she does not recall getting into the car but recalls Roberts getting into the passenger side and allowing Doyle to enter through the driver's door. Doyle advised Investigator Eaton she somehow obtained the keys to the car and drove the car from the parking lot and away from the school. She advised that as they were driving away Roberts said to her that she thought what was taking place might be a senior prank and the guns might be firing paint balls instead of bullets.

On the same map produced and shown to Doyle previously during this interview, Doyle placed a mark with a black pen on the map in the senior parking lot where she believed she was when the shooting began. Doyle placed her initials "PD" to the mark denoting where she believed she was. Also further down an aisle of cars from where she had placed herself, Doyle marked an X in the location that she believed Roberts' vehicle might have been parked. She advised that Roberts's vehicle is a white Neon 2 door. Said map will be included with this report.

Ref # 99-12067

Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32

Type ASSTOA

Status RTF

Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET56 05/11/1999 051099/EATON/MO

Doyle advised Investigator Eaton there was no vehicle parked directly in front of Roberts' vehicle so she therefore drove it straight through the aisles and turned it so it was facing back towards the west side of the school. She advised that when she did this she observed all the persons on the hill on the west edge of the school running except for one person. She advised that it appeared this male had been shot in the leg and was trying to crawl away. Doyle advised Investigator Eaton she did not know who the person was that she believed to be shot nor in which leg he was wounded.

Doyle advised Investigator Eaton she then observed Klebold walking down the stairs from the upper west level down towards the cafeteria and senior parking lot. She advised he had an object in his hand that she had not observed previously. She advised at one point it appeared that Klebold had both of his hands together and then lifted the object with his right hand. She described the object as yellow and orange in color though she could not recall the size or shape. Doyle advised that Klebold threw the object into the senior parking lot and that it exploded approximately 30 seconds after it was thrown. Doyle advised she heard the object explode though did not observe it explode due to the fact she was driving away from the object.

Doyle advised Investigator Eaton she then drove Roberts' vehicle out of the senior parking lot and into the junior parking lot. She advised she stopped in the junior parking lot and talked to two males though she could not recall who they were. She advised that while talking to the two males she looked back and saw what she believed to be a body laying on the ground near the cafeteria. She advised she observed persons run to the body, began to scream and then all back away into the cafeteria area. She advised that all persons left the body laying outside the cafeteria. Doyle advised at this point she drove Roberts' vehicle away from the school. Doyle advised Investigator Eaton that she and Roberts drove to the residence of Roberts' boyfriend Nate Wills. Doyle advised that Wills was not at home but they were allowed entry into the residence by Wills' mother.

Doyle advised Investigator Eaton that she left the area of the school by driving south on Pierce Street. She advised as she exited the school parking lot she observed a deputy driving into the parking lot.

Doyle advised Investigator Eaton she had not observed any other activity associated with the shootings and bombings at Columbine High School. She advised she had nothing else to discuss and Investigator Eaton concluded the interview at approximately 0950 hours.

Doyle, Vasquez (code: 599)

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
8201 S. PIERCE
LITTLETON, CO 80123
APRIL 20, 1998

FIRE SERVICE RESPONSE TEAM



LOWER LEVEL

SOURCE OF BUILDING

AND STAIR WHEELS

Jasine Roberts
VEN.
WHITE Head 20

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER: 1903
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362
REPORT DATE: 05/11/99
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson
Jeff Kreutzer

Background:

"Shit List" in Harris' paperwork includes Patrice DOYLE.

Lead:

Contact Patrice DOYLE, who is on list, and interview.

Disposition:

SUBJECT: Patrice DOYLE
DOB: 10-01-80
8131 W. Frost Ave.
Littleton, CO 80128
(303) 973-1092

DOYLE was interviewed by telephone in the interest of time.

DOYLE had no direct contact with HARRIS. This semester she was in the same bowling class. During the last semester, DOYLE was in another class with HARRIS, but he sat on the opposite side of the room from her. She said she has no idea why her name was in HARRIS' papers.

DOYLE said she usually hung out with the "jocks"; which is probably the reason her name appears on HARRIS' list.

No further information.

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625- CCCC 25062
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE		07-22-99
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Qualification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

PATRICE LARA DOYLE, DOB/10-09-80
 8131 West Frost Avenue
 Littleton, CO 80128
 (303) 973-1092
 Student-Graduated from Columbine High School-1999

TANIS DOYLE
 Same as above.
 Work: Jefferson County Human Services
 900 Jefferson County Parkway
 Golden, CO 80401
 (303) 271-4187

JOHN DOYLE
 Same as above.
 Work: Gerald H. Phipps
 Unknown address/phone number.

INVESTIGATION:

On 07-22-99, at approximately 0830 hours Columbine High School Task Force/J.C.S.O. Sgt. Randy West assigned me information control and lead sheet #2932 to follow up.

On 07-22-99, at approximately 1310 hours, I responded to 8131 West Frost Avenue where I attempted to contact Patrice Doyle for an interview in reference to the shooting that occurred on 04-20-99 at Columbine High School. I was told by Patrice's mother,

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
<i>A. Peterson</i> X32	DAU	522			of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		

JC-003-003900

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 25 063	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-CCCC	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		07-22-99	
Action <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Tanis Doyle, that Patrice was gone until 07-24-99. Tanis Doyle told me that Patrice had already been interviewed several times by Columbine High School Task Force Detectives about the shooting. She asked me if it was absolutely necessary to interview Patrice again and said Patrice has had some problems in her life dealing with the shooting since 04-20-99. I advised Tanis Doyle that I would review the reports from previous interviews to determine if I needed to interview her daughter again.

On 07-22-99, at about 1400 hours, I responded to Rapid Start at the Columbine High School Task Force. I found the following information control numbers that are interviews with Patrice Doyle, #1903, #2138, #2449, #2932, #2963, and #2965. Upon reviewing these reports, I found that the interview by Arvada Police Detective Duane Eaton was reference to Patrice Doyle seeing Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris just prior to the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. This report went into detail about what was seen and heard by Patrice Doyle and covers the information requested in Control #2932 that was assigned to me on 07-22-99. See this report (which is attached to my report) for details.

I recontacted Tanis Doyle by telephone and advised her at this time it did not appear that I would need to reinterview Patrice Doyle. However, she said if it is necessary, to contact her and they will be glad to set up another interview.

DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
<i>Peterson</i> X32		ENV	500			of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		

JC-003-003901

ASA#3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	BATTAN	25 06 99-7625-B
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
				04-26-99
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Relocation <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unbonded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

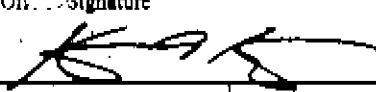
INTERVIEW WITH WADE ALAN FRANK, DOB/02-22-81
address: 9888 West Berry Drive, Littleton, Colorado 80123, (303)972-9888

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-20-99, at about 1245 hours, I contacted Wade Alan Frank, a student at Columbine High School, who had come out of the school and was near the command center. Witness Frank told me that he had been at Columbine High School when the shooting began, and I asked him to give me the details of what he could remember. Witness Frank advised at about 1130 hours, he and his friend, Tyler Jackman, were in the lower parking lot on the Senior side getting ready to leave the area for lunch. Witness Frank said he got out of class at about 1115 hours, and it was shortly after that he was in the parking lot. Witness Frank said he heard a popping sound coming from the top of the stairs, which are on the west side of the school, which head up north to the west entrance of the school. Witness Frank said he looked that way and saw a kid running towards the soccer field. Witness Frank then saw a girl fall against the curb in front of the patio located on the southwest corner of the school.

Witness Frank said he then saw a white male in a dark trench coat standing at the top of the stairs. Witness Frank described him as a white male, 18 years of age, 6'02", with dirty blond hair. The male was wearing a black baseball cap backwards, or possibly a knit ski cap. Witness Frank said initially, he thought that the male might be a student by the name of Robert (unknown last name); however, said that his friend, Tyler Jackman, told him it was Dylan, another student who's last name he does not know. Witness Frank said he cannot be positive that it was Dylan, but said it was either Dylan or Robert (unknown last name).

Witness Frank said the male at the top of the stairs was also carrying what looked like a sawed off shotgun. Witness Frank then watched as the male walked from the top of the stairs with the sawed off shotgun in front of him partially obscured by the long dark colored trench coat. As the male walked down to the bottom of the stairs on the west side of the school, witness Frank noticed there was another male laying on the pavement 10 to 15 feet from the bottom of the stairs. Witness Frank said the male with the gun then walked down to the bottom of the stairs and walked right up to the male who was laying at the bottom of the stairs. The male with the gun then looked around and then shot the male laying on the pavement in the mid or upper back with the sawed off shotgun. Witness Frank said that he and witness Jackman were standing approximately 50 feet away in the parking lot due south when this occurred, and that he could see smoke coming out of the sawed off shotgun. Witness Frank

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
	VC1	329			of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		

JC-003-003916

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	BATTAN	99-7625-B 25 065
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
				04-26-99
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

said he does not believe that the male who had the gun saw him or witness Jackman in the parking lot. I asked witness Frank if he knew which hand the shooter had the gun in, and he advised he did not.

Witness Frank said the male with the gun then turned around and walked back up to the top of the stairs to the north, and at that point, met up with another male, and spoke for a moment with him. Witness Frank said it happened so quickly that he did not get a good look at the second male, and could not describe the clothing other than to say it was dark clothing and that he was smaller than the shooter. Witness Frank said it appeared to him that these two males were together, and there was no aggression between the two of them.

Witness Frank said that the shooter then began to walk around the fence near the top of the stairs towards the grass. Witness Frank described this as a "casual walk." Witness Frank said as the male was walking, he lit a white colored pipe bomb that appeared to be made out of PVC, and then threw it into the lower Senior parking lot where it exploded. Witness Frank said after that, the male turned around and ran back up towards the west entrance to the school and went into the school. Witness Frank said he never saw what happened with the second male, and assumed that he also went into the school.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
	61	3203			2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		of 2

JC-003-003917

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, AND FIREARMS
REPORT OF INVESTIGATION

Page 1 of
1 Pages

ADDRESSED TO:

Special Agent in Charge Phoenix Field
Division

MONITORED INVESTIGATION INFORMATION:**TITLE OF INVESTIGATION:**

Columbine High School Shooting/Bombing

Case Number

785030 99 0009

Report #

42

TYPE OF REPORT: (Check Applicable Boxes)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	REPORT OF INVESTIGATION	<input type="checkbox"/>	COLLATERAL REPLY
<input type="checkbox"/>	REPORT OF INTELLIGENCE	<input type="checkbox"/>	

SUBMITTED BY (Name)

Matthew C. Traver

SUBMITTED BY (Title and Office)

SA/Denver II

SUBMITTED BY (Date)

10/14/99

REVIEWED BY (Name)

Robin King

REVIEWED BY (Title and Office)

RAC/Denver II

REVIEWED BY (Date)**APPROVED BY (Name)**

Christopher P. Sadowski

APPROVED BY (Title and Office)

SAC/Denver II

APPROVED BY (Date)**DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITY:**

Interview with Wade Frank.

SYNOPSIS:

On 10/13/1999, SA Traver contacted Wade Frank at his residence located at 9888 W. Berry Dr. Littleton, Colorado. At this time Frank provided a positive identification of an individual he saw firing a weapon and possibly throwing a destructive device at Columbine High School on 4/20/99.

NARRATIVE:

- On 10/13/99, SA Traver contacted Wade Frank at his residence located at 9888 W. Berry Dr. Littleton, Colorado. Frank had previously identified the person he saw firing a firearm and tossing a destructive device as a Robert "LNU", or possibly after speaking with his friend Tyler Jackman, that it was Dylan "LNU".
 - On 10/13/99, Frank clarified that the reason he thought it might have been Robert was because Robert always wore a black trench coat. Since the incident on 4/20/99, he is sure that the person he saw on that day was Dylan Klebold. He stated that he was able to make that positive identification, after seeing all the photos of Dylan in the media.
 - Frank stated that he and Dylan had been in the video production class together. He also stated that when he first saw the individual at the base of the stairs on the west side of the school, on 4/20/99, he was sure it was Dylan.
- SA Traver showed a surveillance photo of Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold from packet A, photo number 52, to Wade Frank. Wade Frank stated that he was sure that the figure in the picture, known to be Dylan Klebold, was the person he saw on 4/20/99. He stated that he really remembers the fact that the person he saw had a ballcap on backwards, just as Klebold does in the photograph. He has no doubt that the individual he

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, AND FIREARMS
REPORT OF INVESTIGATION -- Continuation Sheet

Page 2 of
2 Pages

TITLE OF INVESTIGATION:

CASE NUMBER:

REPORT NUMBER:

witnessed shooting and throwing a destructive device on 4/20/99, was Dylan Klebold.

ATTACHMENTS

None.

JC-003-003919

**DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, AND FIREARMS
REPORT OF INVESTIGATION**

Page 1 of
1 Pages

ADDRESSED TO:		MONITORED INVESTIGATION INFORMATION:	
Special Agent in Charge Phoenix Field Division			
TITLE OF INVESTIGATION:			
Columbine High School Shooting/Bombing			
Case Number		Report #	
785030 99 0009		44	
TYPE OF REPORT: (Check Applicable Boxes)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	REPORT OF INVESTIGATION	<input type="checkbox"/>	COLLATERAL REPLY
<input type="checkbox"/>	REPORT OF INTELLIGENCE	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SUBMITTED BY (Name)		SUBMITTED BY (Title and Office)	SUBMITTED BY (Date)
Matthew C. Traver		SA/Denver II	11/03/99
REVIEWED BY (Name)		REVIEWED BY (Title and Office)	REVIEWED BY (Date)
Robin King		RAC/Denver II	
APPROVED BY (Name)		APPROVED BY (Title and Office)	APPROVED BY (Date)
Christopher P. Sadowski		SAC/Denver II	

DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITY:

Interview with Brian Frye.

SYNOPSIS:

On 11/2/99, SA Traver contacted Bryan Frye, at his residence, with his parents present. At this time Frye stated that the picture he was shown of Dylan Klebold did look like the individual he saw with a firearm at Columbine High School on 4/20/99.

NARRATIVE:

- On 11/2/99, SA Traver contacted Brian Frye at his residence located at 5406 S. Independence St. Littleton, Colorado. SA Traver had contacted Brian Frye's mother by phone earlier, and both his parents were also present.
 - At this time, Brian re-counted his previous interview stating that he had been outside the school on the westside of the building. At this time, looked up and from a distance of about thirty feet and saw an individual wearing a black trench coat, black pants, black boots, and black hat, come around the corner from the entrance to the right of the top of stairs behind the cafeteria. He heard people yelling and thought they were being shot by paintballs. He then realized people were really being shot. He ran into the cafeteria, up the stairs, down the hall by the Science rooms, past the English and Social Studies rooms, to the main office. Once in the main office he realized someone was shooting in the school, he crawled through the main office, out a back door past the Art rooms and out a door on the eastside of the building.
- SA Traver then provided photos that had been taken from the cafeteria video camera. After looking at photo #52, from packet A. Frye stated that the image of Dylan Klebold did look like the person he saw shooting people outside of the school on 4/20/99. He stated that he remembers the firearm being in the persons left hand, and the black ballistic on backwards, as they are represented in the picture. He stated that on a

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, AND FIREARMS
REPORT OF INVESTIGATION - Continuation Sheet

Page 2 of
2 Pages

LE OF INVESTIGATION:

CASE NUMBER:

REPORT NUMBER:

scale of 1 to 10 he would say that he would give it a seven, that he was sure that this was the person he saw. He stated that the person he had previously believed the shooter to be was Robert Perry. He stated that the person he saw and Robert Perry have similar physical characteristics. (In a previous interview, after receiving his yearbook, he had told his father that he believed the shooter to be Robert Perry). He also stated that the gunman had bad Acne. When asked by SA Traver if the image of Dylan Klebold from photo#52 from packet A was the person he saw that day, Frye stated that it did look like the person he saw in the school that day. He was not 100% positive, though he was fairly sure.

ATTACHMENTS

None.

JC-003-003932

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:

Docket Number:

Date: May 7, 1999

Case Number: 99-7625

174A-DN57419

CN 2654

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Lauck

Bryan Frye

5406 S. Independence St.

Littleton, CO., 80127

303/973-2850

CHS student, was outside of cafeteria

On May 5, 1999, this investigator met with Bryan Frye at his residence. Present during the interview were his parents, Bill and Susan Frye.

Bryan advised that on the day of this incident, he arrived in the cafeteria at approximately 11:15 a.m. and placed his backpack on a table. He was shown a sketch of the cafeteria and indicated that he had been either at the table marked "H" or the table marked "I." His backpack was in fact found on table "H." He stated that he initially met with his friend Chris Therrian and a girl he knew by the name of Bijean Monte.(sp?) He advised that he went over to the Rebel Corner, stayed there for about five minutes and then, he and Chris went outside, using the first door by the Rebel Corner. He said they walked through the courtyard area toward the steps which lead up to the entrance of the school. This is the entrance which takes one past the back, side door to the library. He stated that he saw a person standing by this entrance who was wearing a long black trench coat, black pants, black shirt, and black boots. He said this

person was not wearing a hat or a mask and he was sure that this person was ERIC HARRIS. He stated that this person was holding a weapon which he later realized was the Tec-9 which he saw several days later in the newspapers and on television. (He advised that he and his parents decided to call the "tip line" with this information on the day after the incident.)

Bryan said he then heard what he thought were exploding firecrackers and saw students starting to run away from this area. He stated that he saw his friend LANCE KIRKLIN run down the outside stairs and fall down as he had been shot in the ankle. He said he then saw a girl fall after being shot in the back. Bryan stated that he yelled to his friend Chris and they then ran back towards the cafeteria and entered it through the first door on the northwest side. On entering Bryan said he saw Mr. Sanders in the area of the kitchen counter and he was yelling for the students to get down. He said that as he and Chris ran toward the stairs, he thought Eric Harris came into the cafeteria. (He said he did not see him, but that Chris Therrian told him he did.)

Bryan said that he and Chris ran upstairs and down a hall which is between the math and social studies classes. Bryan was given a copy of the sketch of the upper and lower levels of the school and he traced his path using a pink pen. (attached) He said they ran toward the administrative offices and crawled on the floor past the principal's office, past the supervisors office, to a side door from which they exited the school. They then ran past the tennis courts, through the park to W. Bowles.


Bryan stated that while he and Chris were adjacent to the main hallway leading from the administrative offices, he heard gunshots and what sounded like bullets striking the lockers down at the end of that hallway. He said the area around the main entrance had no damage at this time.

He advised that when he and Chris were crawling past the administrative offices, just past some file cabinets, he looked to

his left and saw five or six persons all dressed in black. He has indicated those with an "X" on the above mentioned sketch. These persons could have been students from the gymnasium.

Bryan stated that he does not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. He believes that Bijean Monte does know them as well as others who associated with them.

Investigation continues.


Investigator

5-8-99
Date

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:

Docket Number:

Date: May 12, 1999

Case Number: 174A-DN57419

99-7625

CN 2654

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Lauck

Bryan Frye

5406 S. Independence

Littleton, CO., 80127

303/973-2850

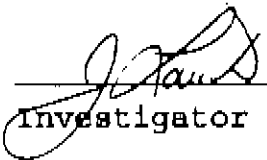
On May 11, 1999, this investigator received a telephone call from Mr. William Frye, the father of student, Bryan Frye. Mr. Frye stated that Bryan received his high school year book yesterday and spent a great deal of time studying the photos of various students. Mr. Frye advised that Bryan told him that he was convinced that [REDACTED] had been the person who shot Lance Kirklin. He had previously believed that the shooter was Eric Harris.

On May 12, 1999, this investigator recontacted Bryan Frye. He advised that while at school, he heard a rumor that [REDACTED] had turned himself in as having been involved in the shootings at Columbine. He went on to say that when he received his year book, he began looking at the pictures of both Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. He said he then looked at the picture of [REDACTED] and became convinced in his mind that the person he saw outside the student entrance holding and then shooting the Tec-9 was [REDACTED], not Eric Harris. He said that he had assumed the shooter was Eric Harris because he did not recognize him as Dylan Klebold that day and knew that the media had announced the shooters as Eric and Dylan. He advised that the shooter took very long strides and was close enough

to him - he estimates about fifteen feet, that he saw the acne on his face.

He had nothing further.

Investigation continues.


Investigator

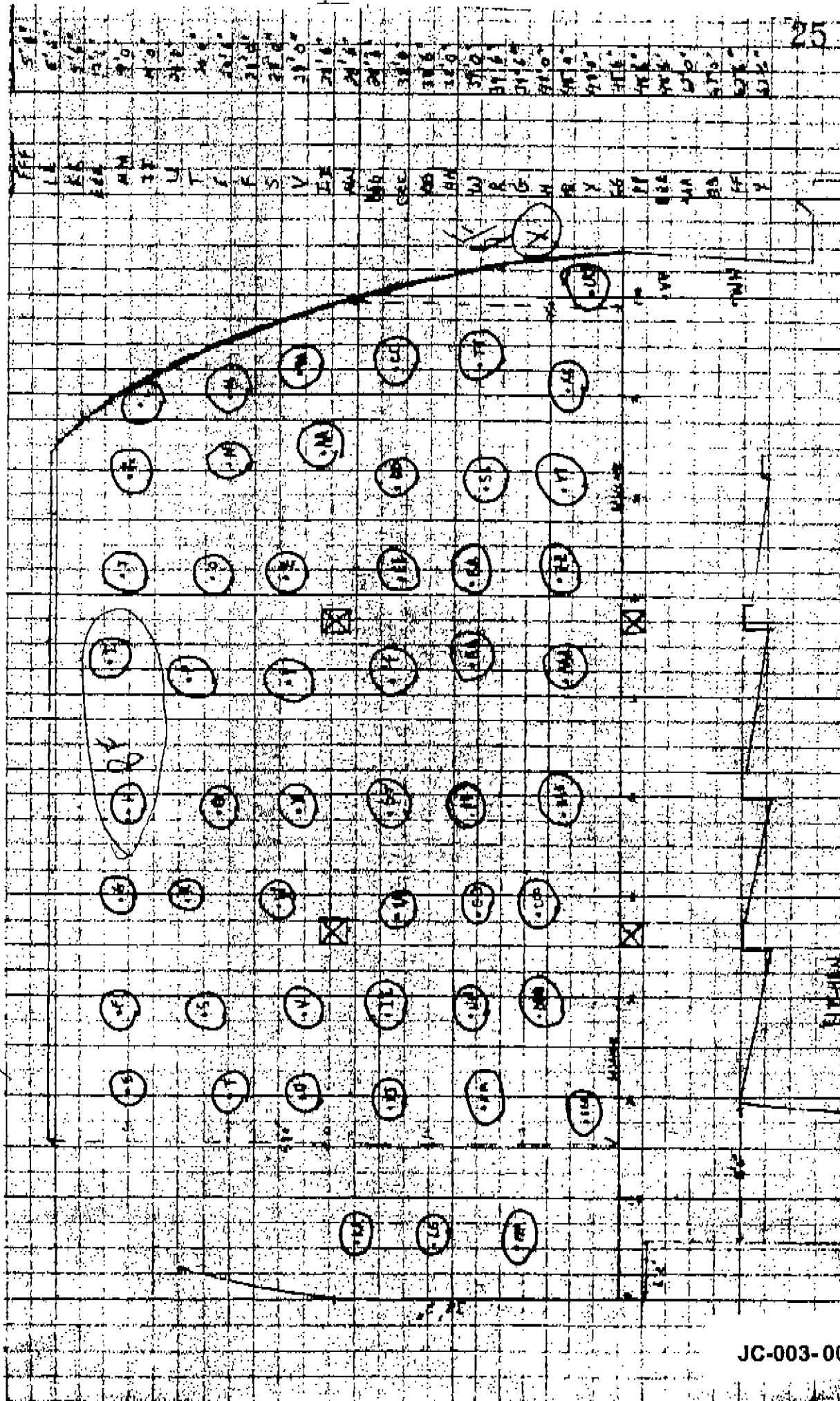
5-22-99
Date

04/22/1999

Sketched By: SA Stephen W. Di Rito, FB

Not to scale

Dorian Faye CN 2654



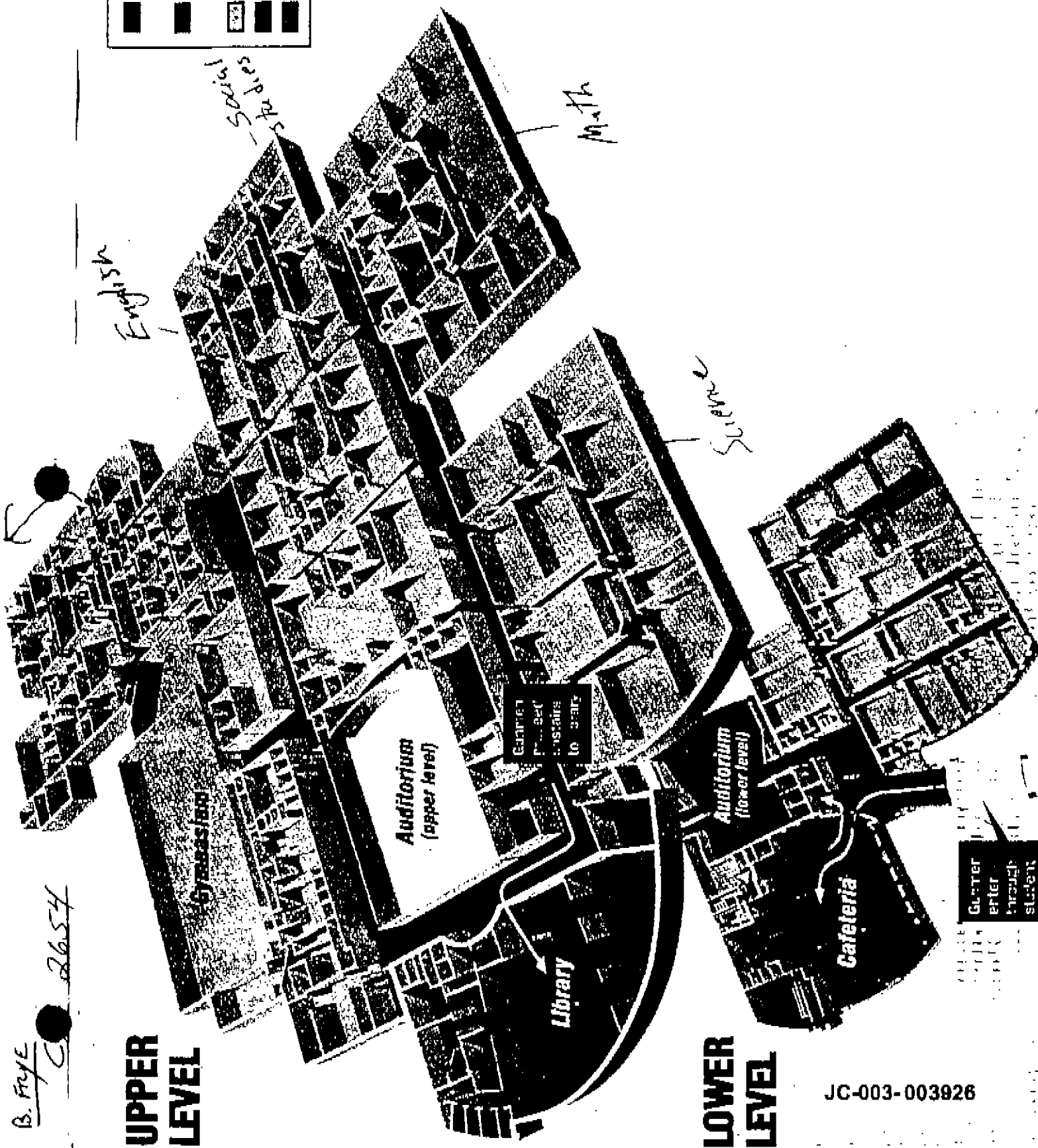
**TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED**

Bryan Frye CN 2654

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? *NO*
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? *NO*
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? *See report*
What did they say? Were they with anyone else?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? ~~NO~~ *BACKPACK*
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting? *Report*
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? *NO*
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.? *NO*
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and / or have in it?
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave? *Report*
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)? *Report*
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)? *✓*
12. How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building? *Report*
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account? *NO*
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow"? *NO*
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN)? *NO*
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? *NO*
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different? *✓*

*L HAD NOT REMEMBERED SEEING
"PERSONS IN BLACK" UNTIL THIS
INTERVIEW.*

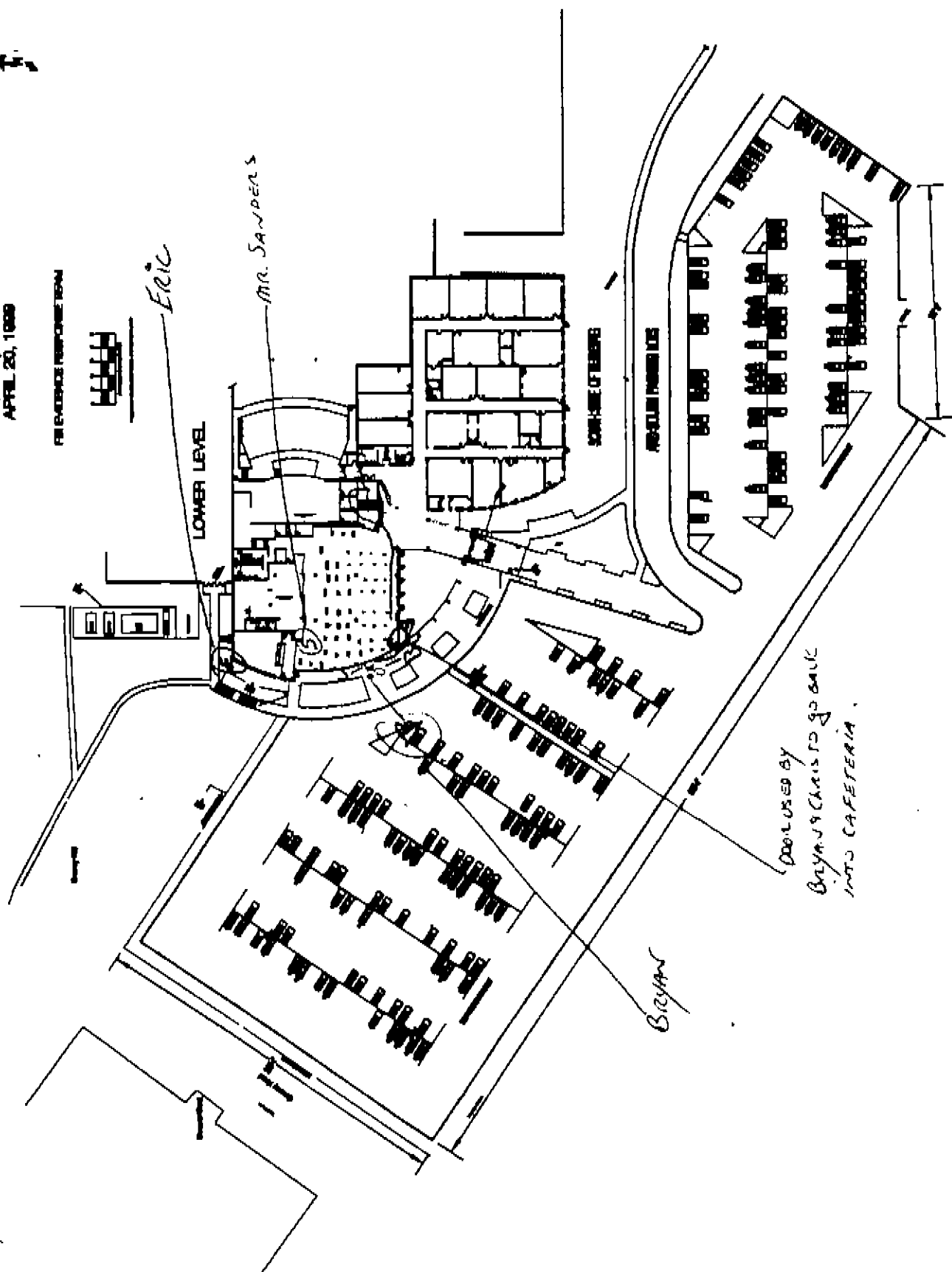
- Library and cafeteria
- Auditorium and choir room
- Classrooms
- Corridors
- Stairwell



B. FRYE
C. 2654

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
8201 S. PIERCE
LITTLETON, CO 80123
APRIL 20, 1999

FBI EVIDENCE RESPONSE TEAM



IN 2654

B. Foye

CONTINUATION		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT		JCSO	C SCHOSHKE	99-7625 25 079
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
CONT.#3465				5-25-99
Classification	Offense Status: Open	Exceptionally Cleared	Recommend Case:	Review
Classification	Cleared by Arrest	Unfounded		Closure
No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

WITNESS

Haney, Stefanie 4-27-81

7493 S. Vance St. Littleton, Co. 80123 303 973-6550 Wk. "My Pet's Place" Veterinarian clinic 303 683-0330
9111 S. SANTA FE DR.

Narrative:

On 5-25-99 I was contacted by Haney in response to a message I had left for her. She confirmed that she did have the 5th period free and on 4-20-99 at approximately 1110 hrs -1115 hrs she was walking out of the cafeteria via the 3rd or 4th door from the school store. As she was crossing the sidewalk she looked over to the people entering the school thru the double doors by the school store and greeted them with a nod and a "What's up?", then kept walking. Haney further told me that she did see and greet Harris and Klebold who were entering those doors at that time. Both Harris and Klebold were wearing their "trenchcoats" with their hands in their pockets. She knows both Harris and Klebold from school and described Harris as having shorter hair than Klebold who's hair is fairly long over the ears and collar length. She could not say what type of pants or footwear they had on. At that time neither had anything on their heads. Haney also described a third male walking with Harris and Klebold. The white male looked older than a high school student and she did not recognize him from any of the four years she has attended CHS. The unknown male was about the same height as Harris, his hair was dark in a kind of bowl cut and shaved on the sides. He was wearing a white "T" or "V"necked shirt (like a man's undershirt) with its sleeves rolled up once or twice.

After the greeting, Haney continued to walk to her vehicle which was parked "almost in the back corner by the soccer fields". As Haney was driving out of the parking lot and was at the south end of the divider between the two lots, she heard what she thought was a car backfire. She is aware of one of the students who owns an old Cougar that parks by the building and has heard his vehicle backfire before. Thinking nothing of this she continued out of the lot and as she was turning right (south) onto S. Pierce she heard another "backfire". The first "backfire" was heard about 1120 hrs - 1125 hrs. The second was heard less than a minute after the first. She had glanced back after hearing the first "backfire" but saw nothing.

No further information.

JC-003-003946

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
<i>[Signature]</i>		31		

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/27/99

On 5/27/99, Stefania Haney, DOB 4/27/81, 3663 South Sheridan Boulevard, Englewood, Colorado, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agents, and the nature and purpose of the interview. She was interviewed in the presence of her Mother Diane Haney, DOB 5/21/57. She provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, Stefania arrived at the Columbine High School at approximately 7:25 a.m.-7:30 a.m. She attended her normal classes that morning. Her last class prior to the A lunch was her business class. After this class, she went to the Rebel Corner Store in the commons area to buy a soft drink. After buying the soft drink, she exited the commons/cafeteria through the south exit doors adjacent to the junior parking lot. As she walked to the south on the sidewalk, she saw Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, and an unidentified male walking toward the entrances to the commons/cafeteria. Harris was in a black trench coat, and blue jeans. He appeared to be empty handed. His hands were inside of his trench coat pockets as if he were going out of his was trying to keep the coat closed. Klebold also had on a black trench coat, with blue jeans. He also had his hands inside of his trench coat pockets as if he were trying to keep the coat closed. The third individual was walking about one or two feet to the rear of Klebold and Harris, however he appeared to be with Klebold and Harris. He is described as the same height as Harris, wearing black boots, a white v-neck t-shirt, and blue jeans. Medium complexion, with dirty blond hair, possibly in his early twenties. His hair was bowl cut, shaved on the sides and back. Stefania had never seen this individual in all of her four years at the school. He looked older to her, not the age of a high school student. She didn't have a verbal exchange with either Klebold or Harris, but just a visual acknowledgement with a nod of the head. During this non-verbal exchange, the unidentified individual also looked her way. This action also gave her the impression that he was with Harris and Klebold. She never actually saw these three enter the building. Stefania noted that she passed by this location everyday, because she only had four classes each day, and after the her last class, this was how she exited the school. On any given day, TCM members and or associates sit under and near the stairs in the vicinity of the Rebel Corner Store. However, on 4/20/99, there were none of them

Investigation on 5/27/99 at Englewood, Colorado

File # 4-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN 3853

Date dictated 5/27/99

by SA Russell J. Atanasio

by SA Ricky Wright

JC-003-003947

4-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN 3853

Continuation of FD-302 of Stefanie Haney, On 5/27/99, Page 2

around this location. Due to this fact, she believes that other people in the TCM and or of the TCM had to have had prior knowledge of the shooting that occurred on 4/20/99. After this, she walked to her car which was parked in the senior parking lot. On her way to the senior parking lot, she met up with a friend of hers named Evan Hensley and walked to her vehicle with him. When she got to her vehicle, she got in, and began to drive away. As she drove out of the area to the east, she heard what she thought was a backfire. This noise didn't seem unusual to her, because there is a car that normally parks in the junior lot that commonly backfires. When she was almost to Pierce, she again heard what she believed to be a backfire and thought nothing of it.

Although she knew who the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) members were, she didn't have many dealings or associations with them. She knew who some of the other TCM associates were when shown a photo lineup, but didn't know all of the names. She stated that she had made small talk with Eric Harris, and Dylan Klebold in the smokers pit on occasion, however there was never more interaction than that. Stefanie was well aware of the conflicts that existed between the TCM and athletes (jocks). To the best of her knowledge, there were never any physical conflicts, but only verbal conflicts.

She identified the following individuals from a photo lineup as being part of the TCM group.

1. Richard Perry (didn't know his name)
2. David Caravan (as above)
3. Joe Stair (as above)
4. Chris Morris (as above)
5. Brian Sargent (as above)
6. Thad Boles - knew him by name
7. Brooks Brown knew him by name

Stefanie stated that earlier in the school year, Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, and Brooks Brown had their differences. She knew this after having observed in several verbal altercations in the smokers pit.

However, after the Christmas vacation, it appeared as if Brown, Klebold and Harris had settled their differences, and were then

4-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN 3853

Continuation of FD-302 of Stefanie Haney, On 5/27/99, Page 3

friends. She provided no further information.

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 25 083	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-DDDDDD	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		10-28-99	
Identification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

STEFANIE ANN HANEY, DOB/04-27-81
 3663 South Sheridan Blvd., #3-14
 Denver, Colorado 80235
 (303) 973-6580
 Graduated student of Columbine High School, graduated 1999.

INVESTIGATION:

After scheduling an appointment to meet with Stefanie Haney at the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office South Substation, I met with her on 10-26-99, at about 1800 hours. My purpose for meeting with Stefanie Haney was to reinterview her about Columbine High School.

On 05-25-99, Jefferson County Sheriff's Investigator Craig Schoshke interviewed Stefanie Ann Haney, DOB/04-27-81, by telephone in reference to the shooting that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. In that interview, Stefanie Haney indicated to Investigator Schoshke that at approximately 1110 to 1115 hours on 04-20-99, as she exited Columbine High School through the doors across from "Rebel Corner". She said she saw Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris, and said they were both wearing trench coats and had their hands in the pockets of their trench coats. She said Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris were entering the school doors at that time. A possible third person walking with Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris, looked to Stefanie Haney to be older than Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, and she said that he appeared to be too old to be a student at the school. She told Investigator Schoshke she had not seen this third person prior to 04-20-99 at Columbine High School.

On 05-27-99, F.B.I. Special Agent Russell J. Atanasio interviewed Stefanie Haney reference to Columbine High School. During this interview, Stephanie Haney told Special Agent Atanasio when she exited Columbine High School on 04-20-99, Dylan Klebold,, Eric Harris and possibly a third person were walking toward the school and toward the entrance doors by the cafeteria/commons. This third person was walking behind Dylan Klebold an Eric Harris, but appeared to Stefanie to be with

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 4
AP Peterson 433		ENV	5639			
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	JC-003-003950	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 25 084	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-DDDDDD	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		10-28-99	
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

them. Stefanie said she had never seen this third person before. Stefanie also said during the interview that she never actually saw Dylan Klebold, Eric Harris and/or the third person enter Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

During my interview of Stefanie Haney on 10-26-99, she told me that she would see the Trench Coat Mafia students and associates gather underneath the stairway in the cafeteria/commons area of Columbine High School. She said on 04-19-99 she saw a group of Trench Coat Mafia students that included Thad Boles, Zach Hechler, and a female student, however she she did not know what this female student's name was, and said they were gathered underneath the stairway. Stefanie said the female was not wearing a trench coat. It is unknown if the other Trench Coat Mafia students or associates were wearing trench coats or not at that time. Stefanie Haney said when she was walking through the cafeteria/commons area on 04-20-99, she recalled that there was no Trench Coat Mafia students or their associates present at that location underneath the stairway. She also said that other than Dylan Klebold, Eric Harris, and the third person that she saw, she did not see any of the Trench Coat Mafia students or their associates at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Stefanie said this is one of the reasons that she believes there were more other than just Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris involved. She said she believes none of the Trench Coat Mafia students were at Columbine High School on 04-20-99, because she believes they were aware of what was going to take place prior to the actual shooting on 04-20-99. Stefanie told me that although she had told Investigator Schoshke and F.B.I. Special Agent Atanasio that she had never seen the third person prior to 04-20-99, she told me that she now believes she had seen him prior to the shooting that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Stefanie told me that Mark Manes is a Trench Coat Mafia associate, and said that he lives or lived in the subdivision which is north of West Chatfield Avenue and east of South Pierce Street. She said that possibly during December 1998, she saw this described third suspect at Mark Manes' house with him. Stefanie told me at that time the third person had long hair that he wore "slicked back" from front to back. Stefanie said this third person was taller than Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris, and said he was approximately 19 to 20 years of age. She said this third person did not have a trench coat on at that time, but did keep his hands in his pants pockets while he was walking toward the school. Stefanie said also present at that time was a female subject who she described as heavy set, and believes that this female may have been Mark Manes' girlfriend at the time. Due to the fact that Stefanie Haney feels the third person may be older than high school age, she said she was going to look through all of her Columbine High School yearbooks that she has collected over the years while attending the school, to determine if she can identify the third person that she saw on 04-20-99. Stefanie said she will contact me in the future to advise me if any of the photographs that

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
<i>A. Peterson</i> 982		<i>144</i>	6022			of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	JC-003-003951	
					ASAF 4/98 JCSD/I674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No. 25 085	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-DDDDDD	
Connecting Case Report No.			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
			COLUMBINE		10-28-99
Affiliation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>			Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged

she looked at was the third person. Stefanie did tell me that she has not seen this third person since 04-20-99.

Stefanie Haney told me that she has seen several of the Trench Coat Mafia students and their associates in a red and black, full size Chevrolet Blazer. Stefanie said that she believes this described vehicle belongs to Brian Sargent. Stefanie said that she had talked to Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris while they were all in the "smoker's pit. Stefanie told me that she had smoked marijuana with Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris while they were in the "smoker's pit." She said this was in 1998, and said she has heard Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris talk about how they hated their parents. Stefanie recalled that either Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris (unknown which one) had been overheard saying at one time, that their parents had taken his car away from him for getting in trouble and either Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris made a comment something to the effect of, "They will get theirs." Stefanie also told me she had heard Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris talk about violence and said she heard them say that they would like to get a Columbine High School female English teacher, but she did not know this English teacher's name. Stefanie said it was obvious that they had an extreme dislike for this teacher. She also said that she had not observed the jocks pick on or harass the Trench Coat Mafia students or their associates. Stefanie said she had, however, seen the Trench Coat Mafia students pick on the jocks and cause trouble with them. She said that for a time, she knew Dylan Klebold, Eric Harris, and Brooks Brown did not get along with each other, however, she did not know why. She said she had seen them hide when they saw each other approaching their location while at Columbine High School, because they did not want to see each other. She said she believes they have since worked out their differences.

Stefanie Haney told me that she attended to the Columbine High School Prom on 04-17-99, and said she did not see either Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris at the prom. Stefanie said there was an After Prom party at Columbine High School late on 04-17-99 and into the early morning hours of 04-18-99. Stephanie said she saw both Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris there at the After Prom party. She said that due to the fact that Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris were not dressed appropriately to attend this Prom, she believes they did not attend. Stefanie said at about 0230 to 0300 hours on 04-18-99, she saw Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris in the gymnasium at Columbine High School, which is where the food was located for this party. Stephanie said she did not recall seeing Dylan Klebold and/or Eric Harris carrying anything such as duffle bags, backpacks, etc., at that time. I asked Stefanie how difficult it would have been for Dylan Klebold, Eric Harris, or any associates to get to the other parts of Columbine High School during this After Prom party. Stefanie said that although it was locked, it would have been relatively

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3
<i>A. Peterson</i> X32		INV	5032			of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-003952		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 25 086	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-DDDDDD	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		10-28-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

easy for them, due to the fact that they had keys to the other areas of the school. She said they had these keys because they needed them for their Video Productions class.

During this interview, I asked Stefanie Haney if she knew who Isaiah Shoels was, and she said she had known him. Stefanie said Isaiah Shoels was her partner in her Teen Living class at Columbine High School during the fall of 1998. I asked Stefanie if she had even seen Isaiah Shoels be the victim of racial intimidation or racial harassment. She said, "Never, I've never seen any racial problems. Everybody loved Isaiah Shoels. He was a comedian."

I gave Stefanie Haney my business card and asked her to contact me if she is able to identify the third person that she saw after looking her Columbine High School yearbooks. Stefanie said she will contact me in the future if necessary.

DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature <i>A. Peterson</i>		Unit <i>432</i>	Number <i>5032</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <i>4</i>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-003953	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	of <i>4</i>

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		LUCIANO		99-7625-F 087	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		12-21-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Classification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

HANEY, STEFANIE ANN, DOB/04-27-81

7493 S. Vance St.

Littleton, CO 80123

(303) 973-6550

RE: Control #5071

INVESTIGATION:

On 12-16-99, I interviewed Stefanie Haney at her residence. Stefanie's mother was present during the interview. The interview began at approximately 0910 hours and was concluded at approximately 1000 hours.

Haney was previously interviewed by Investigator Art Peterson on 10-26-99 Reference this same control #5071. In his report, Investigator Art Peterson documented all relevant background information reference this interview. That information will not be duplicated in this report.

The purpose of my interview was to clarify some information reported by Haney during her interview with Investigator Peterson, specifically about the person she saw walking behind Klebold and Harris as they walked towards the school. Also about her belief that other Trench Coat Mafia students were involved in the shootings because she didn't see any of them standing under the stairway in the cafeteria on 04-20-99. Haney reported that she did see a group of Trench Coat Mafia students standing under the stairway on 04-19-99 and because they weren't there on 04-20-99, Haney believes that more Trench Coat Mafia students were involved or aware that the shootings were going to happen.

Haney told me that on 04-20-99 as she exited the cafeteria and began walking towards her car that was parked on the far south side of the senior parking lot she saw Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold and an unknown third male walking with them. Haney stated that the third male was walking behind Klebold and Harris and the three of them were walking towards the cafeteria. Haney did not actually see any of them enter the cafeteria. Haney described the third male as tall "Taller than Dylan" between 19-20 years old with short "Dirty Blond Hair." Haney told me that she could no longer remember what any of the three were wearing. Haney stated that as she was leaving the parking lot in her car she heard what sounded like a backfire. She did not see anything that was going on at the school as she left the lot.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
<i>[Signature]</i>	INV	61	<i>[Signature]</i> 12/16/99		

ORIGINAL ☐ INVESTIGATOR ☐ VICTIM SERVICES ☐ OTHER ☐

JC-003-003954

ASAFC 11/99 JC807674

CONTINUATION <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LUCIANO		Case Report No. 99-7625-F 25 088
Connecting Case Report No.			Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 12-21-99
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Closure <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged

Haney knew Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold from School and had talked to them during the school year while at the Smokers' Pit. Haney told me that she did not recognize the other male who was walking behind Harris and Klebold. Haney told me that she "Knew Everybody" (referring to juniors and seniors at Columbine High School). I explained to Haney that given the thousands of interviews conducted, and police reports written on this case, I could not tell her who the person was she saw walking behind Harris and Klebold as we sat at her kitchen table during this interview. Haney stated she understood that. I did advise Haney that the evidence in this case clearly indicates that Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold acted alone from the planning to the actual shootings. I also explained in some detail what the evidence is and how Columbine High School Task Force Investigators have determined that no one else was involved. After my explanation, Haney told me that she agrees that only Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold were involved and the male she saw walking behind the was not. Both Haney and her mother understood and were comfortable with what I had explained.

I also spoke to Haney about her not seeing any Trench Coat Mafia students standing under the stairway in the cafeteria on 04-20-99. I advised Haney that I could not explain why she didn't see any Trench Coat Mafia students under the stairway. I did advise her that several Trench Coat Mafia students were at school on 04-20-99. I told her who they were and where they were when the shooting started. The students I named were: Brian Sargent, Nate Dykeman, Zack Heckler, Brooks Brown and Robin Anderson. I again explained that the evidence in this case as well as the entire investigation revealed that no other Trench Coat Mafia students were involved. Haney was comfortable with the explanation and agreed that based on the information she no longer believes that other Trench Coat Mafia students were involved.

In reviewing Investigator Peterson's report, I noted that Haney told him that Mark Manes is a Trench Coat Mafia associate. I questioned Haney about that statement. Haney told me that she knows Manes and in fact had been to his house a couple of times, the last time being about four years ago. Haney told me that back then Manes wore a Trench Coat, but he was not a Trench Coat Mafia member or associate. Haney told me that Manes did not know Harris or Klebold during the time when she knew Manes. Haney also told me that she saw the unidentified male who was walking with Harris and Klebold on 04-20-99 at Manes' house one time. Haney stated that it was around Halloween approximately three to four years ago. Haney stated that at the time she was not at Manes' house, she was visiting a friend who lives near Manes when she saw the male.

This interview was concluded with Haney and her mother having no concerns in reference to additional persons involved in the planning of or the actual shootings at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit INV	Number 61	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	VICTIM SERVICES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	OTHER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

JC-003-003955

ABAP 11/99 JCSO/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		MCFADDEN		99-7625-K	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						04-30-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

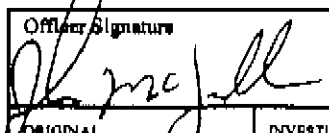
Haulman stated that she ran to a seminary house located on Polk Street at Pierce.

As the interview concluded I showed Haulman three photo lineups. The first lineup I showed Haulman was marked number one on the back of the lineup. Haulman picked photograph number six and told me he was gunman number one. I then showed Haulman photo lineup number two, which I marked a number two on the back of the photo lineup and Haulman picked photograph number five as gunman number two. Haulman stated that photo number five was a 50% chance of being gunman number two. I then showed Haulman photo lineup number three which I had marked on the back as number three and Haulman was unable to identify anybody out of six photos.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Haulman stated that while standing outside on the southwest corner of the cafeteria, peeking around the corner, she observed gunman number one and two standing in close proximity of each other and that the third gunman was standing above them on the stairs.

DISPOSITION: Case open, pending additional information.

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
		Intel	5888			of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		

JC-003-003959

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

PR 41803
PAGES OUT OF ORDER -
10F2 IS
25-090

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer MCFADDEN	Case Report No. 99-7625-K
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-30-99
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

INTERVIEW WITH COURTNEY HAULMAN, DOB/06-17-84

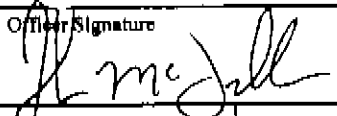
9551 West Haleah Place

Littleton, Colorado 80123

INVESTIGATION:

On April 29, 1999, at approximately 1530 hours, I interviewed Courtney Haulman, also known as Misty, who stated that on April 20, 1999, she had what she described as "A" lunch, which started at approximately 1113 hours. Haulman stated that after her fourth period class she came down to the lunch room with Heather Avery and immediately got into the food line and got their food. Haulman stated that they exited the cafeteria and went out the far southeast door and sat on a concrete area just outside the door. Haulman stated moments after exiting the cafeteria she heard three gunshots, to which she stated, "I know gunshots."

Haulman stated she went with Avery to check out the gunshots, walking to the southwest corner of the cafeteria and peeked around the corner for approximately 25 seconds. Haulman stated that she first noticed a guy helping Ann Marie Hochhalder. Haulman said that she observed ~~two~~ ^{THREE} males in black trench coats standing next to the stairs which lead to the west entrance of the school. Haulman described gunman number one as a white male, approximately 17 yoa, 6'3", medium build, long curly dark hair, wearing a black trench coat, dark colored pants, carrying a long gun (unknown color). Haulman described gunman number two as a white male, 16 to 17 yoa, shorter than gunman number one, medium build, no hat, no mask, dark clothing, to include black trench coat, with grenade type things hanging on his shirt, dark in color. Haulman described gunman number three as a white male with a black trench coat, white shirt, carrying something odd in shape (unable to describe). Haulman stated that she recognized gunman one and two as individuals she had seen in school before. Haulman stated that she peeked around the corner for approximately 25 seconds, only getting a side view of the gunmen. Haulman stated after approximately 25 seconds peeking around the corner, she and Avery ran back to the cafeteria, at which time she yelled to students in the cafeteria that someone was shooting. Haulman stated that while in the cafeteria she heard more gunshots and ducked under a table in the cafeteria. Haulman said that she and Avery, to include another group of students, ran to the foreign language hall to the farthest east classroom to hide. Haulman stated that while in this classroom she felt three vibrations, believed to be explosions. Haulman stated that she believes she was in this classroom for approximately 10 to 15 minutes. Haulman stated that after about 15 minutes a teacher told everyone to run across the parking lot, to which she did, exiting the school by the emergency exit located near the classroom.

Officer Signature 	Unit Intd	Number 5095	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-003958	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/I674

Phone #

ARAPAHOE COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

25 091

CR

1-303-978-0447

STATEMENTAddress #9551 Address ~~11~~

Date: _____

I, Courtney Haulman, make this voluntary statement to _____, a Deputy Sheriff for the County of Arapahoe. 9551 W. Hiawatha Pl. - Address

This statement is voluntary and is made by me without threat of punishment, and without unlawful coercion, influence or inducement.

PERSONAL INFORMATION:

Last Haulman First Courtney Middle Rose Sex F Race _____
 Address 9551 W. Hiawatha Pl. City Littleton State CO Zip 80120
 Occupation _____ Date of birth 11/17/74 Hm phone _____
 Employer _____ Wk phone _____
 Wk Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

VEHICLE INFORMATION: () Suspect () Victim

Year _____ Make _____ Model _____ Style _____ Color _____

License _____ State _____ Vin # _____ Damage \$ _____

NARRATIVE:

I heard 3 gunshots. I went to see what it was since I was outside. I saw two people on the ground. Ann Marie was bleeding and another girl was trying to help her up. There was three guys. The guy I remember most was the main guy. He's over 6 feet tall and has long curly dark-colored hair. He was wearing a black trench coat. His name is Robert Perry. After I saw that I ran inside shouting, "Somebody's been shot." Then more shots were fired and we all duck under the tables. Then after three minutes or my friend, Heather, and I ran down the foreign language hall down to the last room and went in. We all duck down and started praying. Then we heard more gunshots and some people started saying that the gun men were in school. Then we were all told to run across the parking lot as fast as we could. We ran across the parking lot and jumped down the wall that is bricks. I fell down and got back up and then on the back

I further state that I have read the foregoing statement, that I understand the contents and all the facts stated therein are true in substance and in fact.

x Courtney Haulman
 (your signature)

JC-003-003957

Witnessed by: _____

Arapahoe County Sheriff's Office
 5686 South Court Place
 Littleton, Colorado 80120

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05-05-99

On May 4, 1999, BRAD JENKINS, date of birth 06-24-80, social security number 615-24-3289, 6131 W. Rowland Pl., 303-971-0573, was interviewed by Christopher T. Schaefer who identified himself as a Special Deputy United States Marshall currently assigned to the Federal Bureau of Investigation Joint Terrorist Task Force.

JENKINS, after being advised of the identity of the interviewer was told of the FBI's investigative interest in the shootings at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999.

JENKINS advised the following.

JENKINS was in the parking lot on the southwest side of the school waiting for a friend. JENKINS advised he was parked to the east of parking space #259. (this is located next to the cafeteria and is not a designated parking space, see map) JENKINS drives an old model blue Chevrolet short bed truck.

JENKINS knows both Klebold and Harris. He has never spent any amount of time with them however he knows them by name and not just sight. JENKINS advised that he had been waiting in the parking lot for approximately one or two minutes when he noticed Klebold and Harris at the top of the stairs next to the library, JENKINS did not see either party walk up the stairs. JENKINS advised that Klebold threw two pipe bombs into the parking lot and one "eggshaped" device into the parking lot. JENKINS then advised that Klebold threw another unknown device on top of the building around the location of the library offices. JENKINS described all four devices as being "lit." After Klebold threw the device onto the roof of the school Klebold began shooting a shotgun towards the direction of the houses located directly south of the school. JENKINS stated he did not feel Klebold was shooting at anything imparticular.

Investigation on 05-04-99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 174A-DN-57419

Date dictated 05-05-99

by Christopher T. Schaefer *TS*

JC-003-004010

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Brad Jenkins, On 05-04-99, Page 2

JENKINS stated that at the same time Klebold was throwing devices, Harris was shooting a semi-automatic weapon in the direction of the double glass doors located south of the library. JENKINS stated both Klebold and Harris were wearing all black, and both had on trench coats. JENKINS was unable to advise further information on clothing. JENKINS stated he did not see any bags around the subjects.

JENKINS stated that he thought this was a prank. JENKINS advised that Klebold was laughing and Harris had a smile on his face.

Sometime during this period students began to run and hide behind vehicle located in the parking lot. JENKINS realized this was not a joke and backed up to leave the parking lot. When JENKINS was backing up he saw a male on the ground at the bottom of the stairs. JENKINS did not know the male or know if he was wounded.

JENKINS attempted to exit the parking lot but was forced to stop due to students running in front of him. He stated that when he stopped a large number of students jumped into the bed of his truck. From there JENKINS left the parking lot and went home to call his father. Sometime on his way home the students in the back of his truck jumped out.

Interview: Devin Kathol DOB/021981
Address: 10842 Mill Hollow Road
Littleton, CO 80127
Home phone 303-697-0219
Senior at Columbine High School

Interview with Devin Kathol on 05-04-99 by Inv. Jill Reuteler, Colorado State Patrol, at approx. 8:30am at his residence. Present in the room with us was Gail Kathol, mother of Devin.

Devin Kathol said that he went to class at Warren Tech on 04-20-99, and that his teacher had kept him a little bit later than normal. He said that he drove to Columbine High School arriving about 11:15am. He said that he usually ate lunch with Rachel Scott and Richard Castaldo.

Kathol drives a 1988 silver Toyota pickup with a rollbar. Mrs. Gail Kathol provided a CO registration indicating the owner of the vehicle as Derek Kathol, Devin's father and showing CO license plate 10343RT. Devin Kathol said that he pulled into his parking spot, #227 in the southwest corner of the senior lot by the soccer field. Kathol said there was a red Celebrity or Cavalier on one side and that the parking space on the other side was empty. He said that the vehicle that usually parked on the side that was empty was either a silver colored full size Chevy pickup or a gray colored Toyota 4Runner.

Kathol said that he was about to step out of his vehicle and that he had started to open the driver's door when he saw Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris shooting at kids by the soccer field. He said that he did not see any one get hit and he couldn't see the kids that were being shot at, but he knew they were there because he had just seen them. He said that he saw Dylan and Eric on top of the hill above the lunchroom and next to the library by the airlock. He said that they both were wearing black fatigue pants, black T shirts, black trench coats and that he thought Dylan had his ball cap on backward. He said Dylan was about 601 in height and that he had him in an American Government class last year.

Kathol said that Eric was the shorter guy and he thought he was about 120 - 150 yards away from Dylan and Eric and when I asked him if he could see them well enough to identify them he said that he had "excellent vision" and that he "could see their faces well enough."

Kathol said that he was in the parking lot for less than 5 minutes and he probably heard 100 rounds of semi-automatic rifle fire. He said that he saw a rifle in Dylan's hands and Eric had a shotgun in his hands, but he was not using it because he was throwing bombs. Kathol said that he saw Eric throw 3 bombs toward where Dylan's car was parked in the senior parking lot. He said that he saw Eric throw a bomb on the roof of the library/cafeeteria. Kathol said that he saw them walking towards the airlock as if they were going to enter the building, they were carrying the rifle and shotgun, and he did not see them carrying any duffel bags. Kathol said he did not see them actually enter the building.

Kathol said that he saw another kid, who graduated last year, pull into the parking lot, behind him, driving a blue Chevy shortbed pickup truck. Kathol said that last year, this guy used to park next to him and that he was probably at the school to pick up his girlfriend. He said this vehicle left the school right before he did.

Kathol said that these events occurred in less than five minutes. He said that he saw two campus security officers pull in front of him in a unmarked red car and that he flashed his headlights at them, because they had him blocked into the parking space.

Jill Reuteler

Interview: Devin Kathol
Page 2

Kathol said he left right after the blue Chevy truck and went to his Aunt Jeanette Starkey's residence at 7439 W. Frost, where he call his mom. He said he also called his girlfriend, Jill Basera, who was at home in between classes. Kathol said that he thought his cousin, Kevin Starkey, also a student at Columbine H.S. was in science class.

Kathol stated that another student, Zach Heckler had been harassing Kevin. At one point Kathol got in Heckler's face and told him to leave Starkey alone. I asked Kathol why Heckler was harassing Starkey and he thought it was because Starkey's ex-girlfriend had become Heckler's girlfriend. This girl was identified as Devon Adams, a friend of Devin Kathol's sister, Kayla Kathol.

Devin Kathol was shown a map of Columbine High School and he marked where he parked his truck as well as where he saw Dylan and Eric and where they were throwing bombs. I read Kathol the photo array admonition and showed him a photo array of six pictures and asked if he recognized the shooters. He immediately chose photo number 2 as Eric, the person he saw outside the library on 04-20-99 at 11:15 - 11:16am. Photo number 2 is a picture of Eric Harris. Kathol was shown another photo array and asked if he recognized the other shooter. He immediately chose photo number 3 as Dylan, the other person he saw outside the library with Eric Harris. Photo number three is a photo of Dylan Klebold.

I interviewed Kayla Kathol at the conclusion of the interview with Devin Kathol.

In a follow-up conversation on 05-05-99, Kathol related that someone kicked in the head lights of his car about 2 months ago.

This interview was concluded.

Report prepared by Inv. Jill Reuteler #7394
May 5, 1999
Colorado State Patrol
700 Kipling Street, Denver, CO 80215
303-239-4545

Jill Reuteler

1a. Name Mike Henry	b. Witness c. Suspect d. Arrestee	2. Date of Birth 7/27/83	3. Case Report Number 99-38856
4. Home Address 7884 W Ontario Pl Littleton CO 80128			5. Home Telephone 973-4303
Business Address			7. Business Telephone 25-096

For whatever purposes it may serve, I volunteer the following information of my own free will concerning:

b. Statement

We were playing soccer on the soccer field, when I saw 2 people, one in a white shirt and one in black trenchcoat. They threw small fireworks in front of the double doors. The person in the black trenchcoat shot down the hill. I saw at least 3 people injured. At this time we ran hid behind the slope. Then after we saw how serious it was we went into the neighborhood. We called 911 and waited. As I ran I could see smoke and more explosions from either the roof or parking lot. As we ran we were fired at.

I have read each page of this statement, and each page bears my signature. Corrections, if any, bear my initials. I certify that the facts contained herein are true and correct.

8a. Signature of Person Making Statement Mike Henry	b. Location Where Statement Made 6337 S. Teller St.	c. Date	d. Time
10a. Signature and Number of Agent Witnessing [Signature] 1560	b. Title Police Agent	c. Date 4-20-99	d. Time 1410
Signature and Number of Agent Witnessing	b. Title	c. Date	d. Time

WHITE - ORIGINAL

CANARY - INV. 1

PINK - INV. 2

GOLD - RECORDS

12. Page **1** of **1**

740PS-38

JC-003-004067

Denver Police Department

Metro Gang Task Force

Date: 05-02-99

To: The Jefferson County District Attorneys Office

Form: Detective Terry Demmel 78007- Assigned With The Columbine Law Enforcement Task Force

Supplementary Report

Ref: Interview with Columbine Sophomore student Mike Kenny DOB 07-27-83 by phone at [303] 973-4303

On 05-01-99 at 4:30 P.M. Denver Police Detective Terry Demmel, assigned with the Columbine Law Enforcement Task Force, interviewed Columbine Sophomore student Mike Kenny DOB 07-27-83 by phone. Mike reported that he and friends Arthur Curtis, Brian Stepp and Jason Brehm were on the soccer field playing soccer when they saw fire crackers going off by the upper doors next to the Library. They observed a party in a black trench coat with black pants; Mike stated that he was approximately 100 yards away. Mike reported that the guy had a TEC 9 in his hand, a person wearing a white T-shirt and blue jeans was about 10 feet behind the guy in the trench coat and they both appeared to be together.

Mike stated that he wasn't sure if the guy in the white shirt was shooting anything or not. The party in the trench coat and the white shirt then turned their attention towards the boys on the soccer field and the person in the trench coat began shooting at them and they could here the bullets whizzing past. The boys took off running and Mike reported that he looked back approximately 10 seconds later to see an explosion on the roof with smoke coming from the site.

When Det. Demmel asked Mike if he thought it was possible that the parties in the trench coat and white shirt could have thrown something up onto the roof he answered that " Yes " he did think from where the two were standing that they could easily toss something onto the roof and that he did not see anybody on the roof at the that time.

Mike reported that he and the other boys ran to a house at 6337 So. Teller St. where a woman let them stay in her garage. Lakewood Police Officer Chuck Powell contacted them there at 1:40 P.M. and took a written statement from Mike. That statement is attached to this report. In that statement Mike writes that as they ran they could see smoke and more explosions coming from either the roof or parking lot.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT

offense: MURDER
Victim: SCOTT
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt: 1197 GIRSON

CR#: 99038856
Date: 05/06/99
Page: 1 of 2
Key: 11449*1031*1173

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625
FBI control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: KLAPPER, Kari Ann
DOB: 11/09/81
8946 West Prentice Ave.
Littleton, CO. 80123
(303) 973-9241

PARENTS:

MOTHER: Pat Klapper
FATHER: Gary Klapper

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On April 29th I was interviewing Columbine student Lacey Hohn. During the interview Lacey said that a student Kari Klapper might have walked past the shooters just prior to the beginning of the shooting. I identified Kari from the student roster, and made an appointment to interview on May 6th at 0800 hours.

On May 6th at 0745 hours I arrived at 8946 West Prentice Avenue and conducted an interview with Kari. Kari related that she is a junior at Columbine High School, and was at school on April 20th. She continued to say that she had walked up the stairs that lead from the parking area to the west main level entry along the outside of the school. Kari related that when she reached the top of the stairs, at about 11:15AM, she notice Dylan (Klebold) standing near the entry to the building. She said that Rachel Scott and Richard Castaldo were also sitting on the side walk near the entrance having lunch. Kari said that they always have lunch there. She related that she spoke briefly to Rachel and Richard, and as she started to walk down the side walk to the "pit" she noticed that Dylan had left and a male subject she believed to be Eric Harris was standing there. She advised that she was not entirely sure the subject was Harris. She advised that he was wearing a white t-shirt, black pants with black suspenders and he was holding a gun at his side with both hands. Kari said that she was not really sure what kind of gun it was. Kari related that it did not register about the gun for a second. Kari stated that she had walked about 10 feet when she heard a series of very rapid shots behind her and an explosion. She said she briefly turned and looked and saw Harris shooting down the stairs in the direction of the parking lot. Kari

Supplement 05/06/99 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY

further advised that after hearing the shots and explosion and looking toward the source of the sound she observed a large cloud of grayish colored smoke coming from the area of the parking lot. Kari said that she started running and ended up at the picnic area to the north-west of the school. She waited there for a brief period of time when someone said "they're coming this way". At this time they jumped the fence into Clements Park and went to the parking lot where she got a ride with a friend, Evan Onis. Kari said that after leaving the lot she took a girl home (she did not know this persons name) and then went to Wills (a friend of Evan) house. There she called her parents.

Kari stated that just before the shots the only people at the top of the stairs was Harris, Rachel and Richard.

Kari stated that she was not in the cafeteria at all on the morning of April 20th. She reported that neither Harris or Klebold had a duffel type bag when she encountered them just before the shooting. She also advised that neither said anything to her just before the shooting. Kari advised that she has spoken to Klebold before in school and he had jump started her car once for her. She advised that Dylan seemed very normal during her contact with him. She advised that she did not know Harris. She also said that she did not socialize with either or anyone in the group. Kari stated that her friend, KRISTA HANLEY, was closely associated with the Trench Coat Mafia. Kari said that she had spoken to Krista often before April 20th and that Krista had said nothing to her about anything happening on that day. Kari said that after the shooting she spoke to Krista and Krista seemed very shocked that Harris and Klebold had done this. Kari advised that she had heard no rumors about trouble on April 20th before that day.

Kari could provide no further information and my interview concluded at 0820 hours.

Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Sergeant: 1514 HINKLE, GEORGE 05/07/99 13:23

Printed: 05/07/99 17:12

EOR

CR # _____

STATEMENTDate: April 20, 1999

I, Tiffany Lien, make this voluntary statement to _____, a Deputy Sheriff for the County of Arapahoe.

This statement is voluntary and is made by me without threat of punishment, and without unlawful coercion, influence or inducement.

PERSONAL INFORMATION:

Last Lien First Tiffany Middle J Sex F Race _____
Address 7293 S. Wingo St City Littleton State CO Zip 80128
Occupation Student at school Date of birth 9-10-83 Hm phone 972-6336
Employer _____ Wk phone _____
Wk Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

VEHICLE INFORMATION: () Suspect () Victim
Year _____ Make _____ Model _____ Style _____ Color _____

License _____ State _____ Vin # _____ Damage \$ _____

NARRATIVE:

(white)
Tall male with long black trench coat, black jeans, dark brown hair/black and he was wearing a black cap. His hair was kind of long and had curls. ~~He~~ he was skinny and his shoulders kind of slunched over.

I further state that I have read the foregoing statement, that I understand the contents and all the facts stated therein are true in substance and in fact.

X Tiffany Lien
(Your signature)

JC-003-004095

Witnessed by: _____

Arapahoe County Sheriff's Office
5686 South Court Place
Littleton, Colorado 80120

CR # _____

STATEMENT (continued)

I was sitting outside w/ a friend eating lunch when a tall male walked down the stairs outside and pulled a gun out and started shooting. I, Tiffany and my friend ~~also~~ ran inside to the bathroom downstairs and hid in the bathroom two other students ~~were~~ hid in bathroom w/ us also. The male continued shooting downstairs and shot ~~three~~ three to four shots ^{towards} the bathroom, then we heard the gun shots upstairs and that is when we left the school. The male was very angered, ~~was screaming~~ every one was pretty much cleared out and he was screaming and yelling "I hate you", not to anyone in particular he was just yelling it.

JC-003-004096

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	MCFADDEN	99-7625-P 25 102
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE H.S., ET AL		05-05-99
Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

INTERVIEW WITH TIFFANY LIEN

DATED 05-03-99

CN2011

7293 South Vance Street

Littleton, CO 80123

303-972-6880

INVESTIGATION:

On Monday, May 3, 1999, at about 0900 hours, I went to 7293 South Vance Street, to meet with Tiffany Joe Lien, for the purpose of interviewing her concerning the Columbine High School shooting.

Witness Lien told me that on April 20, 1999, at 7:00 a.m., she arrived at Columbine High School for the purpose of going to her classes. Lien stated that she went to first, second, third and fourth period. Lien stated that her fourth period science class ended at 1110 hours and that she walked immediately to the cafeteria and got her food and went outside. Lien stated that she sat outside on a concrete pad in the south west corner outside the cafeteria. Lien stated that she had lunch with Tesa Nelson. Lien stated that at about 1120 hours, still outside, she sat down and began to eat her lunch. Lien stated that 1122 hours, she heard what she thought to be firecracker noises coming from the west. Lien stated that she observed a gunman come down the steps located on the west side of the cafeteria. Lien stated that the suspect came down to the area just north of the chain link fence by the steps. Lien described gunman number one as a white male, tall, approximately 6'0", 17-18 years of age with dark long curled up brown hair, down the back and over the ears with a black baseball hat worn backwards. A black t-shirt, black jeans and a black trench coat, black combat boots with his pants tucked in and the jacket unbuttoned. Witness Lien stated that the suspect had no gloves, nor mask on. Lien stated that gunman number one carried a black gun, which was larger than a hand gun and was holding it with two hands, describing a hand gun similar to Tech 9. Lien stated that she observed the gun being fired twice, shooting toward the bottom of the stairs. Lien stated she observed Ann Marie Hochhalter get shot in the back, stating that she saw blood coming from Hochhalter's back. Lien also stated that she saw Lance Kirkland get shot in the leg. Lien stated that she

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
<i>[Signature]</i>	Intel	5095			of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-004099	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No. 25 103
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	MCFADDEN	99-7625-P
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE H.S., ET AL		05-05-99
Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

knows that Kirkland got shot in the leg because she saw blood coming from his leg and Kirkland grabbing his leg.

Lien stated at this time, she and Nelson ran back into the school and into the bathroom located in the cafeteria. Lien stated that she stayed in the bathroom for approximately 40 minutes standing on the toilets, so that the gunman could not see their legs if they came into the bathroom. Lien stated that during the 40 minutes in the bathroom, she could still hear shots being fired in the cafeteria, estimating approximately 20 shots. Lien stated that she also could hear loud banging noises approximately ten in number and that the bathroom was shaking and the sprinklers and the fire alarm had gone off. Lien stated that she could a voice saying, "I hate you." Lien also stated that she heard a voice state, "I am guarding the top of the stairs."

Lien stated that after about forty minutes the gunshots were no longer being heard in the cafeteria, but now they were being heard upstairs. Lien stated that she felt this was the appropriate time to leave and exited the bathroom at which time she saw smoke in the cafeteria and her and Nelson ran out the foreign language hall emergency exit and ran to the seminary located at Pierce and Polk Streets. Lien stated that once at the seminary on Polk and Pierce, students, to include herself, began looking through a 1998 Columbine High School year book, at which time she believes that she observes a photo of [REDACTED]. Lien stated at that time she believed gunman number one was [REDACTED] but that now she was not as sure as she was on 04-20-99. Lien stated that she was approximately twenty to twenty-five feet away from gunman number one and looked at him face to face for approximately 25 seconds, frozen in her tracks.

Lien stated that she has not seen Eric Harris since last semester when she sued to see him during second period and that she has never seen Dylan Klebold. Lien stated that during last semester/second period, she would see in the cafeteria, approximately "seven of them, three of them wearing trench coats." Lien stated that approximately three of them would always be wearing trench coats.

Lien stated that she believes gunman number one used to be a student at Columbine High School, but has since then dropped out prior to 04-20-99 and that she has seen him in the school before.

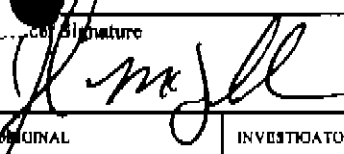
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Lien said that she left her backpack, described as navy blue Jansport, containing books,

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	5095			of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-004100	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	MCFADDEN	99-7625-P 25 104
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE H.S., ET AL		05-05-99
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Classification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

3-ring binders, her wallet and school ID outside the south cafeteria doors in the concrete area. Prior to concluding the interview, I showed witness Lien two photo line ups which I marked number one and number two on the back of each line up. Witness Lien was unable to identify any of the gunmen on either photo line up and requested that I bring her more line ups if that was possible.

DISPOSITION: I will be contacting witness Lien at 1830 on May 3, 1999 to show her additional line ups. Case open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature 		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		JC-003-004101

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer MCFADDEN		Case Report No. 25 105 99-7625-Q	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S., ET AL		Date This Report 05-05-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

RE: PHOTO LINE UP WITH TIFFANY LIEN

DATED 05-03-99

INVESTIGATION:

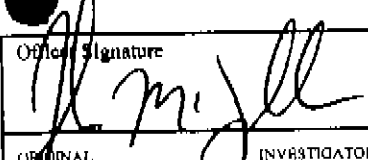
On 05-03-99, at about 1830 hours, I returned to the residence of Tiffany Lien for the purpose of showing her additional photo line ups concerning the shooting at Columbine High School. Prior to showing Lien any line up, I marked each line up on the back with a number starting with the number three through fourteen. The following occurred reference line ups three through fourteen.

PHOTO LINE UP NUMBER

- 3) No ID
- 4) No ID
- 5) No ID
- 6) Lien stated "I think it's number six." 65 percent sure.
- 7) No ID
- 8) No ID
- 9) No ID
- 10) No ID
- 11) No ID
- 12) No ID
- 13) No ID
- 14) No ID

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Witness Lien stated that she remembered that the gunman number had a lot of acne around

this mouth and nose area of his face.

Officer Signature 		Unit Invd 5095	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		JC-003-004102	of 2

**DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, AND FIREARMS
REPORT OF INVESTIGATION**

Page 1 of
1 Pages

ADDRESSED TO:		MONITORED INVESTIGATION INFORMATION:	
Special Agent in Charge Phoenix Field Division			
TITLE OF INVESTIGATION:			
Columbine High School Shooting/Bombing			
Case Number		Report #	
785030 99 0009		45	
TYPE OF REPORT: (Check Applicable Boxes)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	REPORT OF INVESTIGATION	<input type="checkbox"/>	COLLATERAL REPLY
<input type="checkbox"/>	REPORT OF INTELLIGENCE	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SUBMITTED BY (Name)		SUBMITTED BY (Title and Office)	SUBMITTED BY (Date)
Matthew C. Traver		SA/Denver II	11/05/99
REVIEWED BY (Name)		REVIEWED BY (Title and Office)	REVIEWED BY (Date)
Robin King		RAC/Denver II	
APPROVED BY (Name)		APPROVED BY (Title and Office)	APPROVED BY (Date)
Christopher P. Sadowski		SAC/Denver II	

DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITY:

Interview with Tiffany Lien.

SYNOPSIS:

On 11/4/99, SA Traver contacted Tiffany Lien at her residence, with her parents present. At this time Lien stated that the picture she was shown of Dylan Klebold did look like the individual she saw with a firearm at Columbine High School on 4/20/99.

NARRATIVE:

- On 11/4/99, SA Traver contacted Tiffany Lien at her residence located at 7293 S.Vance St. Littleton, Colorado. SA Traver had contacted Lien by phone earlier, and both of her parents were also present.
- At this time, SA Traver went over with Tiffany Lien the previous description of the individual she had witnessed on 4/20/99. Lien had described as a white, male, 6'0", 17 to 18 years old, with dark long curled up brown hair, down the back and over the ears with a black baseball hat worn backwards. A black t-shirt, black jeans, black trench coat, with pants tucked into black boots and jacket unbuttoned. She also remembered him carrying a black colored firearm that was larger than a hand gun, and was holding it with both hands. She also stated that the gunman had bad Acne. She saw the gunman shoot Ann Marie Hochhalter and Lance Kirkland.
- SA Traver then provided photos that had been taken from the cafeteria video camera. After looking at photo #53, from packet A. Frye stated that the image of Dylan Klebold did look like the person he saw shooting people outside of the school on 4/20/99. She stated that the person she had previously believed the shooter to be was [REDACTED]. She stated that the person she saw and [REDACTED] have similar physical characteristics. (In a previous interview, after reviewing a 1998 yearbook, she had believed the shooter to be [REDACTED]. Lien stated that she was familiar with [REDACTED].

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, AND FIREARMS
REPORT OF INVESTIGATION - Continuation Sheet

Page 2 of
2 Pages

TITLE OF INVESTIGATION:

CASE NUMBER:

REPORT NUMBER:

[REDACTED] because she used to see him during her off period. She had never seen Dylan Klebold, which may have caused her to believe the person she saw was [REDACTED]. However after further consideration of the image in the photo, Lien stated that she was certain that the person she saw in Photo#53 from Packet A, was the individual she saw on 4/20/99, shooting students outside the High School.

ATTACHMENTS

None.

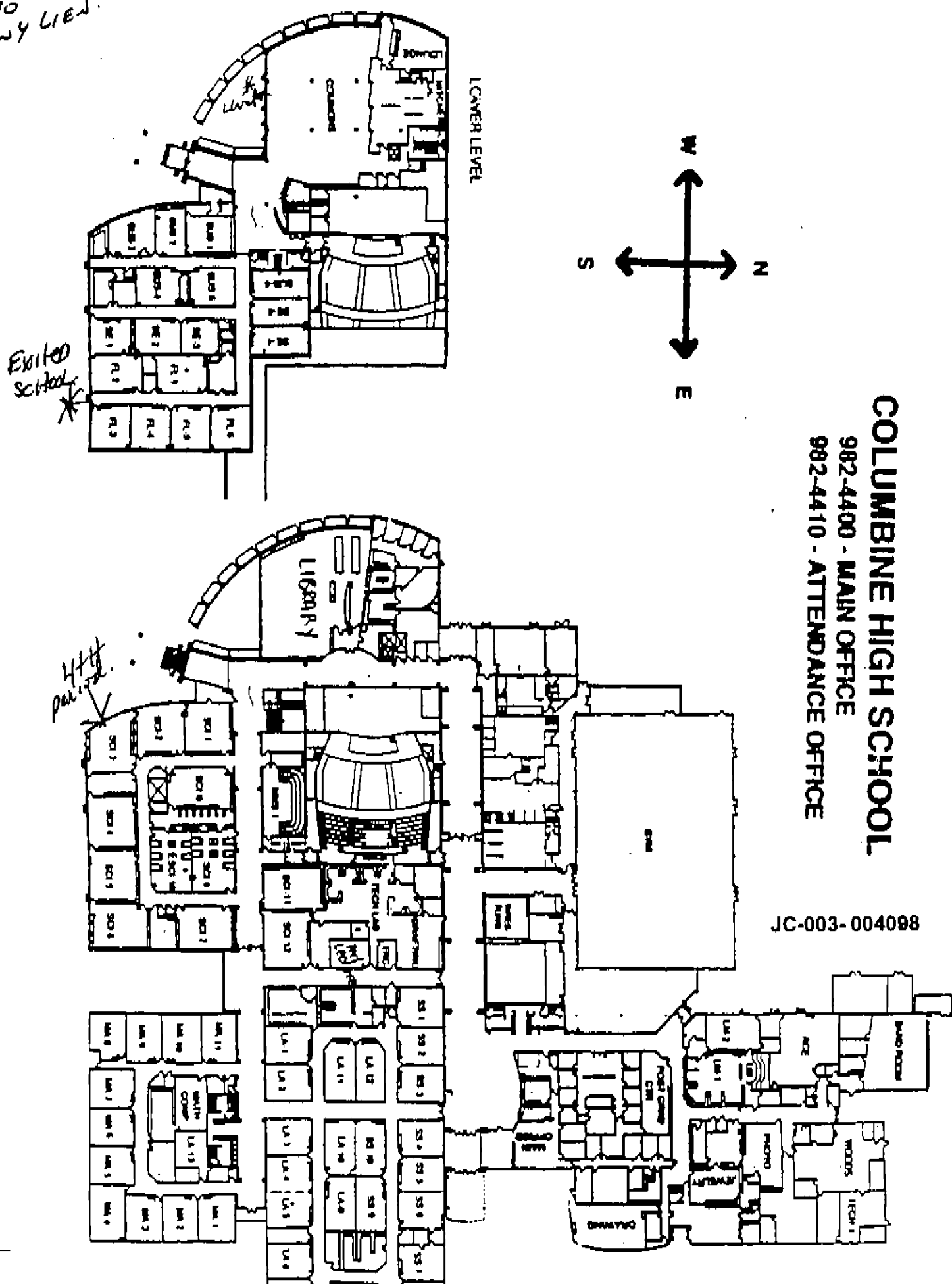
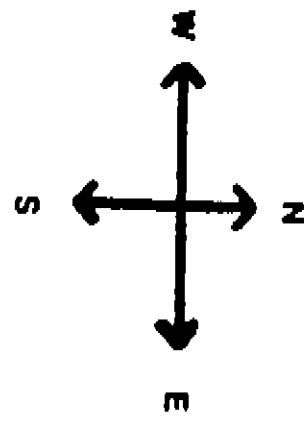
JC-003-004135

99-7628
5/3/99
0930
TIFANY LIEN

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE

JC-003-004098



99-7625

Joffcase No. 174A-WN-57419

Denver Police Department

25 110

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>Ann Marie M</u>		Making Statement as: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address <u>6553 Euclid Pl</u>		City <u>Littleton</u>	County <u>Jefferson</u>	State <u>CO</u>	Zip Code <u>80123</u>
Residence Phone <u>303 1794-5554</u>	Business Phone ()		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>9-23-81</u>
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>Det. R. Scott</u>		Serial No. <u>68-139</u>	Date <u>4-28-99</u>		Time <u>10:30</u> Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>Columbine HS</u>			Location where statement taken: <u>6553 Euclid Pl</u>		

Summary of Statement:

I Arrived At School At About 7:20 AM. AND PARKED IN THE JUNIORS PARKING LOT. I HAVE "A" LUNCH AT PERIOD 5. I WALKED DOWN THE STAIRS AND SET MY BACKPACK DOWN BY THE STAIRS TO GET MY CAR KEYS OUT I WENT OUT TO MY CAR AND PUT MY PARKING PASS IN IT. I THEN RETURNED TO THE BENCHES ON THE OUTSIDE OF THE LUNCHROOM AND TALKED TO LOUI BROWN MY FRIEND (TELE #798-3978) I HEARD GUNSHOTS, AT FIRST SLOWLY AND THEN IN RAPID SUCCESSION. POSSIBLY 9 SHOTS I HEARD THE GUNFIRE AND SAW ANN MARIE ON THE GROUND SHE HAD BEEN SHOT. I CALLED 911 FROM THE PAY PHONE. THERE WERE SEVERAL LARGE EXPLOSIONS COMING FROM THE PARKING LOT THAT I HEARD. I HEARD GUNFIRE & EXPLOSION AND OTHER GUNFIRE. I TALKED TO THE 911 OPERATOR. ANN MARIE WAS SCREAMING "I'M PARALYZED!" I HEARD PEOPLE SCREAMING THEY GOT GUNS PEOPLE STARTED TO RUN PAST ME. A COP PULLED UP IN THE PARKING LOT. I HEARD

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4 / 28 / 99

Date

☒ AM

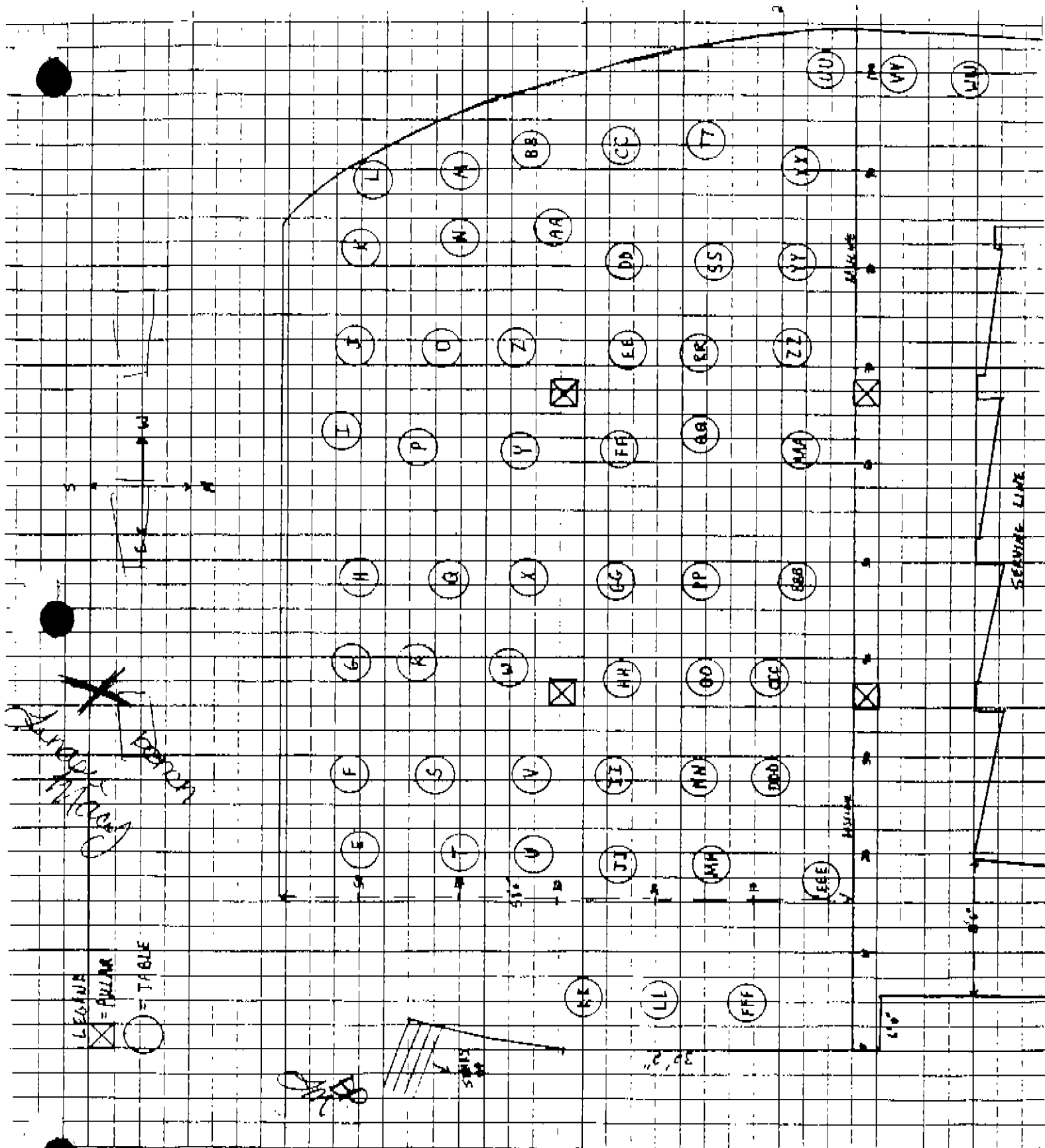
11:17
☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Lindsey M. MacIs

Signature of Person Making Statement





7/28/98

INFORMATION CONTROL

CONTINUATION SHEET

CONTROL NUMBER: 1533

Check one: ☐ Narrative ☐ Lead ☒ Disposition

MARTON ADVISED AT ABOUT 11:21 AM HEARD SHOTS AND SAW A CLOUD OF SMOKE AT THE SW CORNER OF THE SENIOR PARKING LOT.

MARTON ADVISED DED GARDNER DROVE TO SW CORNER OF LOT AND THEY GOT OUT AND TOOK COVER BY A WHITE BLAZER.

MARTON SAID HE COULD HEAR SHOOTING IN LIBRARY TO INCLUDE WINDOWS BREAKING AND GUN FLASHING.

MARTON SAID DED GARDNER TOLD HIM THERE WERE BODIES BY THE WEST ENTRANCE.

MARTON SAID HE SAW THE GUNMAN COME OUT THE WEST DOOR (UPPER LEVEL) BY LIBRARY AND DESCRIBED HIM AS FOLLOWS. WHITE, MALE, 15-17 YRS OLD, 5-7-5-8 THIN BUILD, WEARING A WHITE TEE SHIRT, BLACK LONG SLEEVE (UNKNOWN TYPE), SHIRT (UNBUTTONED) (MID THICK LEGGINGS), LT BLUE PANTS, BLACK SHOES (UNKNOWN TYPE), CARRYING A LONG RIFLE (RT SIDE) (HIP LEVEL), WALKING WEST ON THE SIDEWALK (WEST ENTRANCE), SHOOTING RANDOMLY TOWARDS STUDENTS IN THE SENIOR LOT.

MARTON SAID THAT DED GARDNER FIRED ABOUT 4 TIMES AT THE GUNMAN WHILE ON THE WEST SIDE OF THE SCHOOL.

MARTON SAID THE GUNMAN STARTED HAVING PROBLEMS WITH HIS GUN AFTER DED GARDNER FIRED AT HIM. MARTON SAID THE GUNMAN THEN RETREATED BACK IN THE WEST ENTRANCE, WORKING ON HIS GUN.

MARTON SAID THE GUNMAN THEN STARTED SHOOTING AGAIN HITTING THE VEHICLE THEY WERE USING FOR COVER.

MARTON SAID THE GUNMAN FIRED FROM THE BETWEEN THE WEST DOORS.

MARTON SAID THE GUNMAN WENT BACK INSIDE & GUN FIRE STOPPED FROM LIBRARY.

MARTON SAID THE GUNMAN'S FIRE STOPPED AT ABOUT 12:15 PM.

REPORT TO FOLLOW.

JC-003-004152

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	MCFADDEN	99-7625-T 25 113
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
				05-10-99
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

INTERVIEW WITH ANDREW SCOTT MARTON, DOB/05-03-69
ADDRESS: 3354 SOUTH FLOWER STREET, #88, LAKEWOOD, CO 80227
PHONE: (303)987-1004

INVESTIGATION:

On Friday, 05-06-99, I interviewed Andrew Marton on follow-up of the Columbine High School shooting, control #1533.

I arrived at Marton's residence at approximately 1000 hours, and began the interview. Marton explained that his title at Columbine High School was Campus Supervisor, and that his responsibilities at Columbine High School were to be visible, and maintain order in the school, excluding criminal violations. Marton stated that his position at the school is plain clothes, non-armed, non-certified position, and that he has been at Columbine High School for approximately one year, beginning in the Fall of 1998.

Marton said on 04-20-99, Tuesday morning, he started work at 0700 hours. Marton stated he entered the school through the Art room to his office, room #ADM-6. Marton stated he immediately went to the surveillance camera, videotapes, and pulled the tapes, replacing them with new ones. Marton stated that daily he would take the tapes out in the morning and replace them with the prior week's tapes. Marton stated videotape cassettes were only kept for one week, and then taped over. Marton said there are timers on the surveillance cameras that started at 1700 hours, through 0600 hours. Marton stated there was a camera for the Library which faced out, one facing the Principal's Office door, and one in the area of Science #3 which viewed the rear commons area.

Marton stated that after completing his duties with replacing the tapes, that he went on his rounds throughout the school, and at approximately 1100 hours, he and Deputy Gardner went to Subway at Coalmine and Pierce to purchase their lunches. Marton stated they returned back to the school and parked on the north side of the school facing north, and ate their lunch. Marton stated while they ate their lunch, they watched the student smokers. Marton stated after they finished their lunch at approximately 1118 hours, that the custodian called them via the school radio, and that the custodian, Jay, advised Deputy Gardner or Marton needed return to the building, to which they advised they were on their way. Marton estimates the time as approximately 1118 to 1120

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
<i>[Signature]</i>	Inld	5095			
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-004156	ASA#3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	MCFADDEN	25 114 99-7625-T
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
				05-10-99
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

hours. Marton stated approximately five seconds later, Peter Horvath, called them via the radio, and advised Deputy Gardner and Marton that there has been an explosion. Marton stated at this time they were driving in front of the school entering the south parking area. Marton then advised over the JCSO radio, Dispatch advised that a female student was down in the student parking lot. Marton advised the dispatcher continued to state that shots were being fired. Marton stated he noticed students running away from the commons area. Marton stated they went into the Senior parking lot at approximately 1121 hours, and heard shots. Marton stated he observed a cloud of smoke in the southwest corner of the parking lot. Marton also stated that he could hear the gunfire coming from the area of the Library in their direction. Marton stated the gunshots appeared to be from a shotgun and a smaller caliber type weapon. Marton stated Deputy Gardner drove his vehicle to the southwest corner of the parking lot, and advised the dispatcher (Code 33). Marton advised that Deputy Gardner parked the patrol vehicle in the southwest corner of the Senior parking lot and got out, and positioned himself alongside a white Blazer to take cover. Marton stated he followed Deputy Gardner, hiding just to the rear of Deputy Gardner. Marton stated at this time, he was hearing gunshots in the Library, and observed gun flashes and windows breaking. Marton stated he observed a lot of backpacks on the west side of the cafeteria. Marton stated at approximately 1124 hours, responding deputies responded to the west side of the school. Marton stated the responding deputies were approximately 100 yards west of the west entrance to the school. Marton stated he was advised by Deputy Gardner that Deputy Gardner could see bodies by the west entrance.

Marton stated he observed the gunman come out of the west doors upper level. Marton described the gunman as a white male, 15 to 17 years of age, approximately 5'07" to 5'08", thin build, wearing a black baseball hat (backwards), a white t-shirt, a black long sleeved button down shirt (unbuttoned), which was approximately down to his thigh, light blue pants, black shoes (unknown type), carrying a long rifle on his right side hip level, walking west up the sidewalk from the west doors, shooting randomly at students in the Senior parking lot. Marton stated Deputy Gardner shot at the gunman located on the west side, approximately four times with his service revolver. Marton stated Deputy Gardner told him that he might have hit the gunman. Marton said after Deputy Gardner told him this, he observed the gunman having problems with his gun. Marton stated he then saw the gunman go between the sets of doors on the west side of the building and begin working on his gun. Marton stated after a short period of time, the gunman again started shooting at he and Deputy Gardner. Marton stated the gunman fired approximately four or five shots, two of which hit the car they were hiding behind in the windshield. Marton stated the gunman did so by shooting from behind the door through the broken glass. Marton stated again, Deputy Gardner fired approximately four shots towards

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
<i>JM</i>					of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-004157	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		MCFADDEN		99-7625-T 25 115	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						05-10-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Recommendation <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

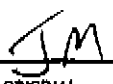
the gunman located in the west doors. Marton stated he also observed the two responding deputies just west of the west entrance firing at the gunman also. Marton stated that the gunman then went into the building and out of his sight. Marton said after about 15 or 20 seconds, after the gunman retreated from the west doors, the windows in the Library began to break out. Marton stated again that him and Deputy Marton were taking gunfire from the Library. Marton estimated approximately 6 to 8 shots, by what he described as a gunshot and two from a rifle.

Marton stated the above activities occurred within five minutes.

Marton said while still taking cover behind the white Blazer, he received a call via the radio from John Curtis, custodian, Jay and Tony, who were located in the cafeteria office. Marton advised the above individuals to stay in the kitchen and lock themselves in somewhere. Marton stated that it was quiet for a while and they could hear no gunfire. Marton stated one to two minutes later, he heard what he described as a bomb going off in the cafeteria. Marton stated the explosion was loud, and the ground shook.

Marton stated he could observe a small fire in the cafeteria, describing it 8' by 10'. Marton stated he also heard explosions in the distance, believing they were coming from the west side interior of the school. Marton stated he observed deputies, SWAT Team members, and a fire truck rescuing injured people. Marton stated while looking up to the Library from where he was, he believed he could see what appeared to be another gunman, describing him taller than gunman #1.

Marton stated he observed the gunman, described above, for approximately 20 seconds, and that he could not I/D the individual other than described above. Marton stated he believes he heard a total of four to five explosions inside the school. Marton stated while maintaining cover outside behind the white Blazer in the Senior parking lot, that he heard approximately six to seven shots inside the Library. Marton stated he believes the shooting inside the school stopped at approximately 1215 hours. Marton stated while in the Senior parking lot, he observed what he described as a white male with a bright shirt on, on the roof, believed to be an employee of the school or a contractor. Marton stated rescues of the injured occurred approximately 45 to 50 minutes after the incident began. Marton stated he did observe a male student exiting the lower level of the cafeteria by the service door, grab his leg as he exited the door, and exited into the parking lot, believing that this individual had been shot. Marton stated he believes that he and Deputy Gardner stayed in that same position until approximately 1500 hours, when they were advised to contact the command post in person to assist SWAT Team members with information.

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
						of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	JC-003-004158	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	MCFADDEN	99-7625-T 25 116
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
				05-10-99
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Rectification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Marton stated he remembers seeing four to five propane tanks in the cafeteria behind the cafeteria line on a metal shelf. Marton said it is unknown the purpose for these propane tanks. Marton stated he was approximately 160 to 165 feet away from the gunmen, and would be unable to make a positive identification of the gunmen.

During the interview of Marton, I asked him to show me on a map of the school the locations discussed above. (Attached)

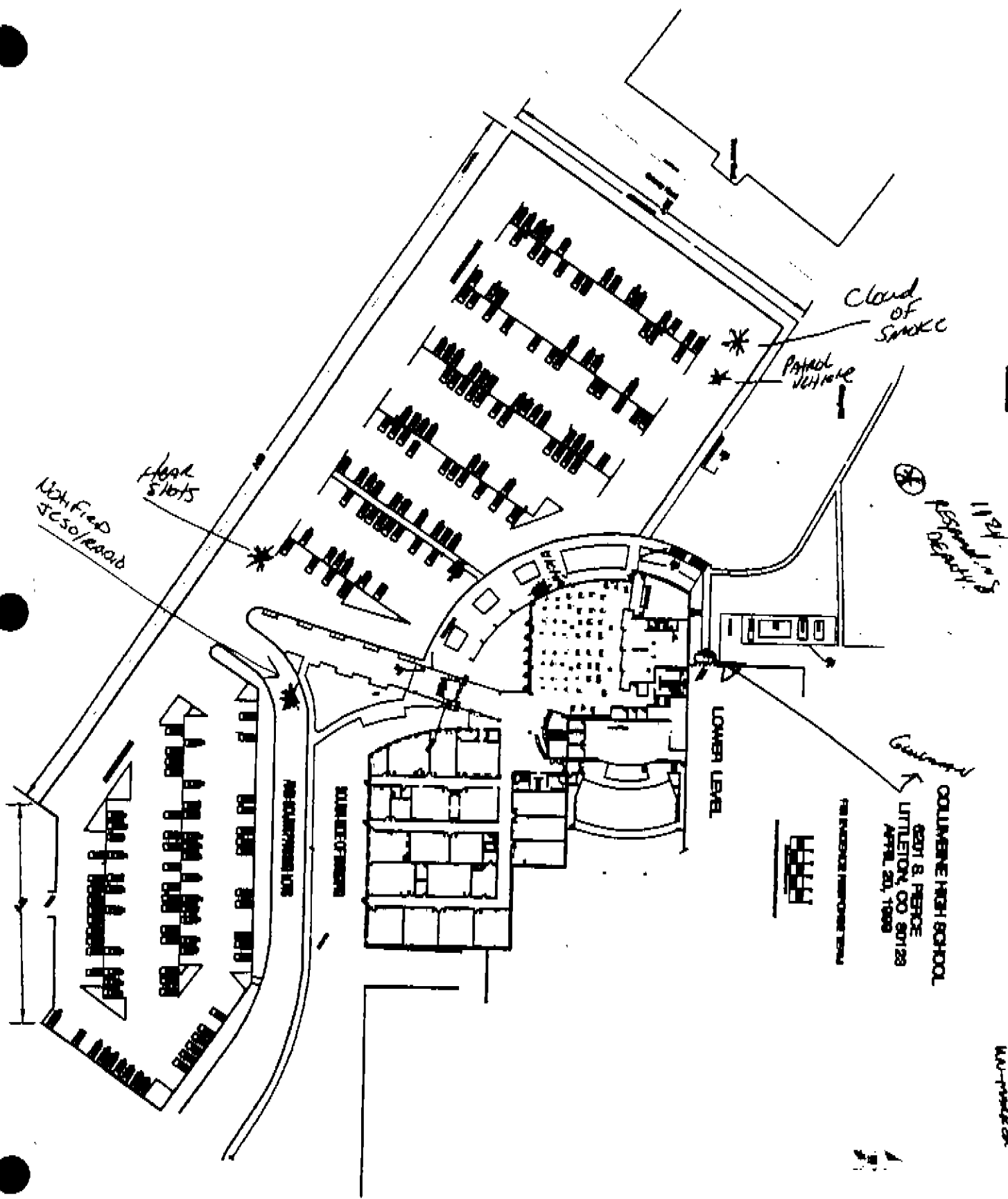
DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4
<i>JM</i>						of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		

JC-003-004159

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

MARTON - 99-7625 5/6/99 JM



EMPLOYEE EMERGENCY CARD

In order to be of service to you in case of accident or sudden illness when you are unable to give directions, it is necessary that you indicate in the spaces below your individual preference.

Employee's Name Andrew Martin

St. Address 3359 S. Fowler St. # 88

City LAKESIDE

Home Telephone (303) 987-1004 Zip Code 80227

Soc. Sec. No. 138-66-9436 Blood Type A+

() Call Catherine Martin Wife Relationship 987-1004 Hk. 245-0236

() Call Mary Martin Mother Relationship 335-8394 Telephone

() Call Physician Relationship Telephone

Individual Health Needs (Medication, allergies, etc.) Telephone

Jefferson County Public Schools

Employee's Signature [Signature]

Form 947/Rev. Dec 79

3-17-80 date (month & day only)

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Last, First, Middle Initial McC, Melissa M.		Making Statement as: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised		
Home Street Address 7991 W Quarta Dr		City Littleton	County Jefferson	State CO
Residence Phone 303 933-1362	Business Phone 1	Social Security No.		Zip Code 80128
Business Street Address		City	County	State
Officer Taking Statement Det. [Signature] A. Cavall		Serial No. 72010	Date 4/22/99	Time 6:35pm Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I was in the student parking lot when there was a loud noise in the direction of a door leading inside the school. We turned around to see smoke. There were 2 white males wearing black trench-coats and carrying long black guns at the top of the stairs. They fired several shots, seemingly ~~at~~ random, and I know at least 8 people were injured. Two more bombs went off. The bombs were long and cylindrical with silver caps on both ends. They smoked before they went off. They fired several shots, and I think 1 more person was injured. Then they blasted the doors, ^{→ I think} and went inside. When they went inside, we heard more shots and 3 of my friends and I ran across the soccer field. We got to the first open house and dialed 911.

The first bomb I saw go off was thrown by one of the 2 men. The next 2 that I saw, I didn't see thrown. I only saw them hit the ground near me. I recognized the 2 as students of Columbine. I had a clear view of their faces - and they were 20

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4 / 20 / 99
Date

☐ AM

6:37
Time Statement Completed

☐ PM

Melissa M. [Signature]
Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.) mask when I saw them. I do not know
their names, but ~~and~~ I've seen them around Columbus.

If I saw these 2 again, I would definitely be able to
recognize at least one of them. I am pretty sure I would be
able to recognize ~~both~~ both, but I got a VERY good look at the
tallest of the two.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4 / 20 / 99
Date

☐ AM

10:37
Time Statement Completed

☒ PM

Melissa Miller
Signature of Person Making Statement

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:

Docket Number:

Date: 4-22-99

Case Number: 99A062

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: J.Burkhalter

Melissa Miller, dob 6-11-84
7991 W. Quarto Dr.
Littleton, CO. 80128
Ph. 303-933-1362

Ms. Miller was contacted at her home by this investigator for a follow up interview concerning her first interview given on 4-20-99.

Ms. Miller was present with her mother and read her previous statement. She stated this is what occurred and she still remembers it quite well.

Ms. Miller stated the same statement as her original and was asked to elaborate about some details in her statement. The following questions were asked of Ms. Miller:

Q. You mentioned seeing the bombs. Can you describe them?

A. About 6", white or gray cylinder.

Q. Do you know why they smoked?

A. I assumed they were somehow lit.

Q. Can you describe who threw the bombs?

A. A white male, teenager, wearing a black coat. He looked like 5'8" with brown short hair. He used his right hand and threw bombs at the school. His gun had a sling and it was two handled.

The second guy was taller about 2 or 4" more, Chin length sandy blond hair with a trench coat. He was lanky and his gun was long and his coat was closed.

Ms. Miller stated she saw three bombs thrown. She stated the bombs were in something like a box or bag on the ground at their feet. Ms. Miller stated she heard individual shots, possibly 20 to 25.

Ms. Miller stated the two suspects went into the school and she heard more shots and screaming. She stated she only saw two suspects.

Ms. Miller went onto say when she was outside hiding from the two suspects, she saw Ann Marie Hochalter get shot and go down on the sidewalk. She stated she thinks she was shot in the stomach. She also saw a boy shot in the leg.

Ms. Miller stated when all this was happening a student was driving toward them in the parking lot in a pickup truck, Red and Gray with one male driver. The suspect threw a bomb toward the truck and he took off.

Ms. Miller stated after the suspects went into the school she and her friends left and ran to a home in the neighborhood.

Ms. Miller stated she doesn't know what the initials NKD stand for.

Ms. Miller stated she has heard of Brian Savage when asked and thinks maybe he is a junior.

When asked if she has talked to the press, Ms. Miller stated she talked to Channel 4 but only gave her reaction and no details.

Ms. Miller stated she left a black backpack outside and it will have her name inside the backpack.

Jim Burkhalter

4-22-98

6-15

**JEFFERSON COUNTY
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT
CASE #99-7625**

**INTERVIEW WITH
BIJEN MONTE**

**CONDUCTED BY:
AGENT J. MEANS, CBI-DENVER
AGENT R. S. MUNDINE, CBI-DENVER
AGENT IN CHARGE M. WILSON, CBI-DENVER**

COLORADO BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION REQ.#991-0185

Control Number DN2375

WITNESS: BIJEN LIANN MONTE, Columbine High School student, DOB 6/13/82, 5'-02", 113lbs, blond hair, blue eyes, 7039 Portland Ave., Littleton, Colorado, 80128, (303) 979-7337.

INTERVIEWERS: Agent JERRY W. MEANS and Agent RICKY S. MUNDINE, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling Street, Denver, Colorado, 80215, (303) 239-4211.

DATE/TIME OF INTERVIEW: April 30, 1999, at approximately 04:00 p.m.

PLACE OF INTERVIEW: 7039 Portland Ave., Littleton, Colorado, 80128.

**ASSIGNMENT
SYNOPSIS:**

An interview was conducted with Jennifer Rose FALBO, DOB 7/23/82, of 4994 S. Parfet Ct., Littleton, Colorado on April 29, 1999. During the interview FALBO stated she had contacted her friend, Bijen MONTE after the incident at Columbine High School to see if MONTE was ok. FALBO stated MONTE was near the cafeteria when the shooting began and she saw [REDACTED] with a gun.

Bijen MONTE was contacted by phone on April 30, 1999, by the Reporting Agent. MONTE was asked if she attends Columbine High School and she stated she does, and was present when the incident occurred on April 20, 1999. MONTE stated she was near the cafeteria when the shooting started and she saw one of the gunmen. She stated the gunman she saw was not one of the guys identified on television. MONTE was requested by the Reporting Agent to contact her mother and an interview was scheduled for the afternoon of April 30, 1999.

Agent MUNDINE and the Reporting Agent interviewed Bijen MONTE at approximately 04:00 p.m. on April 30, 1999. The witness's mother, Linda A. MONTE, wk. (303) 705-3731, was present, and gave permission for the interview. Bijen MONTE provided the following information:

HISTORY

1. She is a junior at Columbine High School and met the following TRENCH COAT MAFIA members in 1997.
 - Cory FREEZAN
 - Charles PHILLIPS

-Eric DUDRO
 -Brian SARGENT
 -Chris MORRIS
 -Pat MCDUFFEE
 -Joe STAIR

2. She stated she had never met Dylan KLEYBOLD or Eric HARRIS.
3. She knows Robin Anderson because she dated Pat MCDUFFEE.
4. Her best friend, Jenn FALBO use to date FREEZAN and then DUDRO.
5. MONTE does not consider herself a TCM; she was just friends with some of the members. She stated most of the members she knew have graduated.
6. She stated the TCM members talked about paintball a lot, Played Magic, drank alcohol, and usually hung out at Cory FREEZAN's house. She stated she did not hang out with them after school hours.
7. She never saw any drug activity with group and the only weapons she ever saw them with were knives. She has not heard any of the member's talk about guns.
8. The only explosives she ever heard about were when PHILLIPS, STAIR, DUDRO, FREEZAN, and MORRIS traveled to Wyoming and bought a "Bunch" of fireworks. She stated she never saw them use the fireworks.
9. She stated again that she had never met KLEYBOLD or HARRIS.
10. MONTE'S boyfriend is Luke CLOWEN, who has already graduated

TUESDAY

11. She stated her boyfriend dropped her off on the north side of school at approximately 07:25 a.m. The following is her schedule of classes until the incident occurred:
 - Straight to Sociology from 07:30 to 08:20
 - Went to locker
 - In Language Arts from 08:25 to 09:20

- Went to locker
- In Math from 09:25 to 10:15
- Went to locker
- Went to the library for History from 10:20 to 11:10
- Went to the cafeteria at 11:10

12. MONTE stated she dropped her backpack at the bottom of the cafeteria steps, near the half-wall. She then went to the Rebel Corner and purchased her lunch.
13. She was met by Chris FIRION and Brian FRY who wanted her to go outside and play soccer. She stated she did not want to play but went outside through the south commons door.
14. MONTE stated she sat down and FRY and FIRION kept trying to pull her up to go play.
15. She thought she saw fireworks sparkling on the sidewalk, and then saw a guy in a trench coat coming down the hill.
16. Three kids went "down" to the ground, and the guy in the trench coat was standing over two of the downed kids.
17. She stated she knew it was [REDACTED] in the trench coat, standing over the two kids, because she recognized him.
18. MONTE stated she hangs out on Polk Street and Pierce with some kids who smoke cigarettes and [REDACTED] are there almost everyday. She stated she has met [REDACTED], and heard him talk about how his mom tries to control him, and how the school does not check the I.D. of smokers. She stated she has seen [REDACTED] almost everyday since January of 1999.
19. She stated the first time she met [REDACTED] was when one of her friends, Brandon unk-lin called [REDACTED] a "Freak".
20. MONTE stated she was certain it was [REDACTED] standing over the two kids. She stated on a scale of 1-10, 1 being uncertain and 10 being positive she was 8 ½ -9 it was he.
21. She stated [REDACTED] had a gun hanging from his neck on some type of strap. The gun was all black and approximately 15-18 inches long. She stated it looked like

a machine gun, and there was no Duct Tape on it. She stated that was the only gun she saw him with, and it was in his right hand.

DESCRIPTION
OF GUNMAN

22. The following is a physical description of the man she saw with a gun:

- He had on a black trench coat that extended to between his knees and his ankles.

- He had on a black baseball hat in the backward position.

- His face was long and his neck was long.

- He had a narrow chin.

- His teeth were crooked and he had an obvious overbite.

- He had no glasses or facial hair.

- His complexion had lots of acne, there were indentations like pieces were cut out, and his face was white in color with some redness.

- His coat was hanging open and he had a black "T" shirt with a white colored print on it. She stated the shirt was not a tie-died.

- The print on the shirt appeared to be peeling and looked older.

- He had a red colored clothe type item attached to the left side of his waist.

- He had black tighter fitting jeans, not baggy. She stated they were regular black jeans. There were no straps or pockets extending down the legs.

- He had black high-top tennis shoes with no colored markings. She stated they were not boots because the toes and overall shape was a tennis shoe. She stated the shoes were dirty.

23. MONTE stated she watched [REDACTED] for approximately 30 seconds. She stated when she first saw the gunman and the kids on the ground she thought it was a joke.

Agent Ricky S. MUNDINE read the admonition form for a photo line to Bijen Monte and her mother. MONTE and her mother left the room and three separate sheets of photos were laid out on the dining room table. The sheets were marked A, B, and C. MONTE returned to the room and after approximately 15 seconds pointed to photo #6 on sheet B and stated that's him, that's the man with the gun, that's him. MONTE signed the photo she identified as the gunman, and then she signed the admonition form. The admonition form and the entire photo line up were collected by the Reporting Agent as evidence. MONTE provided a written statement of what she saw when the shooting started.

MONTE stated she thought Brenton HOOKER also saw [REDACTED] with a gun. She stated she has not spoken to HOOKER since the incident. MONTE'S mother, Linda MONTE stated she and her daughter attempted to contact Law Enforcement Officials on the night of the shooting because they felt the information was important. Linda MONTE stated they were told someone would be out to speak to her daughter. She stated the New York Times contacted them on Saturday and Sunday so they called Law Enforcement Officials again and she was told someone would get back with them. Linda MONTE stated they provided the information about [REDACTED] to the New York Times, and the newspaper agreed not to disclose any information about their daughter.

SCENE
WALK-THROUGH

On May 1, 1999, at approximately 10:00 a.m., Agent MUNDINE, Agent in Charge Mark WILSON, and the Reporting Agent met with Bijen MONTE, Linda MONTE, and Bijen's father, Anthony MONTE, wk. (303) 705-3732 at their home.

Bijen Monte marked her location, and where she saw the gunman on a drawing provided by the Reporting Agent. MONTE marked her location on the drawing with an X and the gunman's location with an O; she then signed the map with her mother Linda MONTE.

Bijen MONTE stated she wanted the Agents present at the interview to know that she assumed the gunmen got their weapons from Tad BOLES house because she knew through her friends

they had a lot of guns. She stated she had been to the BOLES house one time and she did see weapons mounted on the wall as a display.

The Reporting Agent, Agent MUNDINE, Agent in Charge WILSON, Bijen MONTE, Linda MONTE, and Anthony MONTE went to the Columbine High School and checked in with the Jefferson County Sheriff's Department.

Bijen MONTE identified her position outside the cafeteria when the shooting occurred, the position of the gunman, and the position of the two victims the gunman was standing over when she observed him. The locations were marked for center-mass documentation. The position of MONTE and the gunman were photo-documented.

MONTE remained in the position while Agent MUNDINE stood in the position identified as the gunman's. The Reporting Agent stood next to MONTE and facial features could be distinguished on Agent MUNDINE.

MONTE was asked again by Agent MUNDINE to describe the gunman she saw standing over the two kids. MONTE provided the following description:

- She stated he had on a black baseball cap, backwards.

- She could not see his hair because of the hat. She did not remember anything specific about his ears.

- He had on a black trench coat. She stated the coat was folded back in the front and it was not leather. She stated it was made of a cloth material, but it was not denim. She did not notice anything particular about the shoulders, but stated there was no color or patches on the coat.

- She stated he had something red attached to his left hip near the area where a belt would be. The item appeared to her to be clothe, like a bandanna. The item was all red.

- She stated he had an all black gun in his right hand. Monte stated the gun was on a strap around his neck.

MONTE stated she was positive the man with gun standing over the two kids was [REDACTED]. She stated she could recognize [REDACTED] and that is whom she saw. She stated she could see his complexion was rough with acne, and she could see his messed up teeth and overbite from where she was standing. MONTE was asked if there was any doubt in her mind who she saw. MONTE stated there was no doubt, it was [REDACTED].

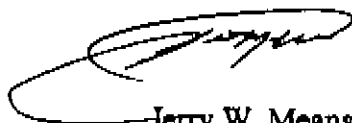
MONTE took agent MUNDINE and the Reporting Agent step by step through her path on the day of the shooting. She stated after observing the gunman for approximately 30 seconds she turned and ran towards the six south commons entry doors. She stated she entered the east door in the row of 6. MONTE stated she went into the cafeteria and two teachers, Mr. SANDERS and MR. BROOKFIELD told everyone to get down. She stated she got down on the floor. MONTE stated two gunmen dressed in black came in the west door near where she had seen [REDACTED]. She stated she could not see them very well because there was so many people and she was trying to get away. She stated they were throwing things that were exploding. MONTE stated when the two gunmen in black came in the west cafeteria door everyone started running towards the cafeteria stairs. She ran into the lower portion of the auditorium.

MONTE stated there were no gunmen in the auditorium when she entered the lower level. She stated the only lights on in the auditorium were the stage lights. She ran up the south side stairs and hid behind the south side "L" shaped wall, near the top. She stated two gunmen in all black entered the auditorium through the southwest lower entryway. She saw one man in all black near that entryway, and the second man in all black was closer further north. MONTE stated the man in black she saw closest to the southwest lower door, started coming up the south steps. She stated she and several other students ran across to the north side of the auditorium and exited out the upper northeast door. MONTE could hear shooting, but did not know if it was inside the auditorium.

MONTE stated when she got into the main hallway outside the northeast upper door of the auditorium she ran towards the east main entry doors. She stated she could hear bullets hitting the lockers and flying by her head. When she arrived at the east end of the hallway she stated the office area on the left side was vacant. MONTE stated she could see some students behind the access doors to the Social Studies area, and she remembered those doors were closed. She stated she got approximately 5 feet outside the

inner east door and the glass shattered behind her. She exited the building and ran to the north towards the park.

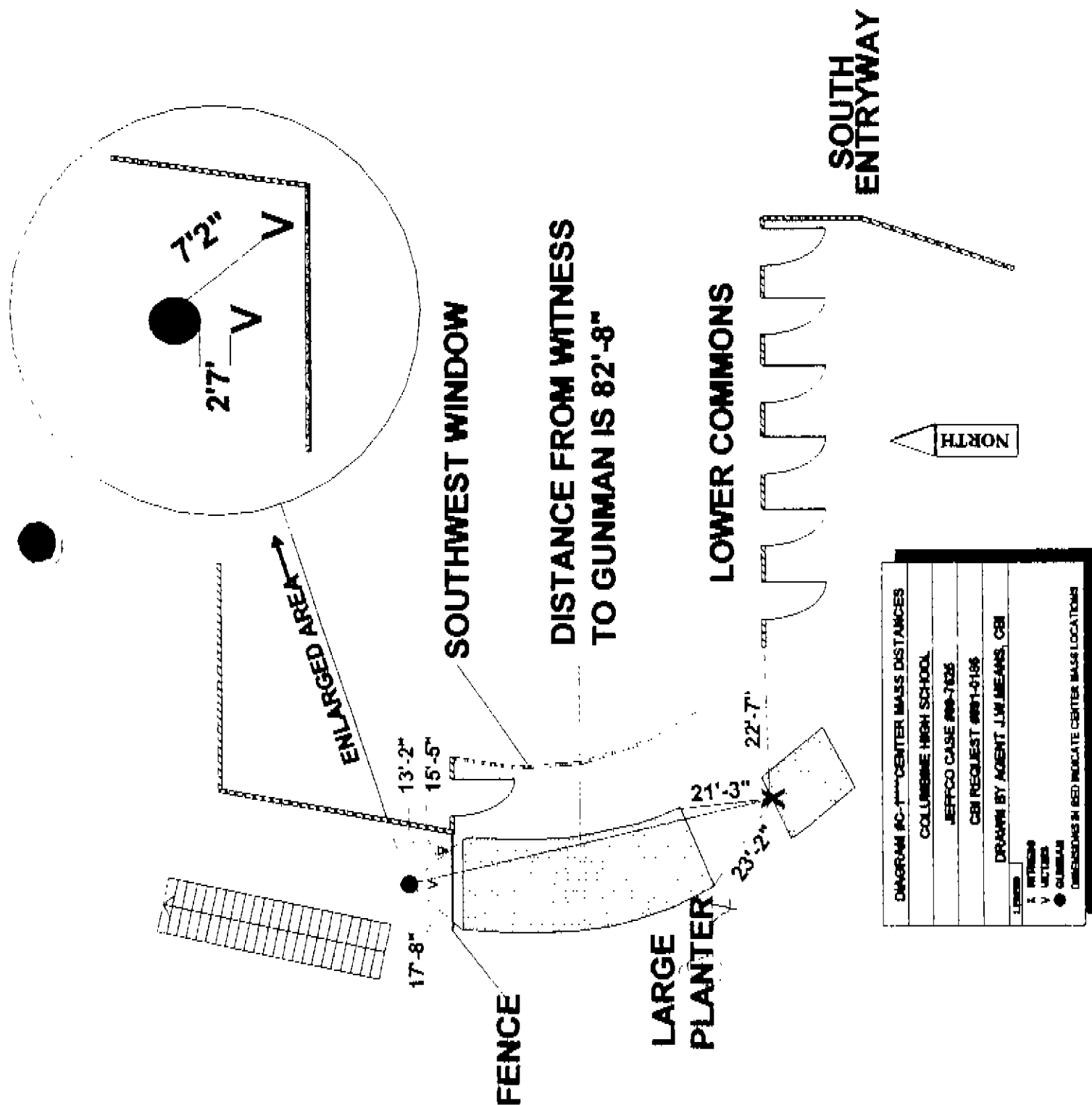
MONTE stated she and several other kids met up in the park, under the covered pavilion. She stated a teacher there had got his car out of the parking lot and he told the students to go straight to their homes. She stated one of her friends, Evan ERNST had his car so she got in his vehicle and they tried to leave the area. MONTE stated there were police cars on PIERCE so they turned around and went around towards Wadsworth. She stated she called her mom from a cell phone in the car.



Jerry W. Means

Agent

Colorado Bureau of Investigation



CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer Inv. Jack McFadden		Case Report No. 99-7625 25 134	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report Columbine High School, et al		Date This Report 10-22-99	
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder		Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

RE:

Interview with Bijen Monte.

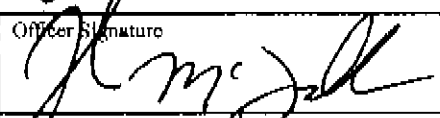
DETAILS:

On October 21, 1999 at approximately 1750 hours, Bijen Monte responded to the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office at my request to be reinterviewed concerning information she had supplied to the sheriff's office concerning her observations at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Monte was accompanied by her mother and father, who were present during the following interview. Monte stated that when previously interviewed, she had given inaccurate information concerning Sean Graves. Monte said she observed Sean Graves crawling to the door by the teacher's lounge and she wanted to clarify that point.

I advised Monte the main reason she was being reinterviewed was due to the fact that she had stated [REDACTED] was standing over two gunshot victims on the southwest corner of the school. Monte stated she was 100% sure she saw [REDACTED] a person known to her, standing over, who she now knows to be, Dan Rohrbough and Lance Kirklin on [REDACTED] southwest corner of the school near the steps. I advised Monte that according to other witness statements, [REDACTED] was at home between 8:00 a.m. and 12:00 p.m. on 04-20-99. Monte explained due to the witnesses being a family member and neighbor, those individuals could have lied for [REDACTED] and she still believed [REDACTED] was the individual standing over the two injured males holding a gun. Monte stated she never saw [REDACTED] fire the gun he was holding and reiterated her description of [REDACTED] from her previous interview.

Monte stated after observing this individual, known to her as [REDACTED], standing over the injured students, she ran into the cafeteria, staying in the cafeteria for a couple minutes. Monte stated she had first told investigators that bombs were going off inside the cafeteria, but she could have been mistaken. Monte stated it was possible the bombs were going off outside the cafeteria. Monte stated while in the cafeteria looking out towards the senior parking lot (south), she observed two male individuals dressed in dark clothing looking in the window. Monte stated she only got a quick glance, approximately one to two seconds, at those individuals, but did not believe it was the same individual that had been standing over the injured students by the southwest corner.

Monte stated after staying in the cafeteria for approximately a couple minutes, she ran out of the cafeteria towards the auditorium, at which time she entered the auditorium and saw two suspicious males dressed in dark clothing. Monte stated the auditorium was dark and she was unable to see any faces or identify the individuals, but she felt these individuals were suspicious and ran the other way. Monte stated after hiding in the auditorium for a very short period of time, she exited the auditorium and ran to the main hallway in an easterly direction, exiting the school via the east doors by the business office. Monte stated while she was running down the east hallway, she was being fired upon from an unknown location. Monte stated the easterly door windows were shot out as she ran out the door.

Officer Signature 		Unit Intel	Number 5095	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
ORIGINAL		INVESTIGATOR		VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	of 2

JC-003-004186 ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer Inv. Jack McFadden		Case Report No. 25 135 99-7625	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report Columbine High School, et al		Date This Report 10-22-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder		Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I asked Monte if the individuals in the auditorium had weapons, to which she replied no.

I showed Monte cafeteria video photo #44 and asked her if she could identify anyone in the picture. Monte replied she could not.

I then showed Monte video photo #51, to which Monte replied, the black shirt, shoes, gun, and hat possibly looked like ones worn by the gunmen seen on the southwest corner of the school.

I then showed Monte video photo #52 and #53, to which Monte replied she could not identify anybody in those photos.

Prior to the conclusion of this interview, I advised Monte that there were several witnesses out on the southwest corner of the school at the same time she was and had different recollections of what took place and who was there. I asked Monte if she could explain the differences in the stories of the several other witnesses. Monte stated she had no explanation for the other witness observations and reiterated she knew [REDACTED] prior to the incident and that's who she saw standing over the two injured students.


At approximately 1945 hours, the interview was terminated.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Monte's father stated Monte is currently having bad dreams/nightmares about the incident at Columbine High School. Monte also does not feel safe at Columbine High School.

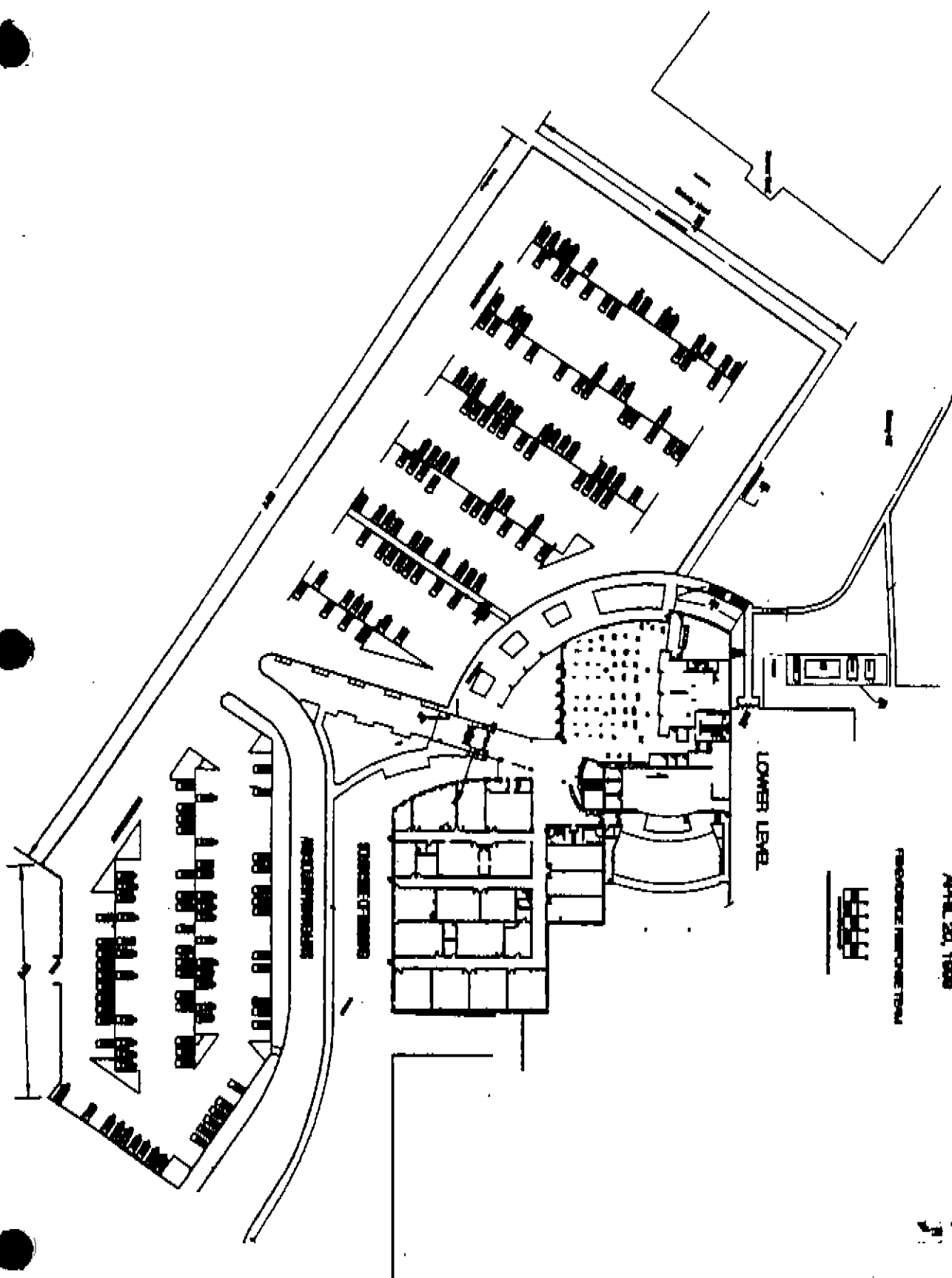
DISPOSITION:

Lead #5055 closed, case open.

Officer Signature 		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		

JC-003-004187

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674



COLLAMORE HIGH SCHOOL
 6501 S. PIERCE
 LITTLETON, CO 80123
 APRIL 20, 1998

PROPOSED RENOVATION



CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No. 25 138
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-R
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-10-99
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Qualification <input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Tessa Corinne Nelson / DOB 112683

6676 West Rowland Avenue

Littleton, Colorado 80128


303-978-1959

Columbine High School / 9th grade

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-06-99, at about 8:00 a.m., I interviewed CHS student Tessa Nelson as follow up on DN2015. The interview was conducted at Tessa's home, in the presence of her mother, Denise Nelson.

Tessa told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:10 a.m., she had just finished her fourth period American Government class. After leaving class, Tessa said that she walked to the science hall where she met her friend, student Tiffany Lien (9th). Together, Tessa and Tiffany then walked downstairs (interior stairs) to the cafeteria for lunch. Upon entering the cafeteria at about 11:15 a.m., Tessa said that she and Tiffany stood in line and received their school lunches. After they received their lunch trays, Tessa said that she and Tiffany then walked to the south side of the cafeteria and exited one of the doors. Tessa said that she could not remember which door it was. Once outside, which Tessa estimated would have been about 11:20 a.m., she and Tiffany walked to the southwest corner of the cafeteria's exterior and sat down at a bench located next (east) to one of the "planters." Tessa described the "planters" as raised grassy areas, some with trees, surrounded by cement. Tessa indicated on a map where she and Tiffany sat down. Tessa said that when she and Tiffany sat down, another student named Melissa Miller (9th), who Tessa remembers seeing inside the cafeteria, sat her backpack down next to them and then walked toward the student parking lot.

Officer Signature 		Unit INV.	Number 0505	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		JC-003-004195

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 25 138	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-R	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-10-99	
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Tessa said that after she took a couple of bites of her pizza, she heard several "pops" coming from the area near the top of the exterior stairway, just north of her. Tessa said that she and Tiffany thought these pops were firecrackers, the result of a senior prank. Tessa said that she then looked northward, toward the stairs, but didn't see anything. Tessa said that almost immediately thereafter, she saw "people rolling down the hill," referring to the hill on which the stairway lies. Tessa said that she thought that students were perhaps filming a "Friday feature" for RNN, the campus television station. At that point, Tessa said that she saw a white male, who she described as tall, wearing a black trench coat, with a black ball cap (possibly some red on it) that was on backwards, black jeans, black boots, with black hair that came slightly above the shoulders and curled outward. Tessa said that this individual was coming down the stairs (about a fourth of the way down), and appeared to be holding what looked like a small machine gun (Tessa said that after seeing the weapons used by Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold on television, she is convinced that the weapon she saw was the Tec 9). Tessa said that at this point, she still "didn't think it was real."

Tessa said she then saw a female, who she identified as Anne Marie Hochhalter, sitting on the curb to the southwest of the largest planter. Tessa then indicated Anne Marie Hochhalter's location on the map. Tessa said that Hochhalter was facing east as she sat eating lunch with a couple of friends, whom she identified as Jayson Autenrieth (9th) and Jayson's girlfriend. Tessa said that Hochhalter suddenly twisted to the (her) left, "fell over" the curb, and then sat up and screamed. When Hochhalter sat up, Tessa said that she (Tessa) saw blood on Hochhalter's shirt. Upon seeing the blood on Hochhalter's shirt, Tessa said that both she and Tiffany then realized what was happening, but remained motionless for a few seconds because "we were in shock." Tessa said that Jayson's girlfriend then got up and ran past she and Tiffany, toward the south side of the cafeteria. At about this same time, Tessa said that she and Tiffany got up (leaving their backpacks behind) and ran to the south side of the cafeteria, where they then "ran screaming" into one of the south doors. Once inside the cafeteria, Tessa said that she and Tiffany then ran eastward, into the girls' bathroom located near the southeast corner of the cafeteria. Upon entering the bathroom, Tessa said that she, Tiffany, and two other female students, one of whom Tessa could only identify as Brianna, ran into a stall, closed the stall door, and stood on the toilet so as to prevent their legs from being seen. Tessa said that she remembers most of the students inside the cafeteria were still sitting when she and Tiffany ran inside, en route to the bathroom.

Tessa said that about two or three minutes after entering the bathroom, she heard several loud gunshots, which she thought were

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	JC-003-004196	ASAF3 4/98 JC9D/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 25 140	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-R	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-10-99	
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unbanded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

coming from outside the bathroom door in the cafeteria area. Tessa said that for the next twenty minutes or so, it became quieter, but she could still hear periodic but more distant gunfire. At that point, Tessa said that she heard about four explosions, spaced approximately 10 to 15 seconds apart. Tessa said that these explosions would cause the stall to shake, and that ceiling dust would fall. Tessa said that she and the others remained inside the bathroom stall for about another half hour, during which time the gunshots became increasingly fainter. Tessa said that during the last ten minutes or so that they were inside the bathroom, she did not hear any gunshots or explosions. Tessa said that at that point (she estimated they had been inside the bathroom for between forty-five minutes to one hour), they all decided to leave.

Tessa said that the four of them then exited the bathroom. Tessa said that they quickly passed by the cafeteria, where she noticed it was filled with smoke and debris. Tessa said that the four of them then immediately ran southward, down the Business hallway and out the south doors. From there, Tessa said that she and Tiffany ran across the junior parking lot to the "seminary house" located on the northwest corner of South Pierce Street and West Polk Avenue.

Tessa said that an Arapahoe County sheriff's deputy took her statement at the seminary house.

Tessa told me that upon initially entering the cafeteria, she did not notice any duffle bag(s) or anything else suspicious or out of the ordinary. Tessa told me that although she was aware of the "Trench Coat Mafia," within the school, she did not personally know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Tessa said that she had seen Harris in the school on one prior occasion, but never met him. Tessa said that she did not know any of their publicized associates, but said she "knew of" [REDACTED] from when he attended school at Columbine. Tessa told me that she thinks the individual she saw with the gun might have been [REDACTED] because she knew what [REDACTED] looks like and said this individual looked very much like [REDACTED]. I asked Tessa if she had been close enough to this individual to pick him out of a photo lineup. She said that she probably could.

I then presented Tessa with a Photographic Lineup Admonition, which she signed and dated. Tessa then read the Photo Lineup form, and told me she understood it. I then presented Tessa with an unmarked photo lineup, which showed [REDACTED] in photo number 3. Tessa looked at the lineup for about five seconds, and picked photo "3." Tessa then marked "possible"

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	JC-003-004197	ASA#3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 25 141	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-R	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-10-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Identification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

identification and photo "3" on the Photo Lineup form, which she then signed and dated. This form was then signed and dated by myself and Tessa's mother, Denise Nelson. Tessa then initialed and dated the photo lineup under photo 3.

The interview was concluded at about 8:45 a.m.

The names of those students provided by Tessa were run through Rapid Start and Denver Detective Mark Woodward; no lead sheets were prepared because each had been previously interviewed, or scheduled to be interviewed.

See attached : Arapahoe County S. O. statement form (copy)

School map

Photo Admonition / Lineup forms, photo lineup

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4
						of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		

JC-003-004198

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CR # _____

STATEMENTDate: April 20, 1999

I, Tessa Nelson, make this voluntary statement to _____, a Deputy Sheriff for the County of Arapahoe.

This statement is voluntary and is made by me without threat of punishment, and without unlawful coercion, influence or inducement.

PERSONAL INFORMATION:

Last Nelson First Tessa Middle Corinne Sex F Race B
Address 6076 W. Rowland Ave City Littleton State CO Zip 80120
Occupation School student Date of birth 11-26-83 Hm phone 303-978-9789
Employer _____ Wk phone _____
Wk Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

VEHICLE INFORMATION: () Suspect () Victim
Year _____ Make _____ Model _____ Style _____ Color _____
License _____ State _____ Vin # _____ Damage \$ _____

NARRATIVE:

(white)

"all male in long black trench coat, with a black ball cap (possibly some red on it) wearing black boots, and black jeans. he had black hair that came a little above his shoulders. skinny. he had a gun that looked like a small machine gun? (I don't know guns very well)

possibly ?

I further state that I have read the foregoing statement, that I understand the contents and all the facts stated therein are true in substance and in fact.

X

Tessa Nelson
(Your signature)

JC-003-004193

Witnessed by: _____

Arapahoe County Sheriff's Office
5686 South Court Place
Littleton, Colorado 80120

CR # _____

STATEMENT (continued)

We were eating lunch outside, in view of the stairs, when we heard loud noises. At first we thought someone had lit a firecracker. A few people fell to the ground. Then I saw the person shooting coming down the stairs towards us. A girl near us sat up and she had blood on her shirt. Tiffani and I got up and ran into the school as fast as we could. When we ran in we were screaming "Someone's shooting" then we headed to the bathroom. We hid in the biggest stall with two other girls. We all sat on the toilet so you wouldn't be able to see our feet. There were lots of gun shots and we could hear everyone screaming. We could tell he was shooting in the bathroom or outside of the bathroom. It sounded like he was shooting the stalls. We were sure he would shoot us. After about 10 minutes there was less shooting downstairs and the shots were getting faint. We decided if we didn't get out of there right away we would have no chance of getting out. We ran out of the bathroom and out of the fire exit in the business hall. There was tons of smoke in the commons. Once we got out we ran towards Pierce where a man directed us to a house near by.

JC-003-004194

TESSA NELSON
050699

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
6201 S. PIERCE
LITTLETON, CO 80128
APRIL 20, 1999

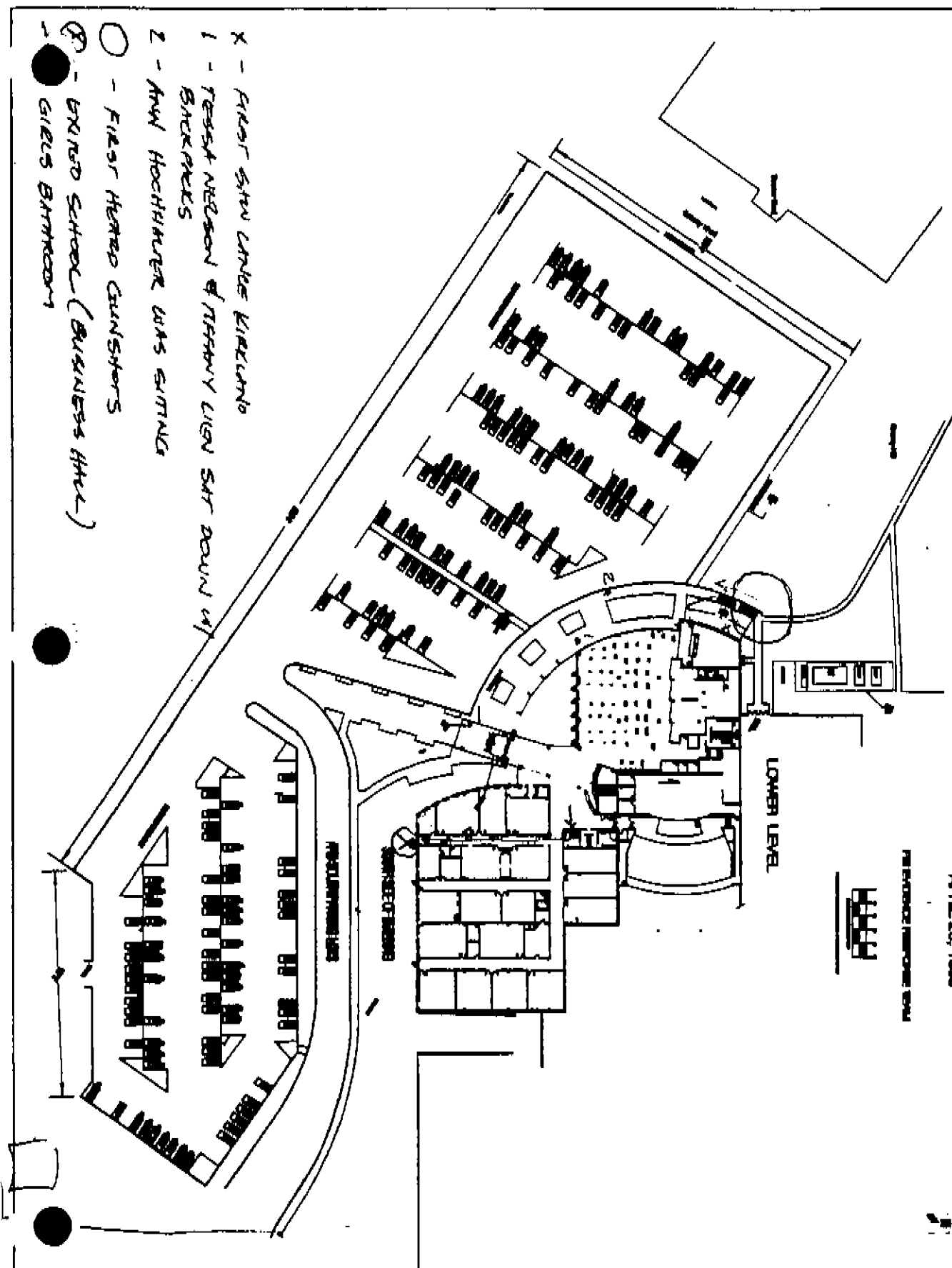
THE EXHIBIT REPRESENTS THE



LOWER LEVEL

ARMED & DANGEROUS

ARMED & DANGEROUS



PHOTOGRAPHIC LINEUP ADMONITION

In a moment I am going to show you a group of photographs. This group of photographs may or may not contain a picture of the person who committed the crime now being investigated. The fact that photos are being shown to you should not cause you to believe or guess that the guilty person has been caught. You do not have to identify anyone. It is just as important to free innocent persons from suspicion as it is to identify those who are guilty. Please keep in mind that hairstyles, beards and moustaches are easily changed. Also, photographs do not always depict the true complexion of the person--it may be lighter or darker than shown in the photo. You should pay no attention to any markings or numbers that may appear on the photos. You should study only the person shown in each photograph. Please do not talk to anyone other than police officers while viewing the photos. You must make up your own mind and not be influenced by other witnesses, if any. When you have completed viewing all the photos, please tell me whether or not you can make an identification. Please do not indicate in any way to other witnesses that you have or have not made an identification.

Tessa Nelson 8:44 5-6-99

PHOTO LINEUP

CASE NO: 99-7625

You are requested to view a series of photos to determine if you can identify anyone as being involved in the offense you witnessed. It is not known if the person who committed the offense is shown, only you will know. Do not feel obligated to identify anyone, but do so only if you recognize the offender.

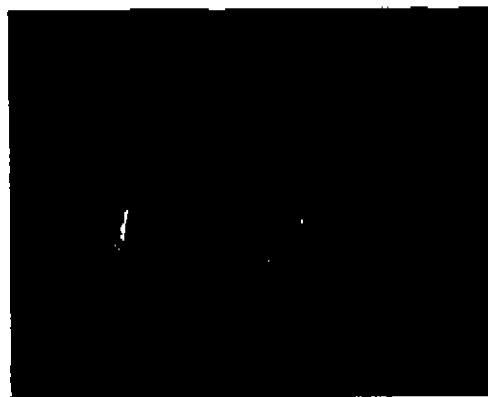
DATE: 5-6-99TIME: 8:46SIGNED: Tessa NelsonIDENTIFICATION: Positive _____ Possible XNONE _____ Photo No. 3WITNESS: [Signature] DATE: 050699WITNESS: [Signature] DATE: 050699

LOCATION: _____ TIME: _____

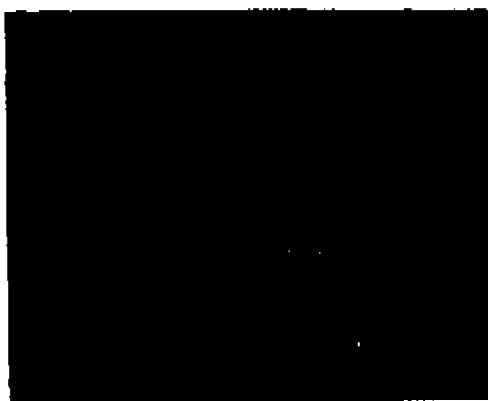
JC-003-004201

16-774 NE 5000
050699
99-7625 1

25 147

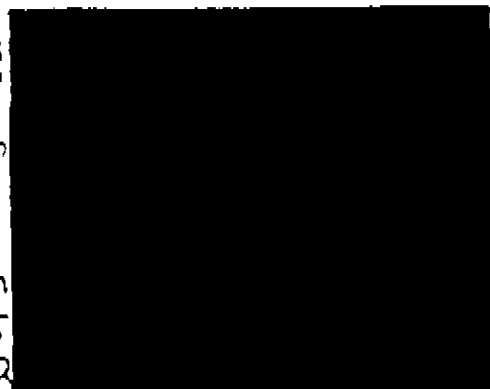


4



2

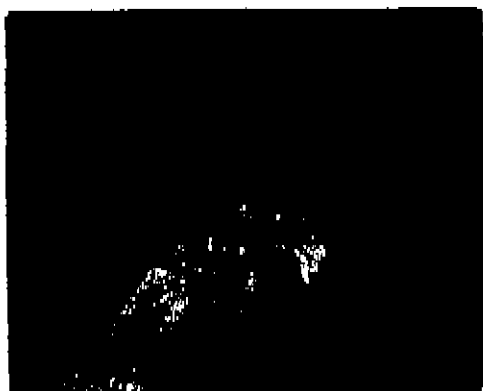
5



3

7/18/84 8:46 5-16-99

6



CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No. 25 148 99-7625-CCCCC	
SUPPLEMENT X		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 10-20-99	
Connecting Case Report No.		Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

TESSA C. NELSON, DOB/11-26-83

6676 W. Rowland Ave.

Littleton, CO 80128

(303) 979-1959

Student-Columbine High School

DENISE NELSON

Same as above.

Work: (303) 880-7400

INVESTIGATION:

On 10-20-99, at approximately 1540 hours, witness Tessa Nelson and her mother, Denise Nelson responded to the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office South Substation. The purpose for them responding to the South Substation was a pre-arranged re-interview of Tessa Nelson in reference to the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

Tessa Nelson said on 04-20-99, just prior to the shooting, she was sitting just outside of the cafeteria/commons area of Columbine High School with a friend of hers by the name of Tiffany Lien, eating pizza. Tessa said that she looked toward, the exterior stairway on the southwest side of Columbine High School and said she saw a male subject on this stairway, and described him as the following: a white male, approximately 6'4" tall, skinny build, wearing a black baseball cap on backwards, a black trench coat that hung down to approximately this subjects mid calf length, and Tessa said "It was not shiny" and did not believe that this trench coat was made out of leather. Tessa said this male subject was also wearing black jeans and black combat style boots. Tessa said as she was watching this male subject, he pulled back the right side of his trench coat and swung a firearm out of the coat that had been hidden underneath of it. Tessa said the subject held this weapon in his right hand after pulling it out of his jacket with his right hand. Tessa said that when she saw this subject shoot this firearm, he shot it while

Officer Signature <i>A. Peterson</i>	Unit 144	Number 3022	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-004203	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer PETERSON		Case Report No. 25 143 99-7625-CCCCC	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 10-20-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

it was in his right hand. I asked Tessa Nelson what he was shooting the weapon at, and she told me "he was shooting at anybody." Tessa said at one point she saw a female victim lying on the ground outside of the cafeteria/commons area of Columbine High School and said that this female victim was bleeding in the area that Tessa described as the area of one of her sides. Tessa Nelson pointed to the area above the belt, and on the right side of her body. Tessa Nelson said she now believes that this victim's name was Anne Marie Hochhalter.

Tessa Nelson continued and told me that the male gunman she saw on 04-20-99 on the exterior stairway of the school, was alone, and said he did not appear to be with anybody else. Tessa said the subject had "bad hygiene" and had facial scars and/or bad acne. Tessa said after the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99, she looked through the Columbine High School yearbooks and said she located the picture of [REDACTED] and that is who she now believes was this gunman that she saw on 04-20-99. Tessa said prior to the shooting, she had seen [REDACTED] in the hallways of Columbine High School, however, she did not know what his name was at that time. I asked Tessa Nelson how certain she was that this gunman was in fact [REDACTED] and she told me "I'm pretty sure." She said she did not believe this person was Dylan Klebold due to the fact the gunman had either black or dark brown hair and she said she knows Dylan Klebold to have lighter colored hair. I briefly explained to Tessa Nelson about the physical evidence at the crime scene not indicating any other shooters were involved with Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris, however, she did not say anything, but she did not change her beliefs either.

I showed Tessa Nelson the photographs printed from the Columbine High School cafeteria/commons area videotapes. The photos that I showed to her were all from Group A and were photographs #44, 51, 52, and 53. After looking at these photographs, Tessa Nelson said neither of the suspects in the photographs were the gunman that she had seen on 04-20-99. I asked her if she knew who was in these photographs, and she said she recognized them as being Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris.

I asked Tessa Nelson if she could provide any further information about the statement made in a prior interview, about a suspect other than Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris entering the ladies bathroom that she had hidden in with Tiffany Lien on 04-20-99, at Columbine High School, and shot the mirrors. Tessa said Tiffany Lien told her that when they both ran out of the bathroom on 04-20-99, Tiffany said she had seen that the mirrors had been shot out. Tessa Nelson said she had not personally witnessed

Officer Signature <i>A. Peterson</i>		Unit <i>INV</i>	Number <i>7022</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-004204		ASAP 3 4/98 JCSD/1674


CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 25 150	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-CCCCC	
Connecting Case Report No.			Victim Name Original Report			Date This Report	
			COLUMBINE			10-20-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER			Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>			Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>			Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>			Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

this occur, nor did she see the mirrors damaged on 04-20-99, as they ran out of the restroom. Tessa said since 04-20-99, she had been walked through Columbine High School with either Columbine High School Tack Force Detectives and/or Columbine High School administrative personnel. Tessa said when she went through or into the bathroom, that she had hidden in on 04-20-99, she saw that the mirrors were not damaged. She said she asked if the mirrors had been replaced and said she was told no. Tessa Nelson said she now believes the mirrors had not been shot out as Tiffany Lien had told her. For the sequence of events after this time period of Tessa hiding in the restroom, see the reports documenting other interviews that have been conducted with Tessa Nelson.

I asked Tessa Nelson and her mother Denise Nelson how their family has been doing since the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Denise Nelson said that they were doing very well until October 19, 1999, when another student (who Denise Nelson said Columbine High School personnel had told them was Eric Veik) threatened to blow up Columbine High School. They asked me what I could tell them about that incident. I told them that a student of Columbine High School had been arrested for threats. Prior to my interview of Tessa Nelson and Denise Nelson on 10-20-99, I had asked J.C.S.O. Sgt. Randy West exactly what information I could provide to the students and their families about this incident because I had been contacted by another mother of a Columbine High School student about this incident. Sgt. West told me to advise the students and/or their families that the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office was made aware of a student making threats on 04-20-99 and a subsequent investigation into those threats resulted in the arrest of a student. (It should be noted that of the two students parents that contacted me and asked me about the incident, on 10-19-99, both parents already had the name of Eric Veik as the suspect. Denise Nelson advised me that Columbine High School administrative personnel had provided the name of Eric Veik. I did not provide any students, parents, etc. with the name of Eric Veik as being the student arrested or being involved in these threats on 10-19-99.)

I gave Tessa Nelson and her mother Denise Nelson my business card and I also gave them a J.C.S.O. Colorado Safe School Hotline business card. I advised Tessa Nelson and her mother that should they hear anything about other threats from students at the high school or in reference to any school to contact me or contact this Colorado Safe School Hotline.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: I asked Tessa Nelson if she knew Isaiah Shoels and she said she did not know him,

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3
		JW	5032			of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		JC-003-004205	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	PETERSON	25 151 99-7625-CCCCC
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE		10-20-99
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

however, she knew who he was from seeing him at Columbine High School. Tessa advised me that at no time did she ever observe anybody racially intimidate or harass Isaiah Shoels due to his race. Tessa said that it appeared to her that Isaiah Shoels was very well liked by the other students at the high school.

Tessa Nelson told me that for approximately the first two or three weeks after the students returned to Columbine High School in August of 1999, parent volunteers had checked name tags/identification cards while admitting the students into the school. She said at that time the students were required to wear their student ID/name tags, however, since then, she said the ID cards are not checked, nor are the students required to wear them where they are visible. Tessa said that due to the fact the IDS are not checked on students entering the school, she is somewhat afraid, however, she said if this procedure had been in place prior to 04-20-99, she knows that Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris would have had identification cards and been admitted to the school with them.

DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 4
<i>Peterson</i>	Inv	5032			
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-004206	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.	25 15
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	MCFADDEN	99-7625-R	
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				05-06-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged

INTERVIEW WITH PATRICK NEVILLE, DOB/05-12-83

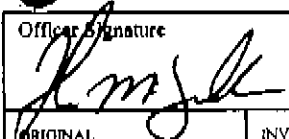
6344 South Chase Street

Littleton, Colorado

(303) 347-9704

INVESTIGATION:

On Thursday, May 6, 1999, at about 0910 hours, I contacted Patrick Neville concerning what he witnessed at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999, at approximately 1120 hours. Neville stated that he arrived at Columbine High School on 4-20-99 at 7:15 a.m. and went to his first period history class. Neville stated that his fourth period class, which started at 10:25 a.m. he was in the commons area of the cafeteria seated at table UU (see attached diagram). Neville stated that he was seated at table UU with Chris Wisher, Robbie Wisher, Jake Apodaca, and Trent Carney until 11:10 a.m. Neville stated that he left the school with Don Arnold, exiting the school by the entrance located on the upper level by the business office on the east side of the school. Neville stated that he and Arnold went to the parking lot on the north side of the school, got in Arnold's vehicle and drove south on Pierce Street, turning west on Polk Street, following Polk down to a greenbelt area, at which time they exited their vehicle and walked up to the Columbine High School soccer fields from the south side. Neville showed me on a map of the Columbine High School area where he and Arnold were. Neville stated at the soccer fields were Chris Wisher, Jake Apodaca, Don Arnold, and himself. Neville stated that from where he was at the soccer fields he could see the west side of the school, stating he was approximately hundred yards away from the west entrance/exit doors. Neville stated that while smoking a cigarette with other students, he heard what he believed to be firecracker noises at 11:20 to 11:25 a.m. Neville stated that the firecracker noises appear to be coming from the southwest corner of the school and that he looked in that direction and noticed two gunmen in the southwest area of the school. Neville described the first gunmen as tall with a black trench coat, dressed all in black, carrying a gun, described as a long gun. Neville stated that the second gunmen was a white male, with a white shirt, blue jeans, who he observed throwing something on the roof which exploded. Neville stated he knew it exploded because he could hear the noise and see the smoke coming from the roof. Neville stated that he also observed the long gun being fired, making motions of recoil from a weapon. Neville also stated that he saw kids falling and saw one person falling in the area approximately a hundred feet west of the west entrance and behind the air condition/heating equipment. Neville stated that once he realized that

Officer Signature 	Unit JILL	Number 5095	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-004208	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 25 153	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSD		MCFADDEN		99-7625-R	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						05-06-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.		Value Stolen	Value Recovered

people were being shot that he and his friends left and drove to a residence on Polk Street, stopping, explaining what was going on and asked if they could use the phone to call their parents, to which they did.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Neville stated that he had additional information related to possible suspects related in this incident. Neville stated that he thought it was strange that [REDACTED] always sat at table WW (diagram attached) for several months prior to 4-20-99 and that on 4-20-99 he was not at that location during fourth period.

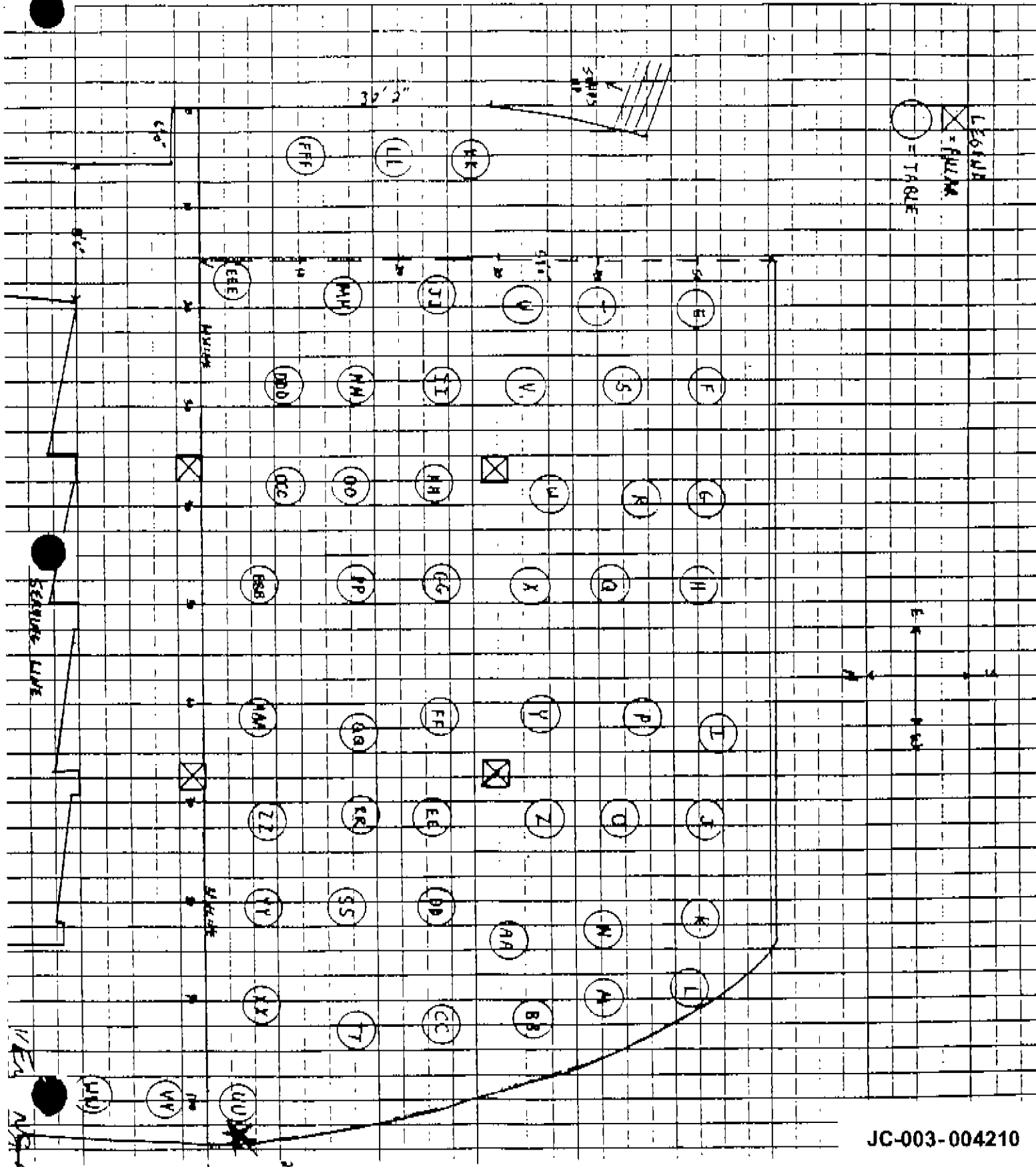
DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation. (Copies of diagrams attached).

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
[Signature]						of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		

JC-003-004209

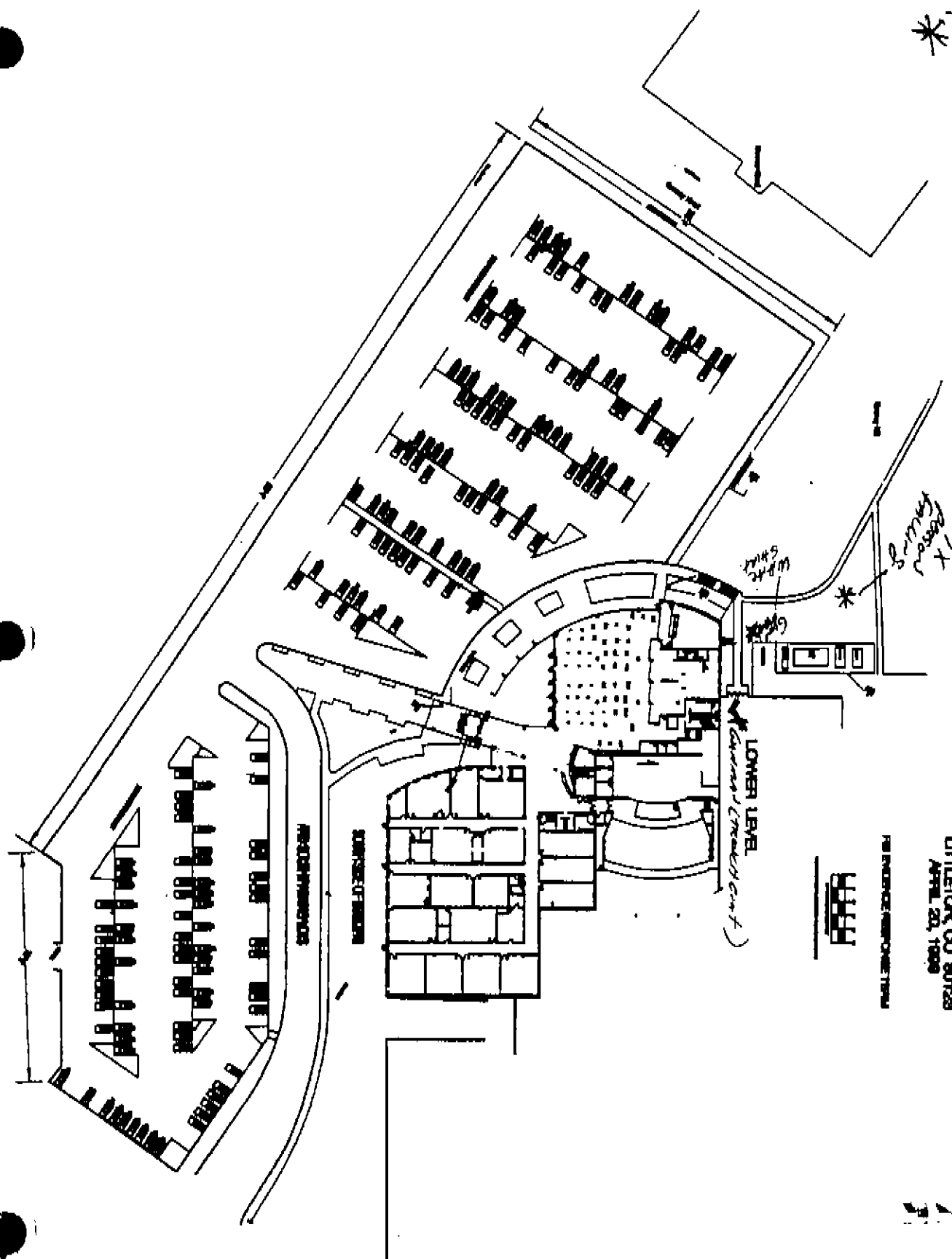
ASAF 4/98 JCSD/1674

99-7625
JM
NEVILLE
5/6/99



JC-003-004210

PAT NEVILLE 99-7625 05/06/99
JM



COLLINGWOOD HIGH SCHOOL

6201 S. PIERCE
LITTLETON, CO 80120
APRIL 20, 1988

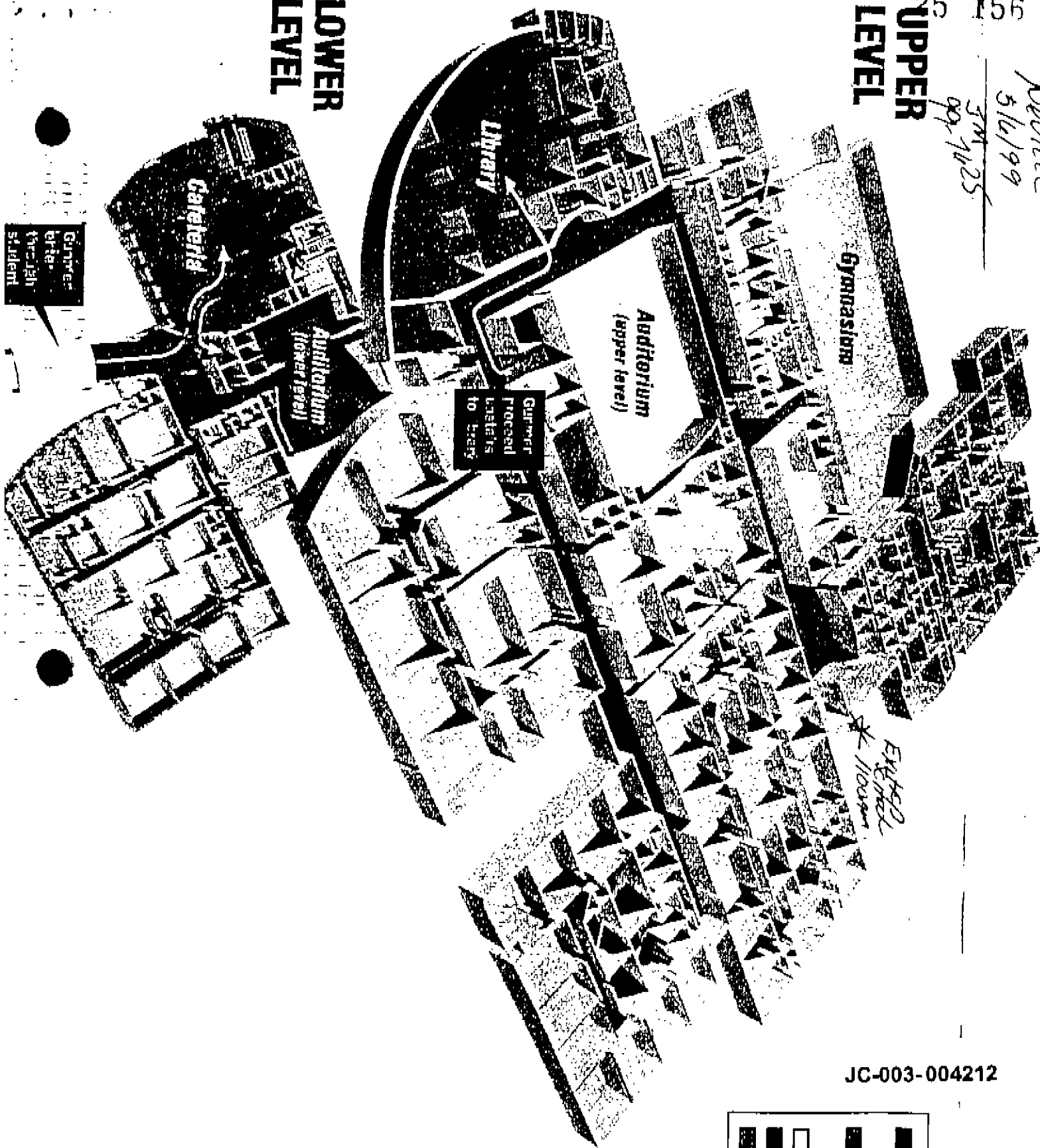
FIRE EXTINGUISHER

5/6/89
NEVILLE
0970/HKS.

UPPER LEVEL

LOWER LEVEL

REVISED
5/16/99
JAN 11/25



JC-003-004212

■	Library and cafeteria
■	Auditorium and choir room
□	Classrooms
■	Corridors
■	Stairwell

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:

Docket Number:

Date: 4-22-99

Case Number: 99A062

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: J.Burkhalter

Cindi Nichols, dob 9-21-83
6297 S. Benton Way
Littleton, CO 80123
Ph. 303-797-7754

This investigator was led to Ms. Nichols by information provided by Melissa Miller. Ms. Nichols was interviewed at her home with her mother present. Ms. Nichols is a Freshman at Columbine H.S.

Cindi stated she was with her friends, Laura (Smalley) and Lisa (Melissa Miller). The three of them were outside going to have lunch and talking when she heard what she first thought were firecrackers and then she saw smoke. Cindi stated she looked around and saw two guys start shooting. They shot a girl and then went down the stairs and then back up the stairs shooting guns and throwing bombs.

Cindi stated a guy (student) in a truck was driving into the student parking lot and they yelled for him to go away. The suspects then threw bombs at him. Cindi stated they hid behind a vehicle and then ran to a home after running through a field.

Cindi stated the incident started about two minutes after she and her friends arrived in the parking lot. She stated she gets out of class about 11:10 A.M. and saw the suspects about 11:25 A.M. to 11:30 A.M. She stated the two suspects went inside the school after being outside and she heard more bombs. She stated the doors they

went into are right next to the library. She stated she heard the shots and explosions but didn't hear any conversation from the suspects.

Cindi was asked to describe the suspects. She stated the following:
Suspect # 1 A white male, 17 to 18 YOA, 5'5", skinny, redish/blond hair shoulder length, greasy. Wearing Large Black coat, black pants. The weapon was long, two handle kind of gun. The suspect was holding it with both hands. Cindi didn't see this suspect throw anything. She has seen this suspect first semester at the school during passing in the hall between classes.

Suspect #2 A white male, with dark black hair that was short. He had on a gray shirt. Cindi stated she was throwing something. Cindi couldn't remember anything else about this suspect.

Cindi was asked to describe the student driving the truck into the parking area and she stated the driver was alone and had blond hair. The driver was male. Cindi described the truck as a gray/black with a red stripe. Possibly a Ford older model.

Cindi stated the initials "NKD" doesn't mean anything to her.

Cindi stated she talked to the press but not about any details of the incident. They wanted to know her reaction.

The interview was concluded at this time.

Jim Burkhalter
Investigator

4-24-99
Date

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) OPFER MARK		Making Statement for: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised	
Residence Street Address 6620 So Jay Dr	City Littleton	County Jeffco	State Colo
Zip Code 80123	Residence Phone (303) 798-7090	Business Phone STUDENT	Social Security No. UNIK
Date of Birth / Serial No. 8-26-84 (14)	Business Street Address STUDENT	City	County
State	Zip Code	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement DET. DAN WICKOFF	Serial No. 74042	Date 4-20-99	Time 2:30 AM
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine School		Location where statement taken:	

Summary of Statement:

WAS going outside to write a report at 11:30 AM (Lunch)
 SAW a MALE, CAW, BLACK trench coat, 5'7"
 BLACK LEVIS - UNKNOWN shoes. Was wearing MASK!
 SUSPECT #2 CAW, MALE, BLACK Trench Coat, BLACK HAT
 Red BILL. WITH a Large "B" ON THE FRONT
 WEARING BLACK PANTS, 2ND Party - 6'3" - 6'4".
 Mark saw the shooter of the two shooting.
 Mark saw the shooter of shot the one victim who
 went Head explosions - Like shotgun, maybe grenade
 Heard 8-10 explosions
 Victim of the shooting is Dan Rambaugh (?) spalling.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4 / 20 / 99
 Date
 2:35
 Time Statement Completed
☐ AM
☒ PM

Mark Opfer
 Signature of Person Making Statement



- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/28/1999

On April 27, 1999, Mark William Opfer, date of birth August 26, 1984, of 6620 South Jay Drive, Littleton, Colorado, telephone number (303)798-7090, was interviewed at 6572 West Calhoun Place, Littleton, Colorado, in the presence of Howard E. Wisher, date of birth April 12, 1949, with the permission of his father, Glenn Opfer. After advisement of the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, he provided the following information:

Opfer is a freshman at Columbine High School. He went to lunch in the cafeteria at 11:15 a.m. on April 20, 1999, and after eating went outside the cafeteria by himself. At around 11:30 a.m., he began walking up toward the library on the outside staircase located on the northwest side of the cafeteria. He was walking next to Daniel Rohrbough, and saw two white males at the top of the stairs, one of whom was holding what he thought was a water/squirt gun. Opfer did not recognize either of these individuals.

Both were wearing all black, with black trenchcoats. One was about 6'4" tall and was wearing a backwards black hat with a "B" emblem on it. He had no weapon visible. The other person was about 5'8" tall and had a large pistol in his hands. [Opfer identified it as the TEK 9 assault pistol he has since seen a picture of in newspaper reporting].

The shorter person began firing the pistol down the stairs. Opfer turned to speak to Rohrbough, who then looked at him strangely and fell down screaming. Opfer realized Rohrbough had been shot, so he ran down the stairs and into the southwest entrance to the cafeteria. Inside, he told a janitor and other students to get out because someone was shooting at other students. He then ran east through the hallway on the south side of the auditorium and then south down the Foreign Language area hallway, warning other students and faculty about the shooter.

Opfer and several teachers and students hid in a classroom for about three hours, and left the school about an hour after they heard the last gunshots and explosions.

Investigation on 04/27/1999 at Littleton, ColoradoFile # 174A-DN-57419Date dictated 04/28/1999by SA Matthew S. Harris

JC-003-004228

174A-DN-57419


Continuation of FD-302 of Mark William Opfer

On 04/27/1999 Page 2

Opfer has heard about the Trenchcoat Mafia, but only knows two members of the group, [redacted] [a Columbine student who graduated last year] and [redacted]. At the time, Opfer believed the taller person in the black trenchcoat who was with the shooter was [redacted] since [redacted] is about the same height and build and always wears a black trenchcoat and a black beret.

**DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, AND FIREARMS
REPORT OF INVESTIGATION**

Page 1 of
1 Pages

ADDRESSED TO:		MONITORED INVESTIGATION INFORMATION:	
Special Agent in Charge Phoenix Field Division			
TITLE OF INVESTIGATION:			
Columbine High School Shooting/Bombing			
Case Number		Report #	
785030 99 0009		43	
TYPE OF REPORT: (Check Applicable Boxes)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	REPORT OF INVESTIGATION	<input type="checkbox"/>	COLLATERAL REPLY
<input type="checkbox"/>	REPORT OF INTELLIGENCE	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SUBMITTED BY (Name)		SUBMITTED BY (Title and Office)	
 Matthew C. Traver		SA/Denver II	
REVIEWED BY (Name)		REVIEWED BY (Title and Office)	
Robin King		RAC/Denver II	
APPROVED BY (Name)		APPROVED BY (Title and Office)	
Christopher P. Sadowski		SAC/Denver II	

DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITY:

Interview with Mark Opfer

SYNOPSIS:

On 10/14/1999, SA Traver contacted Mark Opfer at Columbine High School, where he was doing some community service. At this time Opfer provided a positive identification of an individual he saw with a firearm at Columbine High School on 4/20/99.

NARRATIVE:

1. On 10/14/99, SA Traver contacted Linda Opfer at her residence located at 6620 S Jay Dr. Dr. Littleton, Colorado. At this time Linda Opfer stated that her son Mark was at Columbine High School doing community service work. She also gave SA Traver permission to speak with Mark, without her being present.
2. On 10/14/99, SA Traver approached a Columbine High School faculty member who was supervising a student that fit the description of Mark Opfer, that Linda Opfer had given SA Traver. At this time SA Traver identified himself to faculty member Tim Harp, and requested to speak to Mark Opfer. Harp telephoned Mrs. Opfer and did receive confirmation that SA Traver had just spoken to her and that she had given permission for SA Traver to speak to her son. At this time Harp escorted SA Traver and Mark Opfer into a room in the main office of the school.
3. At this time, SA Traver explained to Mark Opfer the reason he was being contacted. He then read a portion of an interview that Opfer had given to a FBI agent on 4/27/99. In this portion Opfer had described the individual that he saw with a firearm outside of the school. After reading the description to Opfer, SA Traver showed Opfer photo number 52 from packet A. Almost instantly Opfer became very upset and said "That's exactly what I saw!". He positively identified a the image of Dylan Klebold in the picture as being the individual he previously described on 4/27/99, as being the person he saw

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, AND FIREARMS
REPORT OF INVESTIGATION - Continuation Sheet

Page 2 of
2 Pages

FILE OF INVESTIGATION:

CASE NUMBER:

REPORT NUMBER:

with a firearm on 4/20/99.

4. Opfer said he did not really get a good look nor could he identify the other individual that he saw Klebold with that day outside of the school.
5. After making the identification, Opfer requested that SA Traver accompany him to the area of the school he was that day so that he could show SA Traver where he was, when he saw what he saw. Tim Harp accompanied SA Traver and Opfer.
6. Opfer stated that he was in the cafeteria when he went outside. He stated he was at the base of the outside stairs talking to Dan Rohrbough when he looked up to the top of the stairs and saw Klebold and another person. One of them began firing a weapon, he heard Dan Rohrbough scream and saw him fall. At this point Opfer ran back into the school and down towards the foreign language rooms.

ATTACHMENTS

None.

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	PETERSON	25 164 99-7625-PPP
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE		06-18-99
Location	X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open	X	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>
		Recommend Case:		Review <input type="checkbox"/>
				Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

KEITH ALAN PARKISON, DOB/06-28-83

7147 West Frost Avenue

Littleton, CO 80123

303-972-6548

Student-Columbine High School

JERRY PARKISON

Same as above.

Work: Arapahoe County Road & Bridge

303-792-5016

SHERIE PARKISON

3151 West Girard Ave. #615

Englewood, CO 80110

303-806-9407

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-18-99, at about 1000 hours, I responded to 7147 West Frost Avenue to contact and interview Keith Alan Parkison, who is a student at Columbine High School. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred on 04-20-99.

Keith Parkison told me on 04-20-99, he was in attendance at Columbine High School and said at about 0700 hours, he entered the cafeteria. Keith Parkison told me that he selected a table to sit at, which was in the Commons area between the stairway and the "Rebel Corner." Keith Parkison showed me on the diagram of the Columbine High School cafeteria where the table was that he had selected to sit at on 04-20-99. The table he selected was located between the bottom of the stairway and the "Rebel

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
<i>A. Peterson</i>	<i>432</i>	<i>300</i>	<i>5/20</i>		
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-004233	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No. 25 165
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-PPP
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE		06-18-99
Location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

Corner" store. Keith Parkison said there were other students near this table, but he could not remember who they were. I showed Keith Parkison photographs of the duffle bag and a propane tank that were later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria. Keith Parkison said he did not see either item prior to the incident on 04-20-99. Keith Parkison also said he did not see any of the Trench Coat Mafia students in the cafeteria or the Commons area on 04-20-99. Keith Parkison said at approximately 0725 hours on 04-20-99, he left the cafeteria and walked to his class, down the hall and east of the cafeteria on the lower level of Columbine High School. Keith Parkison said his teacher for this class was Mr. Ortiz. Keith Parkison said on 04-20-99, at about 1115 hours, he exited the school by walking out of the school doors south of the "Rebel Corner," and said he went and sat on a hill that is located southeast of this door. Keith Parkison said he was with Aaron Bonniwell, and one other student, but he could not remember who this third student was. Keith Parkison said he was sitting on the hill for approximately three minutes, when he heard "about two bombs" detonate and he said to him it sounded like the detonations came from the west side of the school in the area of the exterior of the cafeteria. Keith Parkison said he then saw several students running from the school to get away from it. Keith Parkison said a student ran past him and as he did, Keith Parkison said he asked this student what was going on. Keith Parkison said the student told him a student had a gun inside of Columbine High School and said someone had been shot inside. Keith Parkison said he got up and ran across South Pierce Street and into Leawood Park. Keith Parkison said while he was running, he heard approximately ten gunshots, but said he could not tell where they came from. Keith Parkison said at no time during the incident on 04-20-99, did he see who was shooting or detonating bombs. Keith Parkison said while he was in Leawood Park, someone believed that the students in the park were being shot at, so they left Leawood Park. Keith Parkison said while he was in Leawood Park, however, he did not hear any shots.

Keith Parkison said although he was not an associate of the Trench Coat Mafia students, he used to talk to some of them at the school. Keith Parkison said that he did not get along with Dylan Klebold and in fact, said they did not like each other. Keith Parkison said they had nearly gotten into physical fights between each other in the past. Keith Parkison said this disliking between them started in a team sports class that he had with Dylan Klebold at Columbine High School. Keith Parkison said that Dylan Klebold picked on him, and finally this harassment nearly caused the fight. Keith Parkison said he never saw anybody pick on Dylan Klebold, however, he did see Dylan Klebold pick on other people.

Keith Parkison said he used to talk to Eric Harris, however, had not talked to him since approximately January of 1999. Keith

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
<i>Shelton</i>	SW	5000			of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-004234	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No. 25 166
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-PPP
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-18-99
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

Parkison said he quit talking to Eric Harris and the other Trench Coat Mafia students in January of 1999, because Eric Harris and the other Trench Coat Mafia students began picking on people and harassing them. Keith Parkison said that when this started, he stayed away from them.

Keith Parkison said that Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris were always together. He said he did not remember seeing either Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Keith Parkison said that Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris always wore a trench coat and said Eric Harris wore a Swastika on his trench coat. He also said Dylan Klebold may possibly have had a Swastika on his trench coat, but he was not sure. He did say that Eric Harris had a Swastika on his backpack. Keith Parkison said he never heard Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris talk about guns, bombs, blowing up the school, or shooting people. He said he never saw Dylan Klebold, Eric Harris or any Trench Coat Mafia students with firearms or bombs. Keith Parkison said that Chris Morris was Dylan Klebold's best friend, and Keith Parkison said that he could not understand how Chris Morris could have not known about the shooting that was going to occur at Columbine High School prior to the incident on 04-20-99.

Keith Parkison said Joe Stair claims that he organized the Trench Coat Mafia, and although Joe Stair lives in the same neighborhood as Keith Parkison, they don't get along with each other and don't talk to each other. Keith Parkison said that in the past he was friends with Nicole Markham and Brian Sargent, as well as some of the others described. Keith Parkison said Robert Perry was good friends of Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris and said Robert Perry always wore a trench coat. Keith Parkison described Robert Perry as "quiet." Keith Parkison estimated the Trench Coat Mafia has approximately five actual active members and at least ten associates. Keith Parkison said they would listen to German music. Keith Parkison said that he no further information about the Trench Coat Mafia, or the Trench Coat Mafia students.

Upon my asking, Keith Parkison said that he has been doing well since the incident occurred on 04-20-99, at Columbine High School. I gave him one of my business cards and asked him to contact me in the future if he wished to talk with a J.C.S.O. Victim Advocate. I told him I would make the necessary arrangements for him at that time. I also asked Keith Parkison to call me should he think of any further information in the future that may be pertinent to this case.

DISPOSITION: Case remains open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature <i>A. Peterson</i>	Unit <i>100</i>	Number <i>603</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-004235	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

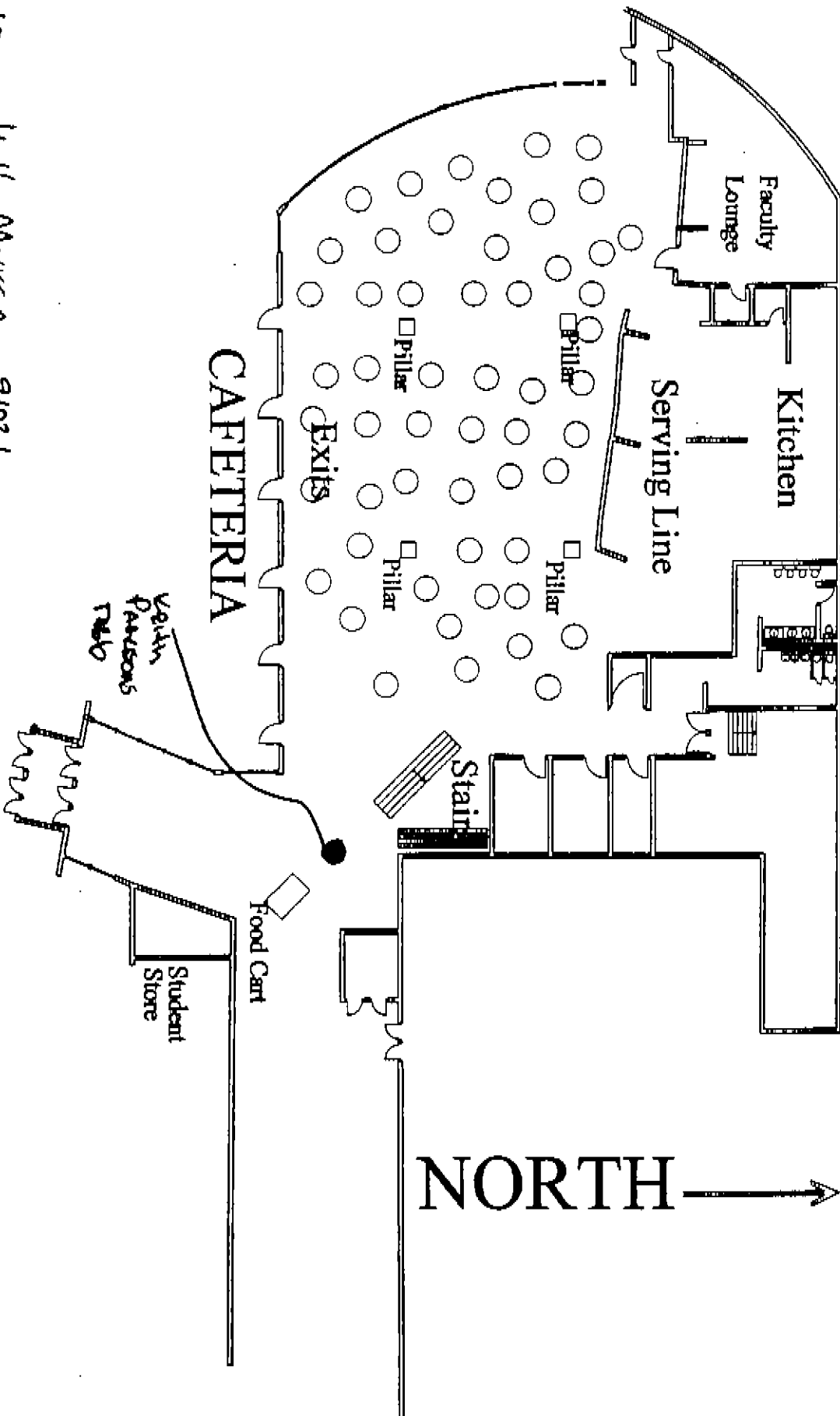
9A-71625

06/18/99

Yann Panson

25 167

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99



CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer		Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	BROOKS		99-7625-S ²⁵ 168
Connecting Case Report No.			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
			COLUMBINE		05-10-99
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Qualification <input type="checkbox"/>			Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfunded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged

WITNESSES:


Joseph Charles Pitoniak / DOB 052984
 5497 South Independence Street
 Littleton, Colorado 80123
 303-904-0319
 Columbine High School / 9th grade

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-06-99, at about 9:30 a.m., I interviewed CHS student Joseph Pitoniak as follow up on DN1751. The interview was conducted at Joseph's residence in the presence of his father, Joe Pitoniak, Sr.

Joseph told me that on 04-20-99, he spent fourth period (10:20 a.m. to 11:00 a.m.) inside the cafeteria at table Y with his friends, Matthew Zago (9th), Shakespeare Log (9th), and Adam Ahlstrom (9th). Joseph explained that his fourth period is a "free period," and that he usually spends it in the cafeteria, talking with friends. Joseph said that at about 11:00 a.m. (ten minutes before fourth period ends), he walked up the interior cafeteria stairway to his locker and retrieved his sack lunch, then returned down these stairs to the cafeteria. Joseph said that he returned to the cafeteria at about 11:10 a.m., and again sat at table Y, where he then ate his lunch with these friends. Joseph said that during this entire time, he did not see or notice any duffle bag(s), nor anything else that he considered unusual / out of the ordinary.

Joseph said that upon finishing his lunch, which he estimated was at about 11:15 a.m., he got up from table Y and walked outside via a south cafeteria door where he then sat down at a "bench" with friends Nathan Epling (9th), John Bright (9th), Jason Ramsouer (9th), and Nicholas Lumley (9th). Joseph described this bench as the "first" or southernmost bench on the south side of the cafeteria. After approximately "two minutes," Joseph said that he heard several "pops" which appeared to be coming

Signature 		Unit INV.	Number 0505	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		

JC-003-004246

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 25 169	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-S	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-10-99	
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

from the west side of the cafeteria's exterior. Joseph said that he assumed these pops were the result of a senior prank and, curious, he got up from his bench and began to walk in a northwest direction, around to the west side of the cafeteria, toward the direction of the sounds. Joseph said that as he rounded the southeast corner of the cafeteria, he saw a male "down" on the grass toward the top of the hill, to the west of the stairway. Joseph said he then saw "a girl in front of me get shot in the lower abdomen." Joseph said that this girl (Anne Hochhalter) had been sitting with a couple of friends near the curb, facing east, near a grassy area on the west side of the cafeteria. Joseph said that when she was shot, she "just kinda hopped up, and grabbed her side and started screaming 'I've been shot,' and then kinda kneeled down and her friends covered her." Joseph said that he could see blood on her clothing. Joseph said that at that point, he realized this was no joke. Joseph said he turned around and ran back to the south side of the cafeteria, where he then entered the cafeteria through the "student entrance by rebel corner." Joseph said that he remembers Jason Ramsouer entering the school with him at that time.

Joseph said that upon entering this area, he saw janitors who were telling everyone to 'get down' and teacher Dave Sanders "going up the stairs." Joseph said that students inside the cafeteria began to get down, and that he and Jason then hid behind a soda machine by the bathrooms near the southeast corner of the cafeteria. Joseph said that he and Jason remained behind the soda machine for about "ten seconds," during which time he heard a single "explosion" that he thought came from upstairs. Joseph said that this explosion "shook the building." Joseph said that he and Jason then ran eastward down the Business hallway, then southward down the Foreign Language hallway. Joseph said that he and Jason then entered the "far east classroom," which is marked as FL-3 on the school map. Joseph said that an adult female, who he thinks was a teacher, directed he and other students into said classroom. Joseph said that upon entering this classroom, he and Jason hid in the northwest corner so as to not be seen from the door. Joseph said that he didn't remain in the classroom for very long. Joseph said that someone mentioned harricading the classroom door, but that because the door opened outward into the hallway, this made no sense to him. Joseph said that after a couple of minutes, he, Jason, and another student named Spencer Wright (9th) exited the classroom and ran out of the school's south door.

Upon exiting the school, Joseph said that he and the others ran southward across the junior parking lot to the "seminary house" located on the northwest corner of Pierce Street and Polk Avenue. Joseph said that he remained at the seminary house for

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
						of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		

JC-003-004247

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 25 170	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-S	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-10-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

approximately forty-five minutes, during which time Spencer Wright telephoned his mother, who responded to the seminary home and picked up Spencer, student Adam Hinchey (9th) and himself and drove them to Spencer's home. Joseph said that student Aaron Wright (11th, Spencer's brother) was already inside his mother's car when they were picked up at the seminary home.

Joseph said that he never saw any shooter(s) or anyone wearing a trench coat while he was inside the cafeteria or outside on the west side of the cafeteria. Joseph said that he does not personally know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, nor any of their associates as presented by the media. Joseph said that his backpack is inside his locker, where he placed it after his third period class. The interview concluded at about 10:07 a.m.

The names of those students / teachers provided by Joseph were run through Rapid Start and Denver Detective Mark Woodward; lead sheets for students Shakespeare Log, Adam Ahlstrom, Nicholas Lumley and Adam Hinchey were prepared and submitted by me. All other students were either previously interviewed, or scheduled to be interviewed.

See attached cafeteria / school maps.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
						of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		

JC-003-004248

ABA/3 4/98 JCSD/1674

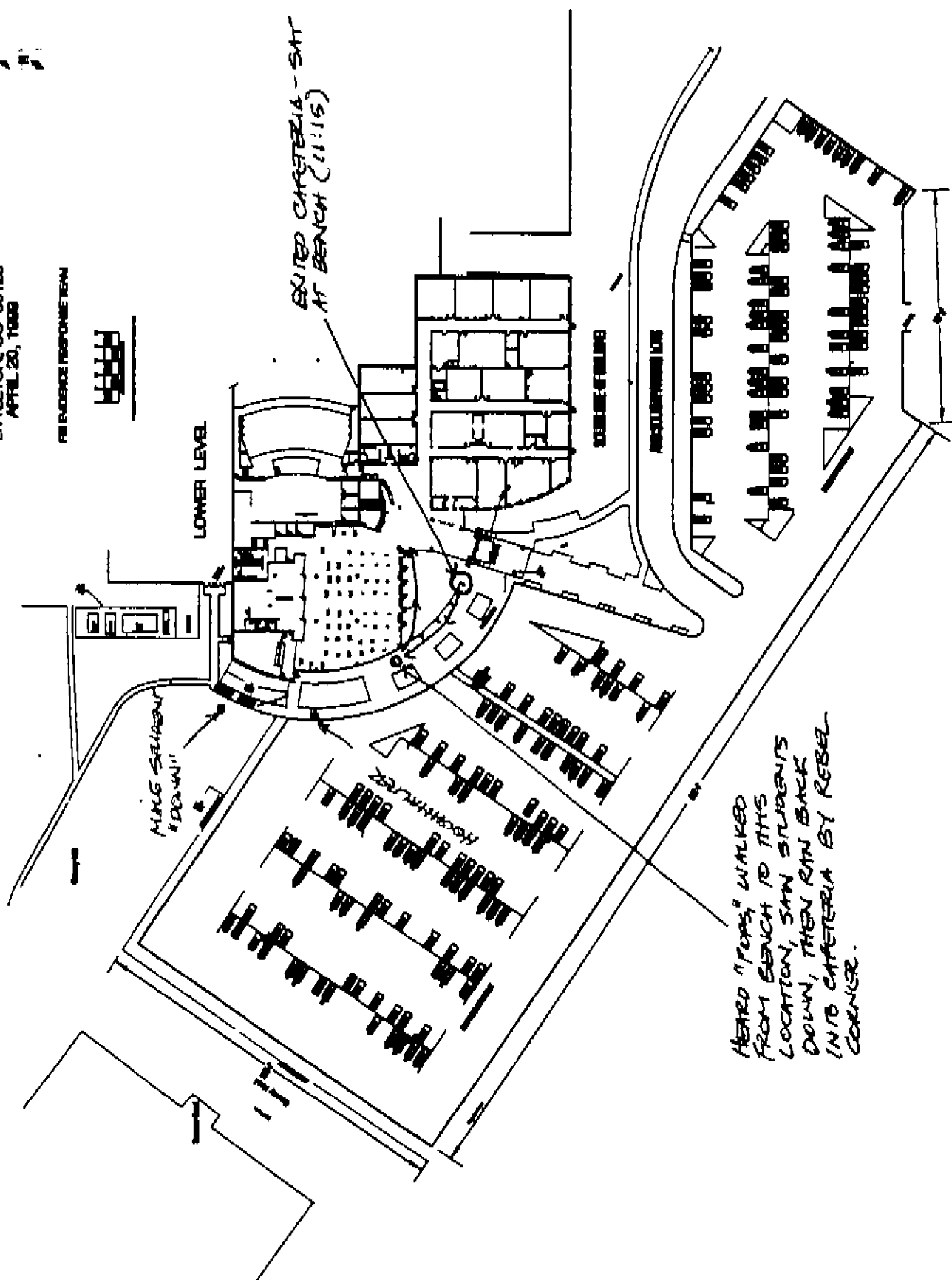
COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

6201 S. PIERCE

LITTLETON, CO 80123

APRIL 20, 1999

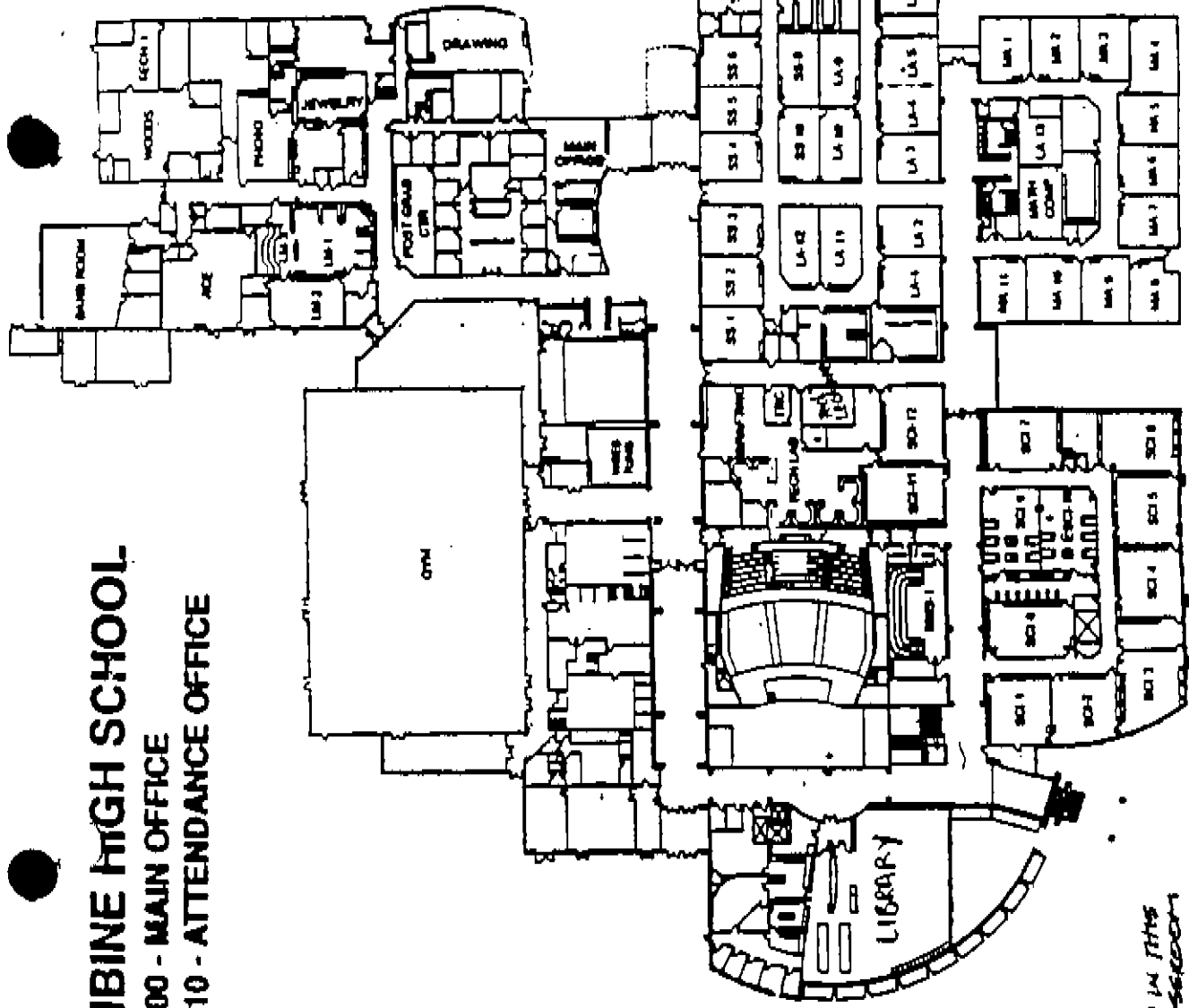
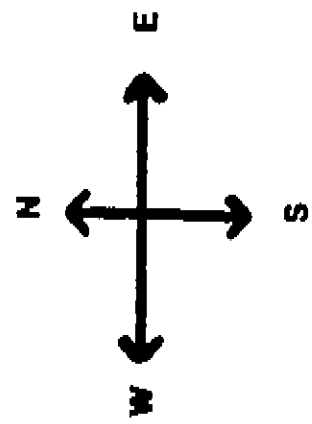
FBI EVIDENCE RESPONSE TEAM



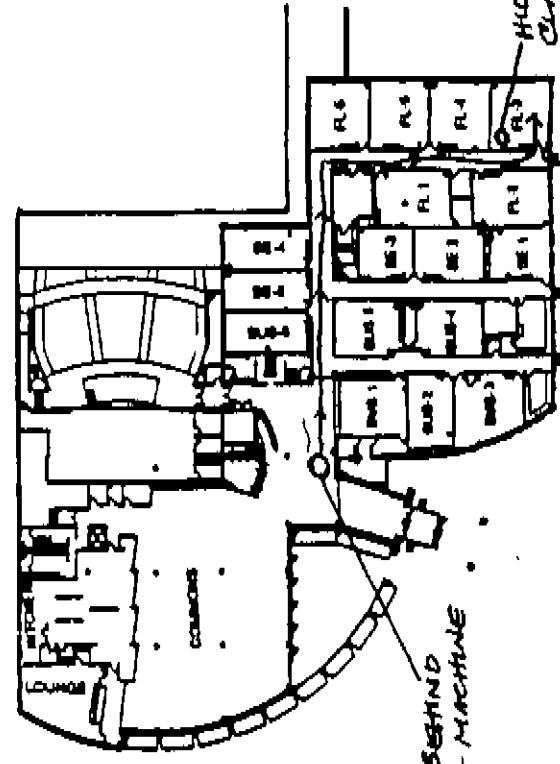
JC-003-004250

25 172 9297-62 669030
050699 / 99-7625 711 02
JOSEPH P. BROWN

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



LOWER LEVEL



HIO BEHIND
SODA MACHINE

HIO IN THIS
CLASSROOM

EXITED SCHOOL

JC-003-004251

JOSEPH PIRENIAK
050697/99-7625

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 4/26/99

Mindy Pollock, 6298 W. Elmhurst Avenue, Littleton, Colorado, 80128, home telephone number (303) 972-8067, date of birth August 26, 1983, was contacted concerning the shooting that took place at Columbine High School (Columbine) on April 20, 1999. After being advised of the identity of the Agent and the purpose of the interview, Pollock provided the following information:

Pollock was a sophomore at Columbine and was ditching her fifth period class at approximately 11:00 a.m. on April 20, 1999. Pollock was in the commons area of the school with her friend, Evan Vitale, looking for a ride to Vitale's car. Pollack found Trent Carnes to give them a ride to Vitale's car.

Pollock, Vitale and Carnes left the school through the south double doors leading to the senior parking lot. Pollock was about to get into Carnes's vehicle when she heard a noise that sounded like firecrackers. Pollack saw a man running up and down the stairs on the south side of the school. Pollock also saw a man standing at the top of the stairs shooting people. Pollock stated that she believed she was watching a skit and did not think what she was witnessing was real.

Pollock turned around as the vehicle left the parking lot and she saw people running. Pollack advised that she became suspicious when they passed a police car and it turned its lights on. When a second police car passed with its lights on, Pollock realized that the scene at Columbine may have been real.

Pollock described the individual that ran up and down the south stairs two or three times as follows: man wearing black pants, black shirt, black hat backwards, black trench coat and carrying a silver handgun. Pollock advised that she did not see the man on the stairs fire his handgun.

Pollock described the individual at the top of the stairs shooting people that were outside eating lunch, as follows: man wearing black pants, white shirt, black suspenders, hat and carrying a huge black gun.

Investigation on 4/24/99 at Littleton, Colorado (telephonically)

File # 174A-DN-57419 Date dictated 4/26/99

by SA Carol M. Sniegowski / cks **JC-003-004261**

Control Number 1003

WITNESS: MELINDA (MINDY) POLLOCK, Columbine High School student, DOB 8/26/83, 5'-0", 105lbs, black hair, brown eyes, 6987 W. Elmhurst Ave. Littleton, Colorado, 80123, (303) 972-8067.

INTERVIEWERS: Agent JERRY W. MEANS and Agent LARRY BROWN, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling Street, Denver, Colorado, 80215, (303) 239-4211.

DATE/TIME OF INTERVIEW: May 4, 1999, at approximately 09:45 a.m.

PLACE OF INTERVIEW: 6987 W. Elmhurst Ave., Littleton, Colorado, 80123.

ASSIGNMENT SYNOPSIS: An interview was conducted with Mindy POLLOCK, DOB 8/26/83, of 6987 W. Elmhurst Ave., Littleton, Colorado on May 4, 1999. POLLOCK'S parents were present during the interview and scene re-creation at the school.

POLLOCK stated she was outside the school when the shooting started. Pollock stated she was walking across the parking lot with Trent CARNES, John COOK, Michael JOHASEN, and T.J. LEAVITT. POLLOCK stated she heard the shooting, turned around, and saw to people with guns on the west hill area of the school. She stated she and the friends she was with watched the shooters for approximately 2 minutes. She stated they thought the shooting was a senior prank. POLLOCK stated she saw one gunman near the bottom of the concrete stairs near the west access door to the cafeteria. In this report this gunman will be referred to as #1. She stated the second gunman was standing near the top of the concrete steps. In this report this gunman will be referred to as #2. POLLOCK stated she recognized the lower, #1 gunman as [REDACTED]. She stated on a scale of 1-10, (1) being uncertain and (10) being positive she was (8-9) it was [REDACTED]. She stated she knows [REDACTED] from last year and does not remember seeing him since.

DESCRIPTION
OF GUNMAN #1

The following is a physical description of the man she saw with a gun, (#1):

- He had on a black trench coat that extended to between his knees and his ankles made of a cloth

type material. The coat was open and had no patches.

-He had on a black baseball hat in the backward position.

-His face was long and his nose was pointed.

-He looked like a giant rat.

-He had a light complexion and a mustache.

-He had a black shirt. She noticed no writing on the shirt.

-He had a silver colored handgun in his left hand. She stated the gun was sort of flat on top.

-She noticed nothing around his neck.

-He had black pants, (not jeans), and she noticed no pockets because the pants were covered with the coat. The leg of the pants were over the top of the black boots.

DESCRIPTION OF GUNMAN #2

The following is a physical description of the man she saw with a gun, (#2):

-Looser fitting black pants and black boots.

-White dress-type shirt with front buttons.

-Red hat on backwards.

-Holding a long black gun.

SCENE WALK-THROUGH

On May 4, 1999, at approximately 10:00 a.m., Agent Brown and the Reporting Agent took Mindy POLLOCK and her parents to the exterior southwest corner of Columbine High School. POLLOCK stated she was standing along the south side of the parking lot when she heard shooting and saw two gunmen. The Reporting

Agent paced the distance from POLLOCKS location to the area where she saw the #1 gunman, near the bottom of the concrete steps, and it was approximately 100 yards. POLLOCK stated she and her previously listed friends watched the lower shooter run up and down the stairs a few times and they just thought it was a game. She stated they got in their car and left. She stated they did not realize the shooting was real until they were a couple of blocks from the school and saw several police cars with their lights on headed for the school. POLLOCK stated they turned around and responded back to the school, but the police had the area blocked. She stated she did not see any other people running from the school.



Jerry W. Means

Agent

Colorado Bureau of Investigation

CASE # 99-7625

REPORTING AGENCY: JCSO

REPORTING OFFICER: DEPUTY STEVE LUCIANO S.L.

DATE OF THIS REPORT: 10-21-99

CONTROL # 5064

WITNESS:

Melinda (Mindy) Pollock, DOB/8-26-83

6987 W. Elmhurst Avenue

Littleton, Co. 80123

303-972-8067

INVESTIGATION:

On 10-8-99 Columbine High School Student Mindy Pollock was re-interviewed at the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office South Sub-Station. Her mother, Linda Pollock, was present during the interview.

The purpose for the re-interview was to clarify Pollock's observations during the April 20th shootings at Columbine High School, specifically to statements made by Pollock during an interview on 5-4-99 with task force investigators. In that interview, Pollock stated that she was walking across the high school parking lot when the shooting started. Pollock reported seeing two gunmen. Pollock stated that she saw one gunman near the bottom of the concrete stairs by the west door to the cafeteria. The second gunman was standing near the top of the same concrete stairs. Pollock told investigators that she recognized the gunman near the bottom of the stairs as [REDACTED].

I asked Pollock to describe the gunman she thought to be [REDACTED]. Pollock stated that he was "really tall and skinny" wearing a long, black trench coat, black pants and a baseball cap on backwards. He had a black gun in his hand "like a little handgun." Pollock stated that when the shooting started she was walking across the senior parking lot. She was near a light pole in the middle of the lot when she first heard gunshots.

I asked Pollock if she still believed that the gunman she saw near the bottom of the concrete stairs was [REDACTED]. Pollock told me that she still believed that the gunman she saw was [REDACTED].

Pollock told me that she had seen [REDACTED] several times at Columbine High School during her freshman year (Pollock is currently a junior). Pollock has not seen [REDACTED] since her freshman year. Pollock stated that she has never seen Dylan Klebold before, with the exception of media photos after the shootings. Pollock stated that a couple of days after the shootings, after learning through the media that Dylan Klebold was involved, she looked at his school photo in her school yearbook. Pollock noted that in the photo Klebold had short hair; the gunman she saw had long hair. Based on Klebold's yearbook photo, Pollock concluded that [REDACTED] was the shooter she saw.

I then showed Pollock a series of three photographs (#51, 52, 53) taken from the video camera in the cafeteria. After looking at the photographs, Pollock immediately pointed to a photo of Dylan Klebold, and identified him as the shooter she saw at the bottom of the stairs. Pollock also immediately recognized the gun in Klebold's hand as being the same one she saw the shooter with. While looking at the photographs, I also explained to Pollock that the gunman she saw at the top of the stairs was, in fact, Eric Harris. Pollock did not dispute that.

The interview was concluded with Pollock understanding that the person she identified as [REDACTED] was, in fact, Dylan Klebold. There were no additional concerns in reference to a third gunman.

Name

Pollock, Mindy

Book

Tab

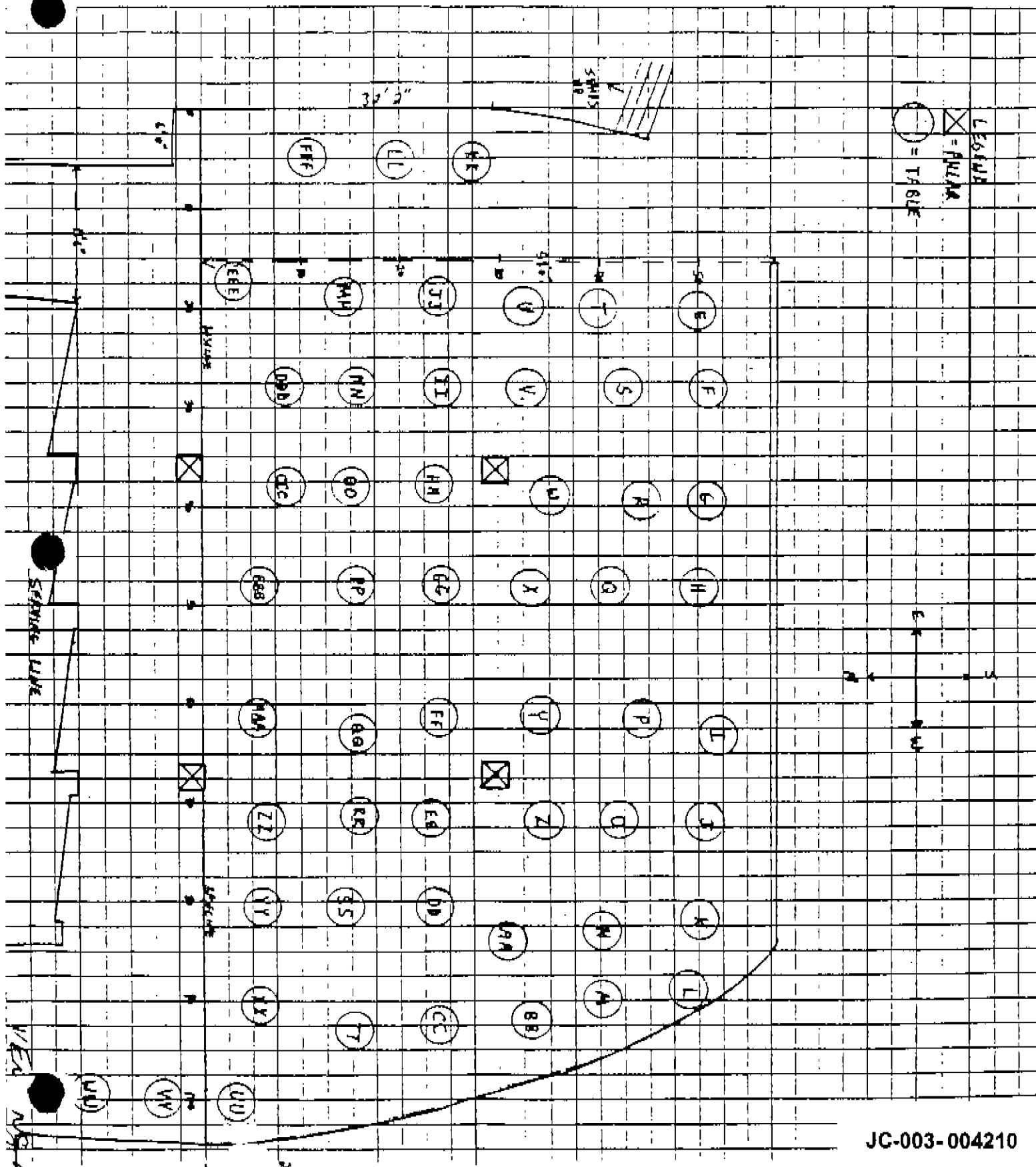
Sub-Tab

Officer

Agency

JCSO

Stater, S. (A)



CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No. 99-7625-MM 25 182
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Date This Report 06-03-99
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

RAMSOUER, JASON, DOB/02-27-84
 7520 West Oregon Drive
 Lakewood, Colorado 80232
 303-988-0534
 Currently residing with his father, Jeff Ramsouer at
 16188 W. Maricopa Street
 Goodyear, AZ 85338
 602-932-3277
 Student-Columbine High School

RAMSOUER, JEFF, DOB/12-09-59
 16188 W. Maricopa Street
 Goodyear, AZ 85338
 602-932-3277

RAMSOUER, ROBYN, DOB/05-19-61
 7520 West Oregon Drive
 Lakewood, Colorado 80232
 303- 988-0534

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-03-99, I contacted Jason Ramsouer by telephone, who is currently residing with his father, Jeff Ramsouer, for the summer in Goodyear, Arizona. Jason Ramsouer is a student at Columbine High School. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred on 04-20-99 at Columbine High School.

JC-003- 004272

Officer Signature <i>A. Peterson</i>	Unit <i>3300</i>	Number <i>500</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	PETERSON	25 183 99-7625-MM
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE		06-03-99
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

Jason Ramsouer told me that on 04-20-99, at about 1115 hours, he walked through the cafeteria of Columbine High School and then went outside of the cafeteria, where he sat on a concrete bench. Jason Ramsouer said the following friends with were him at this time, Joey Pitoniak, Nathan Epling, and John Bright.

Jason Ramsouer said while they were sitting on the concrete benches outside of the cafeteria, he heard what he described as seven to eight gunshots that sounded like a shotgun being discharged. Jason Ramsouer said he believes these shots were from outside of the cafeteria. Jason Ramsouer said when these shots were heard, his friend, Joey Pitoniak, got up from the bench and walked in a northwesterly direction in order to try to and see where the shots came from. Jason Ramsouer said that after Joey Pitoniak went to look, he came running back and said that he saw a female laying on the ground bleeding. Jason Ramsouer said this female would have been on the west side of the cafeteria, laying on the ground. Jason Ramsouer said Joey Pitoniak did not know either who this female victim was, or he did not say who she was if he knew who she was.

Jason Ramsouer said that Joey Pitoniak and he ran into the cafeteria door (which he described as being on the south side of the Columbine High School cafeteria). Jason Ramsouer said he does not know where Nathan Epling or John Bright went from the concrete benches. Jason Ramsouer told me that once he entered the school, he went into the area of the "Rebel Corner" and said that Joey and he hid behind some vending machines at that location. Jason Ramsouer said they stayed there for less than one minute. He said they then ran down the foreign language department hallway, on the lower level of Columbine High School, and hid in a Spanish classroom. Jason Ramsouer said when he ran down the hallway and into the Spanish classroom, there were approximately 20 to 30 other people following him into the classroom to hide. Jason Ramsouer said while he was hiding in the Spanish classroom, he heard approximately four explosions that sounded like to him they were detonated inside of the school and possibly from the area of the cafeteria. Jason Ramsouer said the people hiding in the Spanish classroom remained in there for approximately five minutes, then exited the room, then exited the school by running out of the one of the exterior doors. Jason Ramsouer said he ran to a seminary, which he said is at a house on the corner of South Pierce Street and West Polk.

Jason Ramsouer said he did not see any of the discharges from the firearms nor did he see any explosive devices being detonated. He said that he did not see any possible suspect with explosive devices and/or firearms at any time during the incident on 04-20-99. Jason Ramsouer told me that prior to the shooting, he had never heard of the Trench Coat Mafia. Jason Ramsouer said prior

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
<i>A. Peterson</i>	130	5032			of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-004273	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer PETERSON		Case Report No. 25 184	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						99-7625-MM	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-03-99	
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Closed <input type="checkbox"/> Closed by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

to the incident, he had not heard of Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris. He said that he could recall seeing two to three different male students in the hallways at Columbine High School wearing trench coats, but did not know who they were. He said when he saw them, they were alone and he could not recall how long before the shooting he had seen them in the hallway.

Jason Ramsouer said on 04-20-99, when he walked through the cafeteria to go outside to the concrete benches, he did not observe any duffle bags and/or propane tank, that was later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria. Jason Ramsouer did say when he later ran from outside of the cafeteria to hide behind the vending machines, he left his backpack laying outside the cafeteria by the concrete benches. Jason Ramsouer described his backpack as being green in color and said it had school papers and books inside of it. Jason Ramsouer said his mother Robyn Ramsouer has since picked up the backpack for him from Columbine High School.

Jason Ramsouer did not remember what clothing that he wore to the high school on 04-20-99. Jason Ramsouer said he did not know anybody who has a double pierced eyebrow. Jason Ramsouer also said he did not know what the "Thought of the Day" was over the Rebel New Network (RNN) on 04-20-99.

I asked Jason Ramsouer how he has been coping with the incident since it occurred on 04-20-99, and Jason Ramsouer advised me he has had no problems coping with it. I gave Jason Ramsouer my phone number and told him that if he needed to talk to a J.C.S.O. Victim Advocate in the future, to contact me and I would make the necessary arrangements for him.

DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature <i>A. Peterson</i>		Unit <i>JW</i>	Number <i>5050</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3
ORIGINAL		INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		of 3

JC-003-004274

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/I674

PIRNARR

Arvada Police/Court System
Arvada Police Department
NARRATIVEPage 1
05/12/1999Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET57 05/11/1999 051099/EATON/RR

JCSD 97-7625
CONTROL #2965

On Wednesday, May 5, 1999 Investigator Duane Eaton was assigned investigative lead #2965. The source of the information listed on the information control sheet was Neal Gardner. Gardner is the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office school resource officer assigned to Columbine High School. The narrative portion of the information control sheet advised that Gardner had been contacted by Roberts on Tuesday, May 4, 1999. Roberts had advised Gardner that she had passed and interacted with Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold as she exited the upper level west doors on Tuesday, April 20, 1999 just prior to when the shootings and bombings began. Investigator Eaton was assigned the task of contacting and interviewing Roberts in reference what she observed.

On Thursday, May 6, 1999 at approximately 1006 hours, Investigator Eaton met with Janine Nicole Roberts (DOB 07/02/80) and her mother at their residence, 8644 W. Progress Place, Littleton, Colorado, 80123. It should be noted that Roberts' telephone number is 933- 4675. Roberts agreed to speak with Investigator Eaton about what she had observed and her mother agreed to allow Janine Roberts to speak with the police about the incident.

Investigator Eaton asked Janine Roberts to first describe her day at school leading up to the incident. Roberts advised Investigator Eaton that her first period class begins at approximately 0730 hours and is Humanities class. She advised that there are no Trench Coat Mafia members or associates in that class to her knowledge. She did advise, however, that last semester during first period she had history class. She advised that Robert Perry was in that class. She advised that she sat near Perry and that she often observed him playing with cards from the game Magic. She advised that Perry once spoke to her and said that Buddha does not like you. Roberts also advised that Perry told her that if she ever spoke ill of him, Buddha would get her.

Roberts advised Investigator Eaton that her second period class is Government/Econ, her third period class is Physics, her fourth hour class is Weights and that her fifth hour class is Foods Class. She advised that she is in this class with Patrice Doyle.

Roberts advised Investigator Eaton that at approximately 1120 to 1125, she and Doyle exited the foods class and went to the parking lot area of the school. She advised that they were going to the seniors parking lot of the school in order to get prom pictures from Roberts' vehicle. Roberts advised Investigator Eaton that she and Doyle exited the school via the upper level west doors. She advised that there is two sets of doors with an airlock in between. Roberts advised Investigator Eaton that as she exited

JC-003-004276

PIRNARR
nArvada Police/Court System
Arvada Police Department
NARRATIVEPage 2
05/12/1999

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DETS7 05/11/1999 051099/EATON/KK

the door, she observed Rachel Scott and Richard Castaldo. She advised that she knew both Scott and Castaldo by name only and not personally. She advised that it appeared that they were having lunch together. Roberts also advised Investigator Eaton that as she exited, she observed Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold standing next to the fence and grass at the top of the stairway which leads down from the upper level to the cafeteria and seniors parking lot. She advised that she was only acquainted with the two males and did not know them personally, though she did know them by name.

Investigator Eaton asked Roberts to describe both Harris and Klebold at the time she observed them. Roberts advised that the only clothing she could recall Harris wearing was his black trench coat. She also advised that the only clothing she could recall Klebold wearing was what she believed to be black jeans. She advised that one of them, though she could not recall which, was wearing a white t-shirt underneath a coat.

Roberts advised Investigator Eaton that both she and Doyle walked by Harris and Klebold and said hi and smiled. She advised that both males nodded back to her and Doyle. Roberts advised Investigator Eaton that she observed both males moving their hands around at belt level but did not pay attention to what they were doing and did not observe anything more specific than that.

Roberts advised Investigator Eaton that as she and Doyle got to the bottom of the stairs, they heard a series of popping noises. Roberts advised Investigator Eaton that she turned around to look and observed one and possibly both Harris and Klebold shooting what appeared to be guns back towards the school towards the upper level west doors. She advised that at first she believed they were shooting paint balls as she recalls even making a statement to that effect to Doyle. She advised that at this point she did not think much of what was taking place and continued to walk towards her car.

Roberts advised Investigator Eaton that at some point she turned to look again and saw Harris and Klebold shooting at people sitting on the hill outside the west doors. She advised that there were people running away from Harris and Klebold and she observed one male whom she believed had been shot in the leg crawling away. She advised that she thought she observed other people try to get to that person and help that person but then run away because the shooting continued.

Roberts advised Investigator Eaton that she and Doyle hid behind a car in the seniors parking lot though she does not recall a description of that vehicle. She advised that she continued to hear what she what she believed to be gunshots and even bullets being fired in their direction. She advised that near by she heard another loud popping noise and observed smoke emit from what she believed to be a little bomb. Roberts advised Investigator Eaton

PIRNARR

Arvada Police/Court System

Page 3

Arvada Police Department

05/12/1999

NARRATIVE

Ref # 99-12067

Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32

Type ASSTOA

Status RTF

Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET57 05/11/1999 051099/EATON/KK

that she and Doyle then ran to Roberts' car in the parking lot. It should be noted that Roberts placed an X on an 8 1/2 x 11 sheet of paper with a diagram of the west and south side of Columbine High School where she believed she was standing when the shooting began. The X that Roberts placed on the diagram is at the bottom of the previously mentioned stairs. She placed the initials JR next to the X denoting where she was. Roberts also placed an X in the parking lot portion of the diagram where she believed her vehicle had been parked. Said map will be included with this report.

Roberts advised Investigator Eaton that because she was scared, she got in the closest door of her vehicle which was the passenger door. She advised that she reached over and unlocked the driver's door allowing Doyle entry into the vehicle through the driver's door. She advised that she placed the keys in the ignition and allowed Doyle to drive the vehicle. Roberts advised that since there was no car parked directly in front of her vehicle, Doyle drove the vehicle right through the spaces and stopped once to look back at the school. Roberts advised that they stopped and attempted to look back towards the school to see if what was taking place was "fake." Roberts advised Investigator Eaton that at this time she observed what she believed to be blood on the students on the grass hill near the upper level of the school. She advised that at this point Doyle drove the vehicle away from the school.

Roberts advised Investigator Eaton that she called her ex-boyfriend's residence on her cell phone. She advised that she spoke with her ex-boyfriend's mother in order to tell the mother not to allow her ex-boyfriend to return to school as it was not safe. Roberts identified the ex-boyfriend as Nate Wills. She advised that she and Doyle then responded to the Wills' residence and learned that Nate Wills had returned to the school in order to look for his brother.

Roberts' mother then advised Investigator Eaton that she had something she wished to say. Mrs. Roberts advised Investigator Eaton that her daughter told her that immediately following the incident, she received a telephone call on her cell phone from a friend of the family. Mrs. Roberts did not identify this friend but did add that the friend worked for Channel 4 News. She advised that this family friend was aware of Janine Roberts' cell phone number and called Janine in order to ask her what was taking place. She advised that this friend then advised Janine Roberts that there were people that needed to talk to her and though Janine Roberts did not know who she was talking to, she apparently talked to Channel 4 News personnel. Janine Roberts then advised Investigator Eaton that it was at this point during the cell phone conversation that she told a person that she was speaking with that the suspects were Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. It is believed that this is how the names of the suspects became available to the news as quickly as it did.

JC-003-004278

FIRNARR

Arvada Police/Court System

Page 4

Arvada Police Department

05/12/1999

NARRATIVE

Ref # 99-12067

Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32

Type ASSTOA

Status RTF

Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET57 05/11/1999 051099/EATON/KK

Janine Roberts advised Investigator Eaton that she could not recall anything else that she had observed or that had taken place and the interview was concluded at approximately 1030 hours.

Julie Roberts • 2099/1025

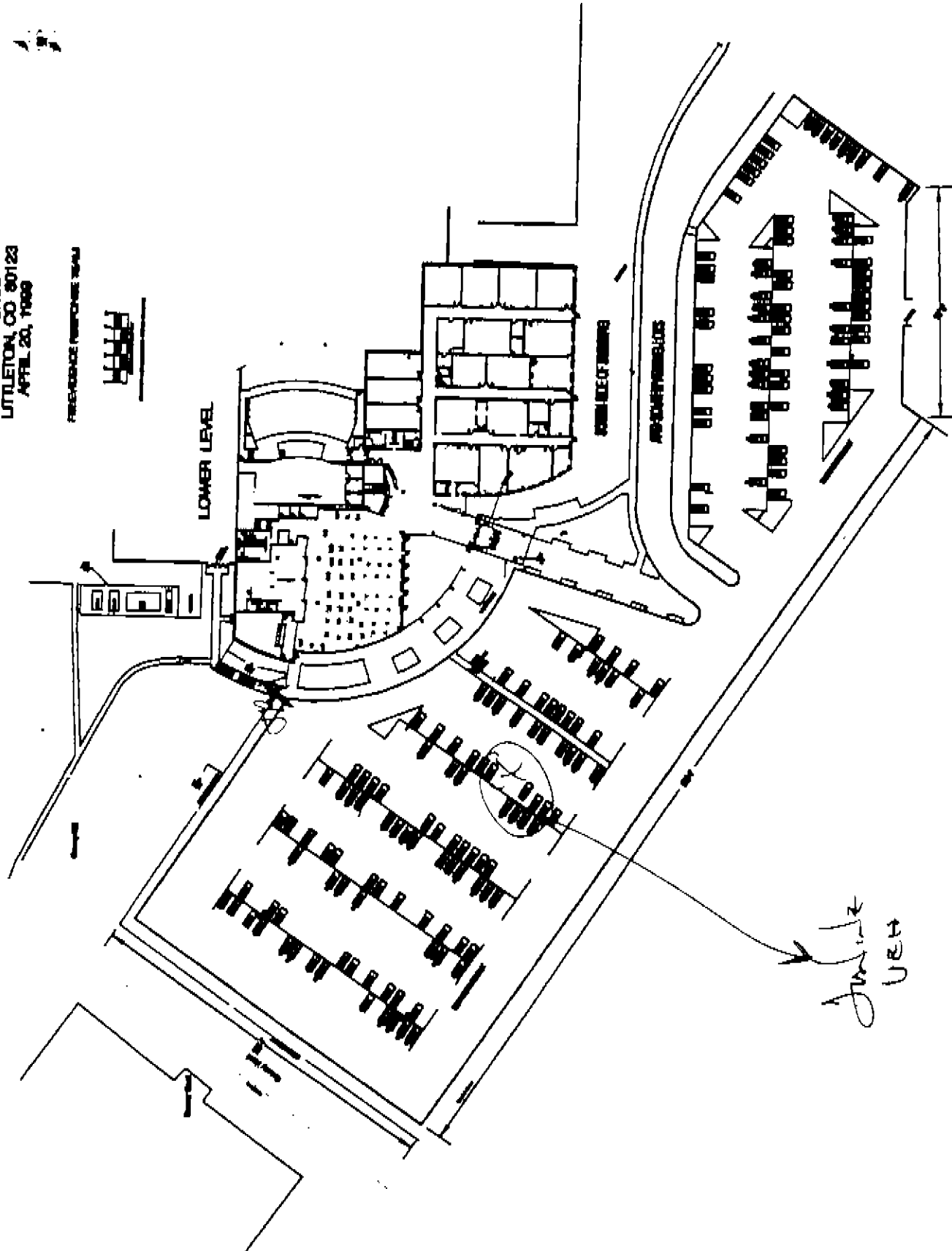
COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
6201 S. PIERCE
LITTLETON, CO 80123
APRIL 20, 1999

FIREHOUSE RESPONSE TEAM

LOWER LEVEL

ROOMS OF INTEREST

ADJACENT BUILDINGS



Name

Rowe, Denny

Book

Tab

Sub-Tab

Officer

Agency

JCSO

Sylvester, T.

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Last, First, Middle Initial Rowe, Danny Graham		Making Statement Is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised		
Residence Street Address 8179 W FREEMONT AVE		City LITTLETON	County CO	State CO
Residence Phone (303) 932-1175		Business Phone ()	Social Security No.	Date of Birth / Serial No. 8/18/83
Business Street Address STUDENT COLUMBINE		City	County	State
Officer Taking Statement TYUS 65004		Serial No.	Date 4/20/99	Time 5 PM Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:	

Summary of Statement:

Q. ARE YOU A STUDENT AT COLUMBINE

A. YES

Q. WERE YOU AT SCHOOL TODAY

A. YES

Q. WHERE WERE YOU WHEN YOU HEARD THE SHOOTING

A. HILL OUTSIDE CAFETERIA

Q. WHAT DID YOU SEE

A. HEARD FIRECRACKERS, ONE GUY TOOK OFF HIS TRENCH COAT AND HAD AMMUNITION AND BERRADES, HE STARTED SHOOTING A HECKLER TYPE RIFLE. HE SHOOT TWO GIRLS IN FRONT OF ME. THEN STARTED SHOOTING AT US MY FRIEND "MARK" GOT SHOT IN CHEST, AND MY FRIEND MICHAEL JOHNSON GOT SHOT

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4, 20, 99

Date

5:10

Time Statement Completed

☐ AM☒ PM

X Danny Rowe
Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.)

IN LEG. WE TALK OFF AND I FELT THE BULLETS GO PAST MY HEAD AND THE GROUND AROUND MY LEGS. WE RAN FOR COVER OF A TREE AND HID BEHIND SHED. WE CONTINUED TO RUN AND THEY SHOT AT US AGAIN.

Q. WHAT DID THE SECOND SUSPECT HAVE FOR A WEAPON.

A. HE HAD A SMALL ARM AUTOMATIC.

Q. WE CONTINUED TO RUN LOOKING FOR A PHONE AND FOUND A GROUNDS WORKER AND POLICE QUICK POLICEMAN CAME ON A MOTORCYCLE. THEY RESCUED MIKE.

Q. DO YOU KNOW THE NAMES OF THE SHOOTERS.

A. NO

Q. HAVE YOU SEEN THEM BEFORE.

A. YES IN SCHOOL, THEY ARE SENIORS ONE CARVED HIS ARM WITH A RAZOR.

Q. ARE YOU FEELING O.K.?

A. YES

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4, 20, 99

Date

☐ AM

5:10

☒ PM

Time Statement Completed

X

Donna

Signature of Person Making Statement

Docket Number: 99A060 (N)

Case Number: 99-7625

Investigator: Mike Heylin

Danny Rowe DOB: 081883

8179 W. Fremont Ave

Littleton, CO 80128

303-932-1175

c/o mother; Dustie Roth (w) 303-676-1675

(c) 720-217-6966

-CHS student, outside near west doors with Adam Thomas, John Cook, Mike Johnson, Mark Taylor, saw initial shooting, was shot at by suspects, Taylor and Johnson were wounded

-saw Chris Morris outside main front doors to school walking toward
Pierce St. at 10:18 a.m.

On April 29, 1999 at 1700 hours I contacted Denny Rowe at his home for an interview. His mother was present. Denny then told me the following:

* He is a sophomore at Columbine High.

* When asked about knowing Eric Harris, he said that he has seen him around school but does not know him by name. He said the same went for Dylan Klebold.

* When asked, he said that he has heard of the name, [REDACTED] but does not know him or what he looks like.

* He does know [REDACTED]s. He said that [REDACTED] is a good friend of one of his friends named Chris Stanford (303-973-0846). The only thing he has heard about [REDACTED] was that he is a good fighter. He said that [REDACTED] dresses in a "militant" style wearing a trench coat sometimes and a beret.

* When asked if he has heard of the name, "Trench Coat Mafia," he said, "yeah." He said he does not know any of the other students who are with that group.

* When asked if he saw any of the students mentioned above during school the day of the shooting, he said he did see [REDACTED]. He said that he left the school at 10:18 a.m. after his 3rd hour class. He walked out the main doors on the east side to walk to a house at Polk and Pierce for seminary. He is a member of the Later Day Saints. As he was walking out to go to that home, he saw [REDACTED] walking east toward Pierce from the main doors. [REDACTED] was out and away from the main doors when he saw him. He thought that [REDACTED] was dressed more militant than usual. He said [REDACTED] was wearing his dark green beret, olive green or black surplus field jacket, olive green or black pants that were tucked into combat boots. He was sure this student was [REDACTED]. He said [REDACTED] was walking by himself. He does not know if [REDACTED] has a car.

* He did not see any other student mentioned above at school that day.

* He spent much of the 4th hour at seminary and then walked back to school at 11:00 a.m. to get lunch before the crowd. He entered the school via the south door by Rebel Corner. He walked along the south doors to the cafeteria and then up to the second lunch line from the west. He then walked to table N and had lunch by himself. He said about 75 students were in the cafeteria at that time. The A lunch hour had not started.

* He finished lunch and then joined his other friends at table CC. Those were; Mark Taylor, Adam Thomas, John Cook, and Mike Johnson. They did not want to wait in the long lunch line so he suggested they go outside to wait. He thought the time then was about 11:20 a.m.

* While in the school and cafeteria, he did not notice any unusual objects. He did not see any duffle bags.

* They all exited the cafeteria via the west door and walked up the outside stairs to the top of the hill. They then sat behind two tall pine trees to the west of the west set of school doors.

* He then noticed that two males with trench coats on were standing near the top of the outside stairs they just went up. He did not see where they came from, they just appeared there. He then saw and heard numerous firecrackers going off just outside the set of west doors. He thought they sounded like "black cats." He thought 10 to 15 firecrackers went off.

* He then saw one of the males with the trench coats on draw out a rifle. He described the rifle as looking like ones he has seen made by "H & K." He then saw this male shoot two females that were sitting against the wall outside of the west doors by the west exit door to the library. The girls immediately slumped over. He thought the two suspects were only about 10 feet away when the girls were shot.

* He thought that this was all some sort of video situation and the firecrackers were sound effects. When asked, he did not see any duffle bags or backpacks with the two suspects.

* He and his group were about 25 feet away from the suspects observing this.

* He then said that the suspect who was standing next to the one who shot the girls then took off his trench coat. He saw that this

suspect was wearing a light gray t-shirt. He said that he was wearing an "Alice pack" without the pack. He described this as a strap harnesses system and that there were two large camo sacks on each side of his hip. He said the packs looked full.

* He then described both suspects;

-the first suspect who took out the rifle and shot the two girls was a white male, taller than the other suspect, unknown if wearing a hat, wearing sunglasses, black trench coat, olive green pants tucked into combat boots.

-the second suspect who took off the trench coat was a white male, shorter than the other suspect, light gray t-shirt, olive pants tucked into combat boots.

* The second suspect then held up a weapon with the barrel up and moved his head as if he was covering the first suspect. He thought this suspect was holding the "Tec 9." He is familiar with guns and the media reports.

* He said that the first suspect then aimed his rifle down the stairs and shot a boy at the bottom of the stairs. (He later thought this was the boy who died on scene.)

* He felt that the suspects knew they were there by the trees. He said the first suspect then aimed at he and his group and began firing. He said he still thought that this was all possibly a paint ball incident.

* He said John Cook took off running to the west behind the shed that is there. He then noticed that Mark Taylor was lying on the ground unconscious on his right side. (He explained from knowledge learned later that Mark sustained a leg wound and a through and through wound from the left side torso that exited and stuck his right upper arm.) He then saw Mike Johnson's leg bleeding. He said

that wound was "gushing" and that Mike's jeans were soaked with blood within seconds.

* He and Adam Thomas then took off running west. They ran behind the shed and then around to the baseball field. He heard bullets whizzing by as he was running but did not know which suspect was shooting.

* They stopped at the southwest side of the baseball field and looked back. Mike was running but was about 100 yards behind. Mike eventually fell behind the shed. (He explained from knowledge learned later that Mike was shot in the back of the neck while running away. That round exited out his jaw. He said Mike's jaw is now wired shut.)

* He and Adam kept running, hopping over the north side football field fence. They ran into a Clement Park grounds keeper and used his phone. He called 911 and was told by an operator that they already knew about the shooting. He then hung up. He then saw a motorcycle cop going down the hill. He and Adam eventually hid in a maintenance shed in Clement Park.

* He said he was initially interviewed by a cop he thought was on SWAT at Clement Park. He was interviewed by a detective at Leawood Elementary School, but he did not know his name.

* He provided address and phone information for Adam Thomas and John Cook. I completed lead sheets for those two students for interviews.

* When asked, he said he would return to the scene with investigators if necessary to point out exact locations he made his observations at.

This concluded my interview with Denny Rowe.

Investigator

Date

JC-003-004289

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer OBBEMA		Case Report No. 25 198	
SUPPLÉMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						99-7625-B	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-24-99	
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.		Value Stolen	Value Recovered
						Value Damaged	

WITNESSES:

Cara Sander, dob/04-03-83
 9700 West Chatfield Avenue, #E
 Littleton, Colorado 80127
 (303)979-5876

Student at Columbine H.S.

Jennifer Tindall
 7849 West Caley Drive
 Littleton, Colorado 80123
 (303)933-4851

Student at Columbine H.S.

Suzanne Rico
 Work: Extra
 1840 Victory Boulevard
 Glendale, California 91201
 (818)972-0625

Media correspondent

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-21-99, I responded to the Command Post at Columbine High School. Sergeant Chris Tomford gave me several names of individuals to contact for interviews. Myself and Investigator Dave Brooks contacted Cara Sander at her residence at about 1000 hours. Sander had just been interviewed by Suzanne Rico, a correspondent with the television program, Extra. After Rico and her photographer left the Sander residence, Investigator Brooks and I interviewed Cara Sander.

Sander stated on the morning of 04-20-99, she and her friend, Jennifer Tindall, exited Columbine High School on the south and walked towards the Senior parking lot. Sander said her car was parked in parking space number 220.

Sander stated that as she and Tindall were walking to her vehicle, she heard about 15 shots within a couple of seconds. She asked Tindall, "Jen, was that gunshots?" She then looked up and saw gunman at the top of the outside stairs, which leads from the Senior parking lot up to the second level of the school. Sander stated the gunman was standing near the path that runs along the top of the hill. He was to the west of the stairway. She described the gunman as a white male with a very full face, "pudgy,

Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit INV	Number 5067	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 4
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-004291	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 25 199	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		OBBEMA		99-7625-B	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
On <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
RI <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

overweight." The gunman had dark hair, possibly 1 1/2" long. He had dark eyes and dark thick bushy eyebrows. He was wearing a long black trench coat that appeared to be closed. He was holding a gun, which she described as "fat and large, long and wide." The gunman was holding the handle section of the gun in his right hand. The gun was positioned across his chest. She noticed that the gunman had a blank look on his face, was silent, and had no expression. She said she did not take notice of any jewelry, hat, or mask on the gunman. The gun was one color. She believed it was greyish.

Sander stated there was a white male standing a few feet from the gunman. She stated the white male had no facial hair, was wearing a white t-shirt, short sleeved, possibly with some red and black writing on the front. She stated this male did not appear startled or scared in any way by what the gunman was doing. Sander said the white male was standing to the gunman's left. The white male was standing between the gunman and the top of the stairs.

Sander said she heard a shot coming from the gunman which hit an unidentified white female who was near the curb on the north side of Senior parking lot. The female was described as a white female, possibly 5'00", with blonde hair. Sander stated the injured female fell forward onto her knees. Initially, Sander thought the girl had tripped, but then realized the girl had been shot. Two unidentified females, not far from the injured girl, began to run towards her to help her. The first of these two girls was described as a white female wearing a white shirt and a denim jumper skirt, possibly with light brown hair. The second female, Sander could not recall a description of. Sander stated before the two girls were able to get to the victim, a male student went to the victim and attempted to lift the victim up. She described this male student as being a white male wearing a dark shirt. When this male tried to pick up the injured girl by placing his arms underneath her arms, more shots were fired. Sander stated that she and her friend, Tindall, ran to her car and got inside. She then put the car into reverse and pulled out of the parking space. She exited the parking lot and drove south on S. Pierce St.. Sander did not see the gunman again after she got inside the car. She stated she did not hear anymore shots after getting in the car. Sander and Tindall drove to Tindall's house where Sander phoned her mother to tell her she was all right.

Mrs. Sander was present during my interview with Cara Sander. Mrs. Sander stated at about 1125 hours, she received a phone call from her daughter. She stated Cara Sander told her there had been a shooting at the school, and "This little girl was not

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
<i>[Signature]</i>		INV	5067			of 4
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	JC-003-004292	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.		
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		OBBEMA		99-7625-B 25 200		
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
						04-24-99		
Item <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Location <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>		
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged	

getting up." Mrs. Sander stated her daughter described the suspect as being big with bushy black eyebrows, and very ugly.

I asked Cara Sander whether she noticed anything unusual prior to leaving the school building and walking to the Senior parking lot. Sander stated she had been in the cafeteria having lunch, and nothing appeared strange or odd to her. Sander stated she did not see anyone else in a trench coat, and that she heard no one screaming prior to leaving the building.

Sander stated on the evening of 04-20-99, she saw the pictures of the two deceased suspects, Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris, on the TV. She stated neither of these two suspects were the gunman she observed at the top of the stairway holding the gun that she saw after she exited the cafeteria. Sander stated the suspect she saw had a fuller face with darker eyes, and thick dark eyebrows. We asked Sander to look through the Columbine High School 1998 yearbook to see if she could identify anyone matching the description of the gunman she had observed. Sander looked over numerous photos, and she then pointed to a picture and said, "That looks like him." She stated that what stood out to her was that this person had the same expressionless face that she had observed on the gunman. I looked to the index of names associated with the photos on that page. The person in the photo that Sander pointed at was [REDACTED] photograph was on [REDACTED] in the yearbook. A copy of that page has been made and is attached to this report.

We asked Sander to turn to the back of the yearbook to see if [REDACTED] was in the group of individuals shown in the photo of Trench Coat Mafia. That photograph is on page 268 of the yearbook. Sander turned to page 268, and then began looking at the names of the individuals listed above the photograph. The list only gave first names. Sander quickly put her finger on the list of names and began to read them out loud. She read several names and then read the name [REDACTED]. Sander went back to the beginning of the list and counted the number of names. When she came to [REDACTED], she said the [REDACTED]. She then went down to the photograph and began to count from left to right, [REDACTED]. On the [REDACTED], she stopped on the person in the picture, who was [REDACTED]. When Sander's finger landed on the photograph of [REDACTED], she put her hand over heart, said, "Oh, my God," and then began to cry. Sander expressed concern that [REDACTED] might harm her.

[REDACTED] photo shows him to be a more heavy set individual with a round face, short dark hair, and eyebrows that are dark,

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>		Unit INV	Number 5067	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 4
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	JC-003-004293	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		OBBEMA		99-7625-B 25 201	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
On <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Re location <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.		Value Stolen	Value Recovered
							Value Damaged

and could possibly be considered bushy.

Sander added that the gunman she observed at school appeared to have a very weighted down trench coat. She described the coat as looking huge and heavy. Sander drew a diagram of the things she had observed and discussed with me in the interview. A Xerox copy of that diagram is included with this report.

Investigator Brooks and myself contacted Jennifer Tindall at her residence. We conducted an interview with her in the presence of her parents. (See Investigator Brooks' supplement report for details.)

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature <i>K. Obbema</i>		Unit <i>WV</i>	Number <i>5067</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <i>1</i> of <i>1</i>
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	JC-003-004294	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674



Smiling with excitement, student assistant Jennifer Hazen answers the telephone. photo by Brett Honeycutt

library, commons, hallways, and even outside of the school a refreshing "get away" to catch-up with friends or catch-up on homework. photo by Megan Strling



Zachary Rissmiller
Janine Roberts
Andrew Robinson
Scott Rodibaugh
Dominick Romano
Michelle Romero-Simmons
Jessica Rosecrans



Meredith Russo
Katharine Rutledge
Carrie Sabey
Michelle Sanchez
Brian Sargent
John Savage
Stefanie Schiecke



Valeen Schnurr
Karen Schott
Nicholas Schumann
Christopher Schwab
Julie Schwab
Tammy Schwartzon
Louis Schieppi



Jennifer Scott
Laurel Seaholm
Alyssa Sechler
John Selander
Ryan Selchert
Edward Self
Paul Sevens



yourself. Tim: You stood up for me, I can't thank you enough for our friendship. Cody and Matt: We have a mutual respect for each other, and thanks for respecting our friendship. Katin: (dr #2) your friendship means more than words. To all: Good luck in everything you pursue!! Angie



remember 8th grade LTHZ assistant trophy. Sweetheart's Dance was a blast. All these retreats are good memories. I thank you for getting me involved because I'm at as now. Thanks for being such great friends, and being like sisters to me. Love, Jason



Enty

Oh so many memories! A special Taco Bell, Gimpy, The Beef Palace, was there a light back there? Nap time, I don't have my key!

Backing onto the highway, and much more! Words can't express how much I miss you. Never forget our memories and our friendship. Thanks for everything and good luck! Love, Emily



Kel

Where to begin—Boykin embarrassing us at all the games. You never talking to me, it was your fault. All those times you've stabbed me in the back. The night at Curzio's with Paul and Kelly. Jessie asking



Jeremy that question on your couch. You still owe me. I'll always remember you and I'll always love you. Jod

William and Zach

Wow! It's hard to believe that the memories we had together were all within the last three years. Missing your jokes and your laugh. I hope you're all happy and healthy.

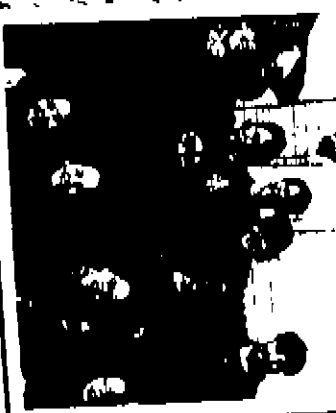


It's so hard to believe that the memories we had together were all within the last three years. Missing your jokes and your laugh. I hope you're all happy and healthy.

Truckee Mafia

We are good, Jim, Chris, Matt, Chuck, Brian, Pauline, Nicole, Kristen, Krista, plus Ted, Alex, Cory. We say we're different, weedy's healthy!

Remember riding parties at Krista's, his ball at Jim's and joining at Christopher's. Stay alive, stay different, stay crazy! Oh, and say away from CREAM SODA!! Love Always, The Clicks



JC-003-004297

so many memories being there for me and giving me so many great memories. I love you two like sisters. Hope we always stay in your dreams. Good luck

Two years, it seems like a lifetime ago. The memories of a few feet apart. No matter where I am, you're always with me in my heart or in my hand. My love for you is forever. Whooop

Dearest Connor,

Thanks for our times swings to stars, who



CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer MOORE	Case Report No. 99-7625-I
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Connecting Case Report No.		Date This Report 04-29-99
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

INTERVIEW WITH WITNESSES

DENISE MORGAN, DOB/08-31-58
20728 South East 3rd Way
Redmond, Washington 98053
(425) 868-9095

KARA SANDER, DOB/04-03-83
Student: Columbine High School
9700 West Chatfield Avenue
Unit #E
Littleton, Colorado 80127
(303) 979-5876

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-21-99, at approximately 0830 hours, I was contacted by Lt. John Kiebusch, who advised me to call Denise Morgan at the above phone number, (425) 868-9095, in reference to possible information she may have on the shooting at Columbine High School.

At this time I contacted Denise Morgan by phone and she stated to me that she has a friend who lives in the area and that her daughter attends Columbine High School and that she witnessed some of the events on 4-20-99 and that she wished to be interviewed by law enforcement. I obtained information on the student, who is listed as Kara Sander, from Denise Morgan.

Upon hanging up with Denise Morgan, I contacted Kara Sander at approximately 0840 hours on 4-21-99. Kara Sander advised that she is a student at Columbine High School and that on 4-20-99 she was in the parking lot on the south side of Columbine High School walking toward a car when she heard about 15 gunfire shots and upon turning around and looking toward the school,

Officer Signature 	Unit 103	Number 0528	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-004298	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		MOORE		99-7625-I	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						04-29-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Closed <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Sander said she saw the suspects and that only one of them was shooting at this time. Sander said she saw a blond hair girl shot in the chest and that she saw one of the suspects on top of the stairs by the parking lot with a rifle that was black in color. Sander said that she saw the pictures of the suspects on t.v. and she advised me she did not feel that the pictures that were being shown were the suspects she saw. I then asked Sander to described the suspects, and she stated she could describe one of them and she advised that he had a full face, pale complexion, dark short hair, brown eyes, wearing a black trench coat. During Sander's description of her location and the suspects location, she indicated she was about 100 feet from the suspects when she saw them, but she stated she feels she could ID them if she saw some photographs.

Due to this I contacted Lt. John Kiebusch and Sgt. Chris Tomford and advised them of what Sander had told me, at which time they advised they would immediately send out another investigation, who I later learned was Investigator Diane Obbema, to Sander's house to do a more in depth interview and possibly to show her some photographs.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
		JC	5018			of 2
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		

JC-003-004299

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

DENVER POLICE DEPARTMENT**Case # Jeffco 99-7625****Control # 3057 and 2502**

REPORTED BY: Detective Joe A. Montoya #91011**DATE OF REPORT: May 10, 1999****TYPE OF REPORT: Investigative Interview****SUBJECT: Cara Sander**

Synopsis: Cara Sander said that she saw [REDACTED] shooting at students outside of the school on April 20, 1999. She said he was wearing a black trench coat and had a long gun. Sander was able to pick [REDACTED] out of a photo line up.

Details:

- 1) Cara Sander is a first year student at Columbine High School. At the time of the shooting she was outside of the school on the west side. She heard about 15 shots, at first she thought that they were firecrackers then she saw the two gunmen standing on the ledge over the outside eating area. She was approximately 30 yards from the gunmen at the time.
- 2) Sander said one male was wearing a white T-shirt, and the other was wearing a black trench coat. She made eye contact with the male in the black trench coat, and said that he was [REDACTED]
- 3) Sander described the male in the black trench coat [REDACTED], as a heavy set male, which was kind of tall and had thick black eyebrows. She said that he was wearing a black trench and was shooting a long gun. I asked her if he was wearing a hat or gloves on and she said no.
- 4) Cara Sander said that she did not know who [REDACTED] was prior to the shooting. She first learned his name when she picked his picture out of the Columbine high school yearbook for Detective Obbema of the Jefferson County Sheriffs Department. Sander picked [REDACTED] out of a photo line up for this detective on May 7, 1999. She stated that the picture in the line up was different from the one in the yearbook.

Subject information: Cara Sander, DOB: 04/03/83
9700 W. Chatfield Ave. # E
(303) 979-5876

Detective Joe A. Montoya #91011
Denver Police Department

JC-003-004300

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT / COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER:3031
INV. DAN PFANNENSTIEL / WEST METRO FIRE 303-989-4307 EXT. 530

On May 10, 1999 I contacted Kim Sander, the mother of Cara Sander. Kim stated that her daughter had been interviewed by three detectives reference the Columbine High School Incident on April 20, 1999. Kim stated that Diana Obama and another JCSO Investigator spoke with her originally and than more recently, she was shown several photo line-ups with Detective Joe Montoya.

Rapid Start Information Data Base indicates that Obama's control number is 2502 and Joe Montoya's control number is 3057. I have attached Montoya's report (3057) to this lead sheet.

Briefly, Ms. Sander told me that her daughter, Cara Sander, was not in the cafeteria at the time of the incident, but rather, was outside on her way to the parking lot. She stated that she was in the cafeteria originally and then left to go to her car for some make-up, thus leaving her back pack in the cafeteria.

See reports for control number 2502 and 3057 for further details.

JC-003-004301

INVESTIGATOR

D Pfannenstiel

DATE

5/11/99 1 OF 1

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT / COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 3031
INV. DAN PFANNENSTIEL / WEST METRO FIRE 303-989-4307 EXT. 530

On May 10, 1999 I contacted Kim Sander, the mother of Cara Sander. Kim stated that her daughter had been interviewed by three detectives reference the Columbine High School Incident on April 20, 1999. Kim stated that Diana Obama and another JCSO Investigator spoke with her originally and than more recently, she was shown several photo line-ups with Detective Joe Montoya.

Rapid Start Information Data Base indicates that Obama's control number is 2502 and Joe Montoya's control number is 3057. I have attached Montoya's report (3057) to this lead sheet.

Briefly, Ms. Sander told me that her daughter, Cara Sander, was not in the cafeteria at the time of the incident, but rather, was outside on her way to the parking lot. She stated that she was in the cafeteria originally and then left to go to her car for some make-up, thus leaving her back pack in the cafeteria.

See reports for control number 2502 and 3057 for further details.

JC-003-004302

INVESTIGATOR

D Pfannenstiel

DATE

5/11/99

1 OF

DENVER POLICE DEPARTMENT

Case # Jeffco 99-7625

Control # 3057 and 2502

REPORTED BY: Detective Joe A. Montoya #91011**DATE OF REPORT:** May 10, 1999**TYPE OF REPORT:** Investigative Interview**SUBJECT:** Cara Sander

Synopsis: Cara Sander said that she saw [REDACTED] shooting at students outside of the school on April 20, 1999. She said he was wearing a black trench coat and had a long gun. Sander was able to pick [REDACTED] out of a photo line up.

Details:

- 1) Cara Sander is a first year student at Columbine High School. At the time of the shooting she was outside of the school on the west side. She heard about 15 shots, at first she thought that they were firecrackers then she saw the two gunmen standing on the ledge over the outside eating area. She was approximately 30 yards from the gunmen at the time.
- 2) Sander said one male was wearing a white T-shirt, and the other was wearing a black trench coat. She made eye contact with the male in the black trench coat, and said that he was [REDACTED]
- 3) Sander described the male in the black trench coat [REDACTED] as a heavy set male, which was kind of tall and had thick black eyebrows. She said that he was wearing a black trench and was shooting a long gun. I asked her if he was wearing a hat or gloves on and she said no.
- 4) Cara Sander said that she did not know who [REDACTED] was prior to the shooting. She first learned his name when she picked his picture out of the Columbine high school yearbook for Detective Obbema of the Jefferson County Sheriffs Department. Sander picked [REDACTED] out of a photo line up for this detective on May 7, 1999. She stated that the picture in the line up was different from the one in the yearbook.

Subject information: Cara Sander, DOB: 04/03/83
9700 W. Chatfield Ave. # E
(303) 979-5876

Detective Joe A. Montoya #91011
Denver Police Department

JC-003-004303

PHOTO LINEUP

CASE NO: 99-7625

You are requested to view a series of photos to determine if you can identify anyone as being involved in the offense you witnessed. It is not known if the person who committed the offense is shown, only you will know. Do not feel obligated to identify anyone, but do so only if you recognize the offender.

DATE: 05/07/99TIME: 9:05 A.M.SIGNED: x Cara Jander

IDENTIFICATION:

Positive ✓Possible NONE Photo No. 1

WITNESS:

Joe A. Montoya 91011

DATE:

05/07/99

WITNESS:

Ken Sander

DATE:

05/07/99

LOCATION:

9700 W. Chatfield #E

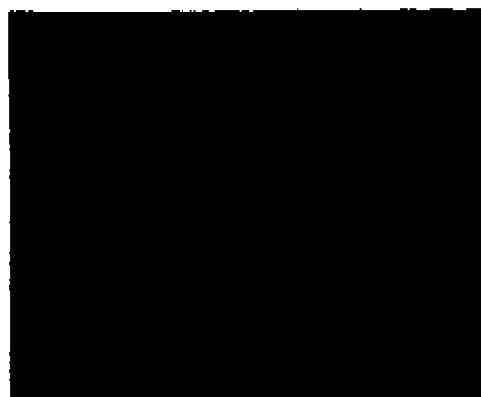
TIME:

9:05 A.M.

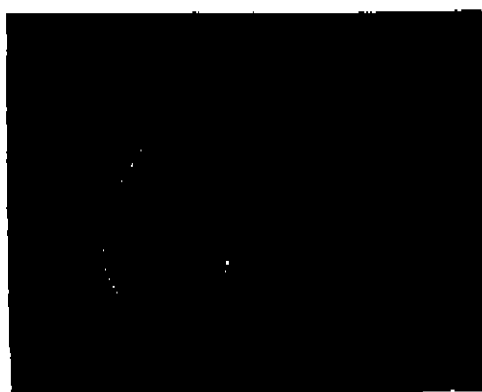
JC-003-004304



4



1



5



2



6



3

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer PETERSON		Case Report No. 25 213 99-7625-BBBBBB	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 10-06-99	
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

CARA SANDER, DOB/04-03-83
 9700 West Chatfield Avenue, Unit E
 Littleton, CO 80127
 (303) 979-5876
 Student at Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

On 10-06-99, I met with Cara Sander at the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office South Substation in reference to reinterviewing her about the shootings at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. This interview was conducted after Cara met me at the South Substation at approximately 1540 hours on 10-06-99.

Cara Sander told me on 04-20-99, just prior to when the shooting incident started, she was with a friend of hers by the name of Jenny Tindall, who also is a Columbine High School student. Cara Sander said they exited Columbine High School together through the doors located on the south side of the cafeteria. She said they began walking toward the student parking lot, south of the school. Cara said as they approached her vehicle, (which was parked in parking space #220) she heard approximately what sounded to her like gunshots. Cara said she heard approximately twenty of these shots. She said these shots were fired in rapid succession, and said she turned toward the high school, because that is where the shots sounded like they were coming from to her. Cara said when she looked toward Columbine High School, she saw two male subjects standing approximately 100 yards away and to the west, from the outside stairway near the cafeteria/commons area of Columbine High School, on a grassy hill. She described these males as the following: Subject #1 was described as a white male, wearing a black trench coat, black pants, and she said she did not see this subject wearing a hat. Cara said Subject #1 was carrying a weapon that she described as approximately two feet long, large in size, "boxy", and said Subject #1 held this weapon across the front of his body, and said he had it pointed downward. She said she heard Subject #1 shooting this weapon in an unknown direction at an unknown target. Cara said Subject #1 is the suspect she later identified as being [REDACTED]. Cara Sander said Subject #1 appeared to be calm with a "blank expression on his face." Cara Sander said Subject #2 was standing approximately an [REDACTED]'s length away from Subject #1 and to his left. She described Subject #2 as being a white male, approximately 5'10" to 5'11"

Officer Signature <i>A. Peterson</i>		Unit <i>432</i>	Number <i>5027</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-004306		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	PETERSON	25 214 99-7625-BBBBBB
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE		10-06-99
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

tall, and weighing approximately 205 to 210 pounds. She said he was wearing a white t-shirt, and said also that Subject #2 had dark hair that she said was either dark brown or black, and said his hairstyle was a "type of bowl cut" as far as she could remember. She said Subject #2 had pale colored skin, a chubby face, and said he possibly had bangs that hung approximately half way down on his forehead. Cara said that Subject #2 did not have a firearm or any other items in his hands that she saw. She said laying on the ground, between Subject #1 and #2, there was a black duffle bag. Cara said that she was not positive that Subject #1 and Subject #2 were with each other, due to the fact that she did not see them communicate between them, however, she said when the gunshots went off, Subject #2 was not afraid. She said he did not try to leave the area at that time, and described him as being "calm, with a blank expression on his face", as well. Cara said this is why she believes that Subject #1 and Subject #2 were together.

Cara Sander said after she heard the initial gunshots, Jenny Tindall and her got into Cara's vehicle and rolled the windows down so that they could see and hear better what was going on due to the fact her vehicle has tinted windows. Cara Sander said after rolling the windows down, she heard more gunshots and said she saw a blonde female fall to her knees outside of the cafeteria/commons area to the west. Cara said she and Jenny Tindall exited the parking lot of Columbine High School in Cara's vehicle and drove south bound on South Pierce Street toward the Subway at Coal Mine and Pierce. Cara said they did not go to the Subway, but instead turned around to go back to Columbine High School. She said neither of them still could believe what they had just seen occur at Columbine High School.

Cara Sander told me that prior to 04-20-99, she did not know who [REDACTED] was, nor did she know the name of [REDACTED]. Cara said in fact, up until J.C.S.O. Investigators Obbema and Brooks interviewed her and asked her to look through the Columbine High School yearbook, (the date of this interview according to Brooks and Obbema's report was 04-21-99) to try and identify who subject #1 was, she had not seen [REDACTED], nor had she seen a photograph of him. Cara said when she picked [REDACTED] photograph from the 1999 Columbine High School yearbook, this was the first time she had seen a picture of him and learned his name. (See Investigator Obbema and Investigator Brooks reports for further information.)

I asked Cara Sander how certain she was that the person she described as being Subject #1 was in fact [REDACTED]. Cara said without any doubt, she is 100 percent certain that the person that she saw and described as Subject #1 was [REDACTED].

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
<i>A. Peterson</i>	TWO	500			of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-004307	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 25 215	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-BBBBBB	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		10-06-99	
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Recommendation <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Cara said she would not care if [REDACTED] had alibi witnesses, or if physical evidence and witness statements indicated [REDACTED] was not present and was not involved in the shooting on 04-20-99 at Columbine High School. Cara said she would continue to believe Subject #1 was [REDACTED] and none of that would change her mind.

Cara Sander told me that she has been receiving professional counseling since the shooting on 04-20-99. Cara said she does not know, however, if this counseling is helping her or not, and told me she could continue to have problems with nightmares. She said that the first few weeks after returning to Columbine High School in August 1999, were especially difficult for her and other students. She told me that the students going in and out of Columbine High School no longer need to show their identification, and said anybody can walk in and/or out of the school without being asked any questions, or without being asked for any identification. Cara said this makes her both angry and afraid at the same time. It should be noted that while interviewing Cara Sander during this reinterview, she had a very difficult time talking to me about the incident, especially in the beginning of the interview. Cara would break down and begin to cry. After I talked to her for a while, she became more comfortable with this interview. Cara did tell me that she very rarely talks about the shooting incident with anybody including her friends, and said she has, however, talked to her father about it. I gave Cara Sander my business card and told her if she wanted to speak with a J.C.S.O. Victim Advocate in the future, to call me and I would make the necessary arrangements for her at that time. Cara also said her friend, Jenny Tindall, may want to speak to me about the incident. She said she would give Jenny Tindall my name and phone number and advise her to call me if she wishes to. I gave Cara Sander a J.C.S.O. School Hotline business card also.

Cara Sander said if she remembered any further information that may be pertinent to this case, she has my business card and will contact me with this information.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Cara Sander told me who she described as Subject #1, and who she described as being the gunman outside of the cafeteria/commons area of Columbine High School on 04-20-99 "looked huge." Cara said she believes Subject #1 took on this appearance because he was wearing a trench coat and Cara said the trench coat appeared to be full of something he was carrying inside of it.

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3
[Signature]		432	522			of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		JC-003-004308	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 25 216	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-BBBBBB	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		10-06-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

DISPOSITION: Case remains open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4
<i>Peterson</i> 432		Enl	5032			of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-004309		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

(Last, First, Middle Initial) Shokowski, Courtney K.		Making Statement Is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Home Street Address 9943 W. Arlington Ave.		City Littleton	County Jeffco	State CO	Zip Code 80123
Residence Phone (303) 972-9644	Business Phone ()	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 9-30-81	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement E. Tuffield		Serial No. 75008	Date 4-20-99	Time 2:50 pm Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I was walking outside and saw at least 2 people walk in with black trench coats. I didn't see any guns. One guy was really tall. It was between 11:10 and 11:20. The second person was significantly shorter than the other. I then left for lunch.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4, 20, 99
Date

☐ AM

2:55
Time Statement Completed

☒ PM

Courtney Shokowski
Signature of Person Making Statement



JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:

Docket Number:

Date: 4-27-99

Case Number: 99AO62

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: J.Burkhalter

Courtney Shakowski, dob 9-30-81
9943 W. Arlington Ave.
Littleton, CO. 80123
Ph. 303-972-9644

This investigator met with Courtney and her mother, Nancy, at their home. Nancy Shakowski stated another one of her daughters, Jill, was also a witness and has not been contacted by or called any investigators.

Courtney stated she was walking across the junior parking lot when she was the two suspects walking into the double doors leading into the hallway and cafeteria area.

Courtney described the first suspect as a white male, in his teens about 6'2", skinny with longer brown hair. He was wearing a long trench coat, black, about to his knees.

The second suspect was described as white male, in his teens about 5'4", skinny but a bigger size with short blondish ash blond hair and he was wearing a black trench coat.

Courtney stated one of the suspects, she doesn't remember which, was carrying a big black duffel bag in his right hand. She stated both looked like they had a huge belt on their waist.

Courtney stated she gets out of class at 11:10 A.M., after 4th. hour and was leaving the school for lunch. She stated she was with Lindsey, and Cora Last Names Unknown. Courtney was driving her Nissan Sentra, 1993, black and parked in her assigned spot of 364. She arrived at school about 7:25 A.M., and the lot was already filling up.

Courtney stated she knows [REDACTED] and he hangs out with the TCM but doesn't wear a trench coat.

Courtney stated she is on the Year Book staff and they all know that Robin Anderson wrote a dedication to the TCM for the yearbook but that dedication was taken out. She stated the police have it.

Courtney stated she now remembers a guy with long blond hair, ear length wearing a white T-shirt who was walking behind the two suspects in the same direction. He was about 3' or 4' behind them and going in the same direction as the suspects.

Courtney went on to say that she attended the after-prom party and saw six or eight TCM people, but they weren't wearing their trench coats.

The interview was concluded at this time so that she could attend a funeral.

Jim Burkhalter
Investigator

4-27-99
Date

JC-003-004336

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer FELSOCI	Case Report No. 99-7625-E 25 220				
Connecting Case Report No. 		Victim Name Original Report 		Date This Report 05-04-99				
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>				
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>	Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Courtney Shakowski
9943 West Arlington Avenue
Littleton, Colorado 80123
(303)972-9644

Student at Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

At 2005 hours, I contacted Courtney Shakowski at her residence in reference to a First Degree Murder that occurred at Columbine High School, 6201 South Pierce Street, on 04-20-99.

During our conversation, Shakowski informed me she was interviewed prior to me contacting her and I told her that I re-contact her reference more specific questions concerning the incident. I began by asking her if she ever saw the two subjects dressed the black trench coats before. She stated she has seen them around school, but could not give a description of their face. She stated that one was taller, about 6'02" in height, and that they were together at first walking northwest toward the Senior parking lot from the Junior parking lot.

Shakowski informed me she was with two of her friends, Lindsey Ludwig and Cora Lininger. She told me that she and her friends were walking toward Ludwig's car so they could go eat lunch. She stated this was about 1115 hours. She stated this was the time she noticed the two subjects in black trench coats. She described the taller one as having long brown hair and didn't appear to be carrying anything. She stated the second subject was also wearing a black trench coat and was shorter, and that this subject had blond short hair and was carrying a big black duffle bag in his right hand. I asked her if it appeared heavy, and she stated it looked full. She said he was kind of leaning over while he was carrying it, but was not leaning over a lot. She stated at one point, they both looked at her and her friends, but kept walking. I asked her if they were carrying anything else, and she stated no. She stated their trench coats were somewhat closed, and that it looked like they were hiding something underneath their coats, because they looked very bulky.

Shakowski informed me she observed the shorter subject, who had the duffle bag, cross the entrance way to the parking lot from the Junior parking lot. She stated as he did this, her friend, Autumn Hettinger, was driving her car out of the parking lot, and had to stop and let him cross the driveway that leads to Pierce Street.

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	JC-003-004337	ASAF3 4/98 JCSB/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer FELSOCI	Case Report No. 25 221 99-7625-E			
Cl. Incident Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-04-99			
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Classification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Shakowski also stated there were three other people walking behind these two subjects while they were in the parking lot. She stated behind them, about three feet, was a white male with long blond hair wearing a white T-shirt. She stated she never saw this person before, and two feet behind him, she saw two other white males, but could not give a description of them, because by this time she was further away from them. She stated all these subjects, including the two in the trench coats, were white males.

I asked Shakowski how far away she was when she first saw the two subjects in the trench coats. She said they were about 20 yards away from her, and stated the location was in the Junior parking lot, the third parking row from the building. She stated that Ludwig's car was in the second row, and that the two subjects were first seen crossing the third parking row. She stated this was about 50 feet away from the south end of the building.

DISPOSITION: Open

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	JC-003-004338	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial) Shales, Anthony Ray		Making Statement as: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Home Street Address 8001 S. Humboldt Blvd		City Littleton	County Adams	State CO	Zip Code 80123
Residence Phone (303) 888-7507	Business Phone ()	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 2-8-83	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement Det. R. Miller		Serial No. 20016	Date 4.20.99	Time 2:40p Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken: Leavitt Elementary		

Summary of Statement:

I was out at lunch, outside by the parking lot with Matt Parsons. Then all of a sudden there were gunshots but I did not know they were bullets at the time. When the girl got up from the ~~car~~ curb she was bleeding that's when I knew she were gunshots and bullets. But before the girl got shot my friend was up looking at the ~~car~~ ^{girl at the boy}. Then after the girl who got shot ~~me~~ and my friend ran inside to the cafeteria and got on the ground. The everybody started running up stairs and to outside to the park. ~~After~~ After a few minutes after that that people started running to houses and places. That's all I saw.

Q Do you know who the girl was that got shot?

A. NO

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4.20.99
Date ☐ AM ☒ PM
2:50
Time Statement Completed

Anthony Ray Shales
Signature of Person Making Statement



ORIGINAL

Page _____ of _____ Pages

Case No. _____

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) Stewart, James M.		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address 7287 S. Gray Ct.		City Littleton	County Jefferson	State Co.	Zip Code 80128
Residence Phone 1503 1979-0246	Business Phone ()	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 12-4-82	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Making Statement <i>[Signature]</i>		Serial No. 64033	Date 4-20-99	Time 1410 Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I was sitting outside of the cafeteria on the west side. I began reading when I thought I heard firecrackers going off and dirt flying up in the air. One person 5ft away was shot in the left leg at the knee. I then saw a tall white male in a trench coat come down the hill. He had a black trench coat, long blondish hair, backwards black hat. He looked down at his hands and it looked like he had a gun maybe 1 1/2 feet long. I then went inside the cafeteria while the kid that was shot was screaming "I've been shot." A cafeteria lady came out and warned the students to get down, she then tried to pull the wounded student in the building. Another cafeteria lady was waving some students into the kitchen and back in an office. There more students came in, about 20 total. We shut the door and one kid called the police. For maybe 20 mins. we heard loud booms, one cafeteria lady described it as a shot gun.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

_____/_____/_____
Date ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

[Signature]
Signature of Person Making Statement

Summary of Statement (cont.)

heard maybe 10 shots from the shotgun or
at 70 min. span. We then barricaded the door and stayed
down. We were in there for maybe 2 hrs.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

_____/_____/_____
Date ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial) STEWART JAMES		Making Statement as: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address 7287 So. GRAY Ct		City Jeffco	County Jeffco	State Colo.	Zip Code
Residence Phone (303) 979 0246	Business Phone () Student	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 12-4-82	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement Det. Dan Wyckoff		Serial No. 74042	Date 4-20-99	Time 1400 HRS. Hours	
Concerning an Incident occurring at: Columbian High School.			Location where statement taken: Parking lot - outside		

Summary of Statement:

During 1st period lunch 11:20-11:30 JAMES WAS OUTSIDE ON THE WESTSIDE OF THE SCHOOL. WITH HIM WAS Kyle Bramlet, and Mark Christopher, and Will Beck. We were up against the school wall. James 1st heard SHOTS (maybe firecrackers) Shots appeared to be coming from the north area away from the school. Saw dirt coming up about 15' away.) Abs Bullets. James looked up and saw a person wearing a black trench coat appeared to be looking at the gun. The gun ^{the} victim thinks is about 12-18" long. appeared to be attempting to move a lever. on the side of the gun. James an unknown male ~~was~~ heard this male yelling that he had been shot. They all ran back inside, we went to the Cafeteria. Kyle was with James, unknown where the other 2 went to. A lady inside the Hall brought on

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date ☐ AM ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: (Columbine shooting) Docket Number: 99AO62 (B)
Date: 042599 Case Number: 99-7625
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: Mike Heylin

WITNESS:

James Stewart DOB: 120482

7287 S. Gray Ct.

Littleton, CO 80128

303-979-0246

c/o mother; Diane Stewart (no work) and father; Don Stewart, (w)

303-741-7633

-CHS student, sitting outside the commons when shooting began, saw one male student get shot there, saw Dylan with gun coming down hill next to stairs, went to storage room by kitchen until rescued by SWAT

INVESTIGATION:

On April 21, 1999 at 1440 hours I contacted James Stewart at his home for an interview. Jeffco S.O. Sergeant Chris Tomford had previously given me a yellow Denver P.D. statement form with a brief written statement from James Stewart. I was directed to contact James for an additional interview. James Stewart's parents were at home as well as his sister, Laura, a senior at CHS. Laura was off campus during the shooting and came back as the incident was in progress. James then told me the following:

* When asked if he knew Eric Harris he said no. He only has seen him in the hallway a couple of times.

* When asked if he knew Dylan Klebold he said he saw Dylan in the halls more than Eric. Dylan stood out tall and always had the long black trench coat on.

* When asked if he knew a [REDACTED] he said no.

* When asked if he knew a [REDACTED] he said no.

* When asked if he knew a [REDACTED] (a name provided for questioning witnesses) he said no.

* When asked if he knew any of the trench coat students he said no. He has seen them in school saying they congregate under the stairs by the cafeteria. He does not know how many there are.

* When asked, he said he does not know anything about a white Bronco.

* He also said he has not talked with the press about this incident.

* Regarding what he saw, he said that he was sitting outside the door to the cafeteria with a Kyle Bramlett and a student named Mark. He only knew that Mark's last name might start with a "C."

* While he was sitting outside the cafeteria door, he heard popping like firecrackers and saw dirt flying by the stairs that lead up from the cafeteria to the hill area and the library.

* He looked up the hill by the stairs and saw Dylan (identification from news accounts matching the student he used to see in the halls) walking down the hill by the stairs but not on the stairs. He said he did not know where Dylan came from.

* He described Dylan as wearing a black baseball cap backwards, having long curly sandy blond hair over the ears, nothing on his face, wearing a black trench coat, blue jeans, unknown shirt or

shoes. He first noticed Dylan as he was half-way down the hill next to the stairs. He said Dylan was walking in the area between the stairs and the building.

* He said Dylan was holding an unknown type of gun out in front of him. Prior to seeing Dylan, he heard from 5 to 8 shots.

* He then heard some student yell, "I'm shot, it burns, I can't feel my leg." He saw the male student holding his left leg. He did not see any blood and thought it was a firecracker.

* This was all occurring just outside the cafeteria door by the bottom of the steps. He tried to help the wounded student in the door. Kyle Bramlett and Mark were with him.

* He said a lunch lady said to get down that there was a, "shooter." He said a custodian also was trying to help. He said that a second lunch lady said there was a "back room" by the kitchen that was like an office and food storage room.

* He walked fast to the room off the kitchen and heard all the students in the cafeteria running toward the stairs area.

* He said that he made it to the room with about 18 other people. They tried to barricade the door with oxygen tanks and boxes of food, and stayed in the room about 2 1/2 hours.

* For the first 20 minutes, he heard about 10 loud, "booms."

* He said that a Matt was in the room with them and had a phone. He said that Matt was relating information. He said at one point, they knew that SWAT officers might be firing cover shoots and he did hear 3 to 5 shots then. He heard SWAT officers busting doors and their's opened slightly about 6 inches. SWAT officers then took them out in groups, with "ladies first." He was in the last group to get out.

* The SWAT officers took them through the teacher's lounge and then out a window and up the hill along the wall to the cafeteria and up the library. They were running up to a fire truck. He said a couple of kids were getting cut from broken glass.

* As he was making his way up to the truck, he saw male body lying at the bottom landing of the stairs by the cafeteria. He saw another body, that of a girl, at the top of the hill.

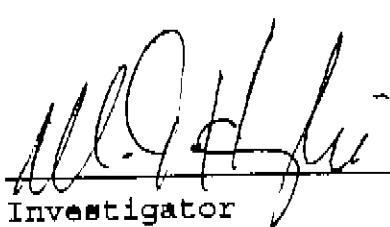
* He never saw Dylan again after he did on the hill, and he never did see Eric Harris.

* He was able to make contact with his parents around 4:30 p.m. that afternoon.

* He added that while locked in the store room, a Jeremy Mullin knocked on the door to get in. Jeremy was with a Mike Kich. They told them they were unable to open the door for them. This was an hour after the shooting.

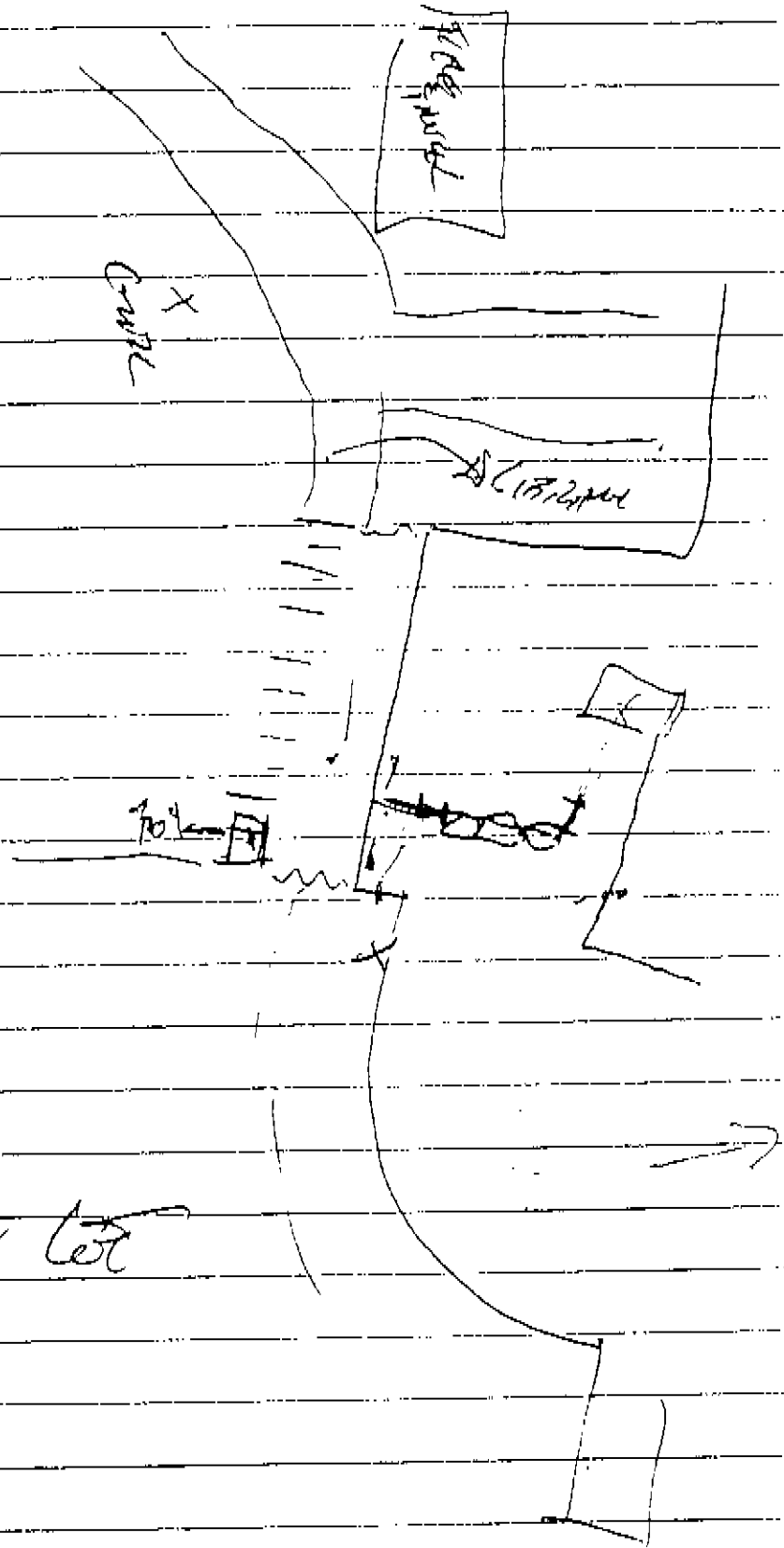
Eric drew a rough sketch of the outside stairs area by the cafeteria and library.

This concluded my interview with James Stewart.


Investigator


Date

Base Rd



11/14/99

FBI CASE#174A-DN-57419
JEFFCO CASE#99-7625
CONTROL #3090

KATHRYN THOMPSON

5235 W. Portland Dr.
Littleton, CO.
303.979.7370

On 05/10/99 at 1115 hrs. Kathryn Thompson was interviewed in her home by Detective S.C. Shott #72049 (DPD). Ms. Thompson's mother Bianca was present.

Ms. Thompson reported that she attended class on the day of incident and she entered the cafeteria between the hours of 11:15AM- 11:20Am. She was with two of her friends who she identified as Dawn Muirhead and Lonnie Brown. The three of them went over to the Rebel Corner and ordered something to eat. Ms. Thompson said that she purchased two egg rolls then the three of them left the cafeteria area and went outside and sat at a nearby picnic table to eat. Several minutes later, she heard what sounded like gunshots coming from the area of the soccer field. She first thought that it was the drill team making the noise until she saw one of her friends (Anne Marie) being dragged by two of her friends. Ms. Thompson said that she could see that Anne Marie was wearing a gray shirt and there was an area on the shirt that was covered with blood. At this point, things started to sink in as to what was happening. She and her two friends ran into one of the side doors of the cafeteria and they attempted to find a faculty member to help. They found a janitor and informed him that someone had just been shot. Several teachers were in the cafeteria and they were ordering everyone to get on the floor and stay down.

Ms. Thompson said that she and Lonnie ran out of the cafeteria through the main doors and out into the parking lot. She said that Dawn was wearing a knee brace and could not move as fast and she ran out another door. Ms. Thompson said that she dropped her backpack some where near the main entrance of the cafeteria near the picnic table area. As far as she knows, her backpack is still there.

Ms. Thompson said that she did not see either Eric or Dylan on the Monday or on Tuesday, the day of the incident. She said that she saw both of them on the previous week and believes that it was on Wednesday. At that time, she noticed that both of them were carrying black backpacks covered with some kind of white writing scribbled over the surface and both packs had patches that said "serial killer".

Ms. Thompson said that she knew both Eric and Dylan from school and she once had a date with Eric. She said that she went out with Eric on a Saturday night in February (1999). Her mother put a stop to the dating because Eric was a senior and he was too old for her. They discontinued their relationship and remained friends. Eric told her that he understood her mother's feelings and he agreed not to take her out again.

Ms. Thompson said that on the day of the shooting she was wearing khaki pants and a white T-shirt. She was not in the cafeteria when the shooting started and ran into the cafeteria to get help. The only property she left behind was her backpack that should be in the area of the main doors near the cafeteria by the picnic tables.

**JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE
SUPPLEMENT REPORT**

DATE 05/18/99

CASE REPORT # 99AO62

CONNECTING CR # JCSO 99-7625

INVESTIGATOR: G.B. MUMMA

CONTROL # 3495

SUBJECT:

Kathryn Anne Thompson AKA: Katie
5235 W. Portland Dr. Littleton, Co. 80123
Columbine High School

DOB 122183
303-979-7370

Mother: Bianca Thompson
Father: Gene Thompson

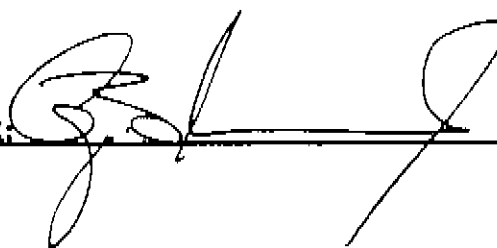
303-979-7370
303-645-8557

OBSERVATION/INVESTIGATION:

On 051799 I was given a phone number "979-7370" which appeared on a piece of paper recovered from Eric Harris' computer desk. I tracked the number down through U.S. West phone security, and found that it listed back to Gene and Bianca Thompson, at 5235 W. Portland Dr.. I responded to that address and contacted Gene and Bianca who, told me that they had been contacted by a member of the Denver Police Department who had interviewed Katie. I told them that I was there in regards to a piece of paper with their telephone number, that had been recovered from Eric Harris's home. Bianca stated that was because Eric had made numerous phone calls to Katie trying to get a date. Bianca went on to say that Eric had met Katie at the Chill's restaurant one night, but that was the last time she had direct contact with him. Bianca stated that Eric was calling all the time for a while, and she had interrupted a call once, Bianca thought it strange that a senior in high school was attempting to get a date with their daughter, a freshman, so they had told her she couldn't go out with him, but she had not put up any fight about it. Bianca learned later from a friend of Katie's (Erin Lucero) that Katie was afraid of Eric also.

Bianca then stated that Eric had asked Katie if she was on the Internet, and if she had an E-mail address, but Katie is not allowed on the net unless she is supervised, and she doesn't have an E-mail address.

No further action taken by this investigator.

INVESTIGATOR:**DATE:** 05/19

Cross Reference Sheet

25 234

Name

Tindall, Jennifer

Book

Tab

Sub-Tab

Officer

Agency-Others

Littleton PD

Hoffman, R.

Agency-JCSO

Pocsik, S.

JC-003-004413

Control Number 1976

ASSIGNED TO:

Agent Larry A. Brown, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling St., Suite 4000, Denver, CO, 802125, phone (303) 239-4211.

DATE/TIME of INTERVIEW: Initial interview, April 20, 1999, between 12:30 p.m. and 2 p.m.
Follow up interview, April 27, 1999

PLACE of INTERVIEW: Initial interview, near Columbine High School on Caley CT., Littleton, Co
Follow up interview, telephonic to her residence

DISPOSITION: INTERVIEW THE FOLLOWING:

Jennifer J. TYNDALL, DOB: 10-25-82, 7849 W. Caley ST., Littleton, CO, 80123, phone (303) 933-4851

TYNDALL stated she and Cara SANDERS left the school cafeteria and headed for the student parking lot, located on the southwest side of the school, when she heard what she believed to be firecrackers. TYNDALL turned towards the school and saw a male, wearing a black trench coat, walking up the stairs next to the building. TYNDALL said she noticed another person standing on the hill. This person was shooting at people in the parking lot with a very long, black gun. TYNDALL recalled wondering why the shooter was not shooting at the person in the black trench coat. The shooter was approximately six feet tall, thin build, brown hair, and wore a white T-shirt. TYNDALL approximated the distance between her and the shooter as being about the length of the school's gymnasium floor. TYNDALL said she saw the shooter fire and hit a girl in the leg. The girl fell to the ground and an unidentified male student tried to assist her up. The unidentified male then ran back into the school. TYNDALL assumed he was going for help. According to TYNDALL, the male in the black trench coat looked in the direction of Clement Park while the other male continued shooting. TYNDALL stated she and Cara SANDERS ran to SANDERS' car and drove away. They drove up Pierce Street to King Soopers. They later went to TYNDALL'S residence on Caley Street. TYNDALL said she walked to Caley Court where paramedics and ambulance crews were tending to the injured. TYNDALL said she saw no other suspicious activity. TYNDALL stated she later learned that the girl she saw shot in the leg was Rachel SCOTT.



LARRY A. BROWN

Agent

Colorado Bureau of Investigation


CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 25 236	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-A	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE H.S.		4-26-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> I/MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INVESTIGATION

On 4-21-99, at about 11:27 a.m., Jefferson County Sheriff's Investigator Diane Obbema and I interviewed Columbine High School student Jennifer Juanita Tindall, dob/10-25-82, 7849 West Caley Drive, Littleton, CO, 80123, home phone, (303)933-4851. This interview was conducted as a follow-up to our earlier interview with Columbine High School student Cara Ann Sander, dob/4-3-83, 9700 West Chatfield Avenue, #E, home phone (303)979-5876. The interview with Jennifer was conducted at her residence in the presence of both parents.

Jennifer told us that she is a 10th grader at Columbine High School, and was at the school on 4-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m. At that time, Jennifer said she and her friend, Cara Sander, had exited the cafeteria at the school and were walking outside, heading toward Sander's vehicle which was parked in the student parking lot. At that time, Jennifer said she heard what she thought was the sound of "firecrackers" going off. Jennifer said that she gave little immediate thought to the sound and assumed it was simply firecrackers being set off as a senior prank. Jennifer said she then heard something "ricochet" near to where she and Cara were walking. Jennifer said she and Cara then entered Cara's car and began to drive out of the student parking. Jennifer said she looked back toward the school and noticed a white male wearing a black trench coat standing at the top of the hill, to the right of the stairs, near the cafeteria. Jennifer described this subject as tall, with wide broad shoulders, black hair in a pony tail, black pants, and no mask. Jennifer said the subject did not appear to be holding anything at that time and was facing away from the student parking lot. Jennifer said that she saw another white male standing to the right of the first subject (the subject's right), closer to the building. This second subject, according to Jennifer, was wearing a white T-shirt, black pants, and appeared to be holding a black gun. Jennifer said this person had brown hair, and appeared to be firing the gun in the direction of people eating outside on the stairs and on the grassy area nearby. Jennifer said she wasn't certain of the identity of the second subject, but now thinks that it was Eric Harris after being told by fellow classmates that Harris was wearing a white T-shirt. Jennifer said that she is "absolutely certain" that the subject wearing the white T-shirt was holding a gun and appeared to be firing it.

Jennifer said that in subsequent conversations she has had with fellow schoolmates, she was told that students Craig Scott and Heidi Johnson had both been inside the library at the school during the shooting. Jennifer said she was told that Craig Scott had blood on his hands, and that Heidi Johnson witnessed a female student get shot in a "cupboard area" of the library. The

Officer Signature 		Unit INV.	Number 0585	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		JC-003-004415 ASA#3 4/98 JCSO/1674

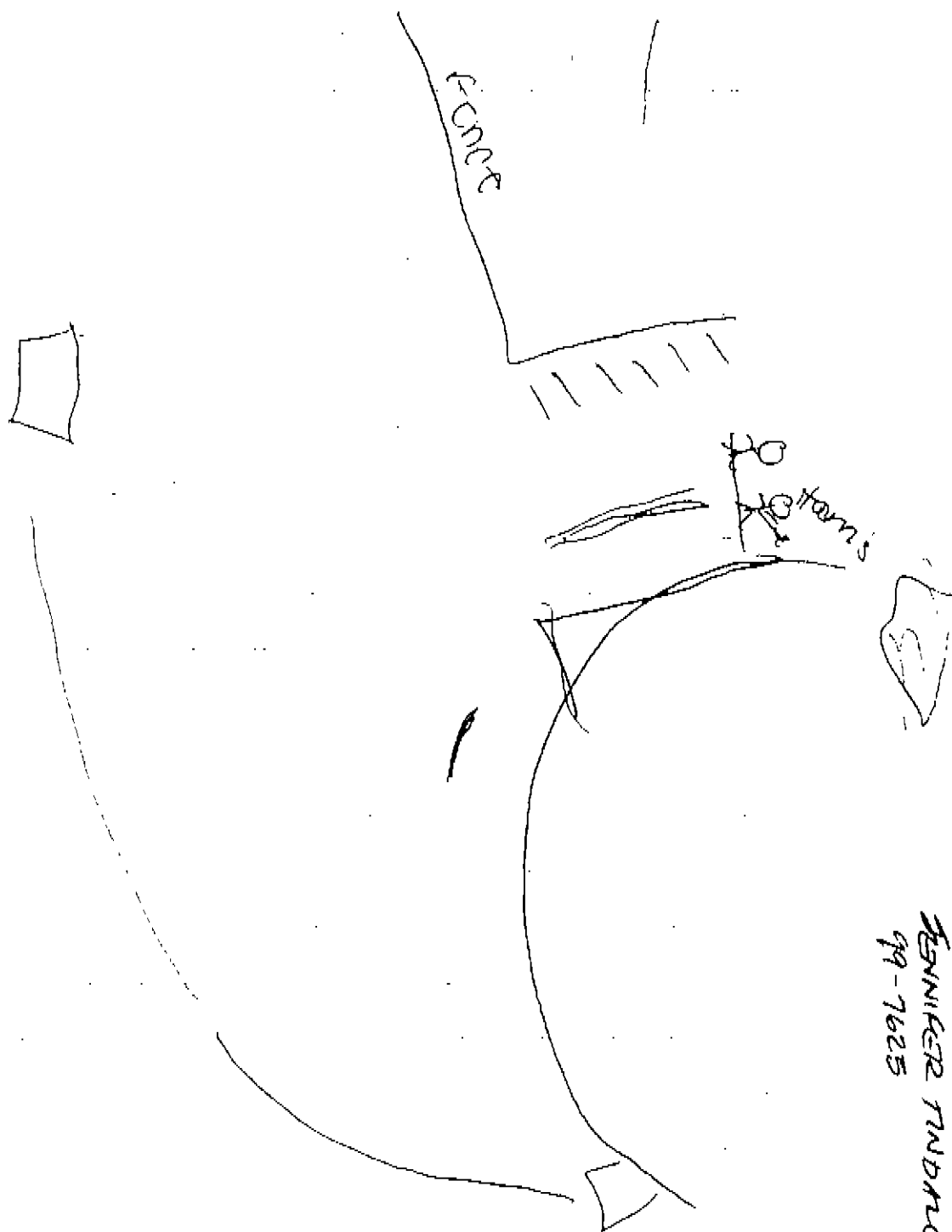
CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-A 25 237	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE H.S.		4-26-99	
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1/MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

interview concluded at about 12:00 p.m.

Lead sheets for students Craig Scott and Heidi Johnson were subsequently prepared and submitted by Investigator Dave Brooks. A hand-drawn map of the school, indicating the locations of the above subjects, was prepared during the interview by Jennifer Tindall. It was collected by Investigator Brooks and attached to this report.

DISPOSITION OPEN

Investigator Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
						of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	JC-003-004416	LSAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674



SENIOR TNDAL
99-7625

1135 HRS
4-21-99
JP

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☐

Reporting Agency

Reporting Officer

POLSK

Case Report No.

99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

042699

ation ☐location ☐Offense Status: Open ☐Cleared by Arrest ☐Exceptionally Cleared ☐Unfounded ☐Recommend Case: Review ☐Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged
----------	----------	------------	-------------	------------	--------------	-----------------	---------------

Jennifer Tindall 10/25/82

7849 W. Caley dr

363-933-4851

We live right along the lake and you can see the lake perfectly clear. My brother saw a guys in army pants and black ~~yachts~~ jackets, not trench coats, walking on the path talking on cell phone. Now where I was, I was in the student parking lot and I saw a guy, very big in a black trench coat, walking up the stairs. The other guy who was shooting, didn't have one on. I thought the shooter was Eric Harris, but the girl who was with me said it wasn't. The guy in the black trench coat, I know for a fact that he isn't Dylan or Eric. He was very big with black hair. He just stood there watching the whole thing. My friend, Cara, said it was a guy named [REDACTED]. I looked him up in the yearbook and he looks very familiar.

Jennifer Tindall

JC-003-004418 A

Officer Signature

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

Page 2
of 3

Scott J. Porsik

V14 5122

Case # Jeffco 99-7625

Control # 3320

REPORTED BY: Detective Joe A. Montoya #91011

DATE OF REPORT: May 12, 1999

TYPE OF REPORT: Investigative Interview

SUBJECT: Jennifer Tindall

Synopsis: Jennifer Tindall was in the senior parking lot when the shooting started. She did get a look at both of the shooters, but could not make a positive identification on either one.

Details:

- 1) Jennifer Tindall was with Cara Sander in the senior parking lot when the shooting started on April 20, 1999. She was approximately 30-40 yards to the south of the shooters, at that time. Tindall said at first she thought the shooting was a prank, but then she saw a blonde female get shot and fall down in the commons area. At that time she and Sander made it to their car and left the parking lot area.
- 2) Tindall said that she first observed the suspect standing at the top of the steps that overlook the commons area. She described him as a thin white male with brown hair, wearing a white short sleeved T-shirt, and tan pants. She then saw the second suspect run up the steps and stand next to the suspect in the white T-shirt. She described the him as a heavy set male, with black hair that was possibly pulled back into a tail, wearing a long black trench coat that was buttoned up.
- 3) Tindall saw the male in the white T-shirt, shooting a long gun toward the parking lot and commons area, but she never saw the other suspect shoot. She did not get a look at the suspect's faces, but insisted that neither suspect she saw was Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold.
- 4) I showed Jennifer Tindall a photo line up containing a photograph of [REDACTED]. Tindall picked out [REDACTED]'s photograph as possibly being the male in the black trench coat. I asked Tindall how she was able to pick out [REDACTED] photograph if she did not see the suspect's faces. She said that his build looked similar to the male in the black trench coat. Realizing that you can not see a persons build in a photo line up, I concluded that Tindall could not positively identify [REDACTED] as one of the shooters.

Subject information: Jennifer Tindall, DOB: 10/25/82
7849 West Caley Drive
(303) 933-4851

Detective Joe A. Montoya #91011
Denver Police Department

JC-003-004418

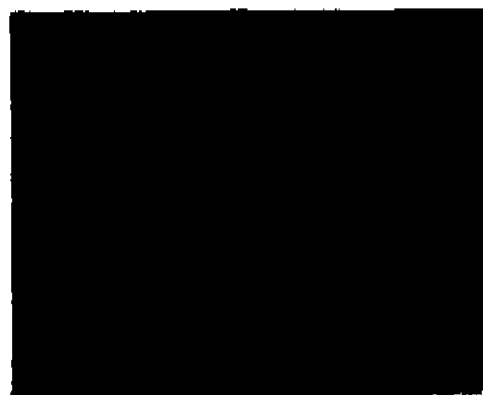
PHOTO LINEUP

CASE NO: 99-7625

You are requested to view a series of photos to determine if you can identify anyone as being involved in the offense you witnessed. It is not known if the person who committed the offense is shown, only you will know. Do not feel obligated to identify anyone, but do so only if you recognize the offender.

DATE: 05/11/99TIME: 11:22 a.m.SIGNED: x Jennifer LindallIDENTIFICATION: Positive Possible XNONE Photo No. 6WITNESS: Sgt A. Martinez 91-11DATE: 05-11-99WITNESS: DATE: LOCATION: TIME:

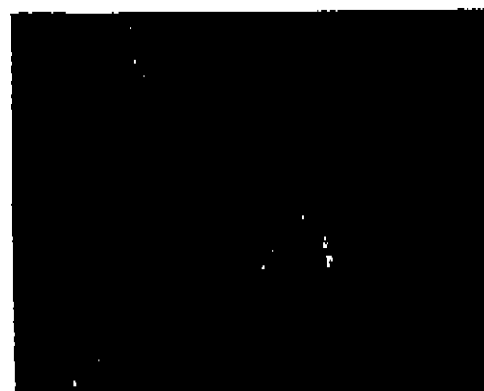
JC-003-004419



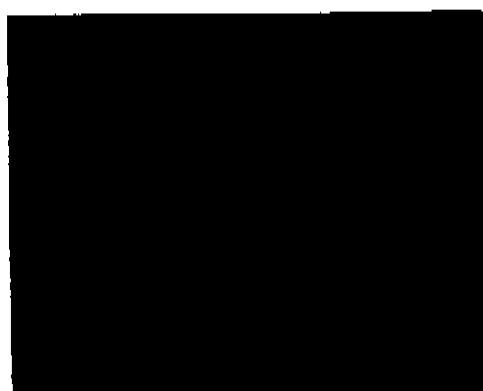
1



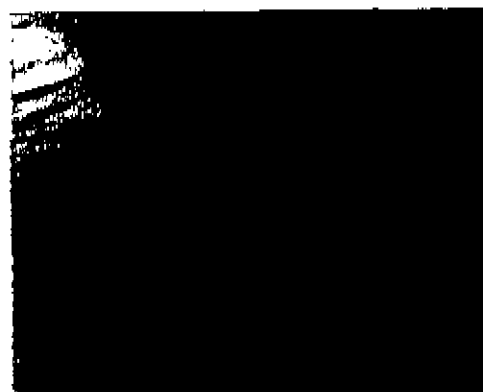
4



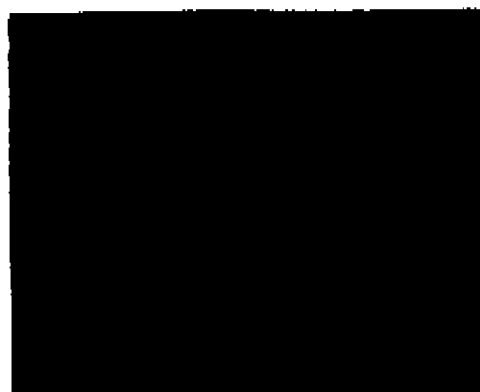
2



5



3



6

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No. 99-7625-DDD ²⁵ ²⁴³
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-14-99
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

JENNIFER TINDALL, DOB/10-25-82

7849 West Caley Drive

Littleton, CO 80123

303-933-4851

Student-Columbine High School

CHRISTINA TINDALL

Same as above.

Work: 303-978-1525

ROBERT TINDALL

Same as above.

Work: 1-800-377-1765

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-14-99, at about 1100 hours, I responded to 7849 W. Caley Drive to contact and interview Jennifer Tindall, who is a student at Columbine High School. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred on 04-20-99 at Columbine High School.

On 06-14-99, at about 1100 hours, I interviewed Jennifer Tindall in the presence of her mother, Christina Tindall. Jennifer Tindall said on 04-20-99, at about 1100 hours, she entered the Columbine High School cafeteria after coming from the Junior student parking lot. Jennifer Tindall said she entered the cafeteria through the door that is located along the south side of the cafeteria, and the door she entered was the far east door. Jennifer Tindall said she then sat down at a table in the cafeteria and put her backpack down (described as a green Jansport). Jennifer Tindall said she sat at the table, and was facing the stairs.

She was, therefore, facing in an easterly direction. Jennifer Tindall said she was eventually sitting with the following people

Officer Signature <i>A. Peterson</i> ⁴³²	Unit PAV	Number 5032	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-004421	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 25 244	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-DDD	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		06-14-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

at this table, Kristin Schonhoeff, Christy Medina, Alicia Enicias and her boyfriend (name unknown), Kara Sanders, Nate Montgomery and Ryan Pool. I showed Jennifer Tindall the diagram of the Columbine High School cafeteria and she pointed to table "T" as the table she had selected to sit at when she entered.

Jennifer Tindall said about ten minutes after she sat down in the cafeteria, her described friends came downstairs to the table she had selected. Jennifer Tindall said Kara Sander asked her to go outdoors with her, so they got up from Table "T" and proceeded to exit the cafeteria through the same door on the south side of the cafeteria, that she had earlier entered. Jennifer Tindall showed me on the diagram of the Columbine High School cafeteria, which door she had entered and later exited. (See this diagram for the locations marked.) Jennifer Tindall was previously interviewed by detectives in reference to the sequence of events that occurred after she exited the cafeteria. I did not reinterview her about these events.

I showed Jennifer Tindall the photographs of the duffle bag and the propane tank that were later recovered in the cafeteria at Columbine High School. Jennifer Tindall said she did not see either item prior to or during the incident. Jennifer Tindall also said she did not see anyone carrying items of the same description, either prior to or during the shooting.

I asked Jennifer Tindall what information she may have about the Trench Coat Mafia or the Trench Coat Mafia students. Jennifer Tindall said she did not have much information, but she did tell me that she was afraid of the Trench Coat Mafia students. Jennifer Tindall said none of the Trench Coat Mafia students had ever bothered her or harassed her, but she was still afraid of them. Jennifer Tindall said she would usually see the Trench Coat Mafia students in the hallways of Columbine High School, but she did not talk to them. She said the Trench Coat Mafia students were distinguishable by their style of dress. She said that other than seeing them in the hallways, she would see them at times gather underneath the stairway or near the bottom of the stairs in the cafeteria. Jennifer Tindall said they would congregate at that location. Jennifer Tindall said she had seen [REDACTED] with the Trench Coat Mafia students in this area. She said [REDACTED] wore black clothing, but she did not remember if he wore a trench coat or not. Jennifer Tindall said she did not see any of the Trench Coat Mafia students being harassed by other students. She said she did not observe the Trench Coat Mafia students harass other students either. Jennifer Tindall told me that she did not recall seeing any Trench Coat Mafia students in the cafeteria area or the area described on 04-20-99.

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
<i>A. Peterson</i>		END	5000			of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		

JC-003-004422

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No. 25 243 99-7625-DDD
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-14-99
Connecting Case Report No.		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Closed by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder		Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

Jennifer Tindall said she knew of no one who may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or possessing firearms. I asked Jennifer Tindall if she knew of anyone who had a double pierced eyebrow, and she replied, "Yeah, [REDACTED]." Jennifer Tindall told me that her information on this came from her friend Christina, who had told her this.

Jennifer Tindall said that on 04-20-99, she saw the "Thought of the Day" on the Rebel News Network (RNN). She said it said something to the effect of "You shouldn't be inside here today. It is nice outside." Jennifer Tindall said that Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris were on the RNN staff to the best of her knowledge. Jennifer Tindall said that she believed on 04-20-99 an audition was held that day for staff members for the Rebel News Network. Jennifer Tindall said her friend Lauren Beechman told her that she had auditioned along with Rachel Scott for the position on the RNN at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Jennifer Tindall said Dylan Klebold was present during these auditions according to Lauren Beechman.

I asked Jennifer Tindall how she was doing since the incident occurred and she said she was doing well. Her mother, Christina Beechman said that Jennifer Tindall has seen a counselor/therapist in the past and since 04-20-99. I gave Jennifer Tindall one of my business cards and asked her to contact me if she wanted to talk to J.C.S.O. Victim Advocate in the future, and I told her I would make the necessary arrangements for her at that time.

DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature <i>Adrian</i>	Unit <i>432</i>	Number <i>500</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>BAO</i>	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-004423	

004424

99-71625

08/14/99

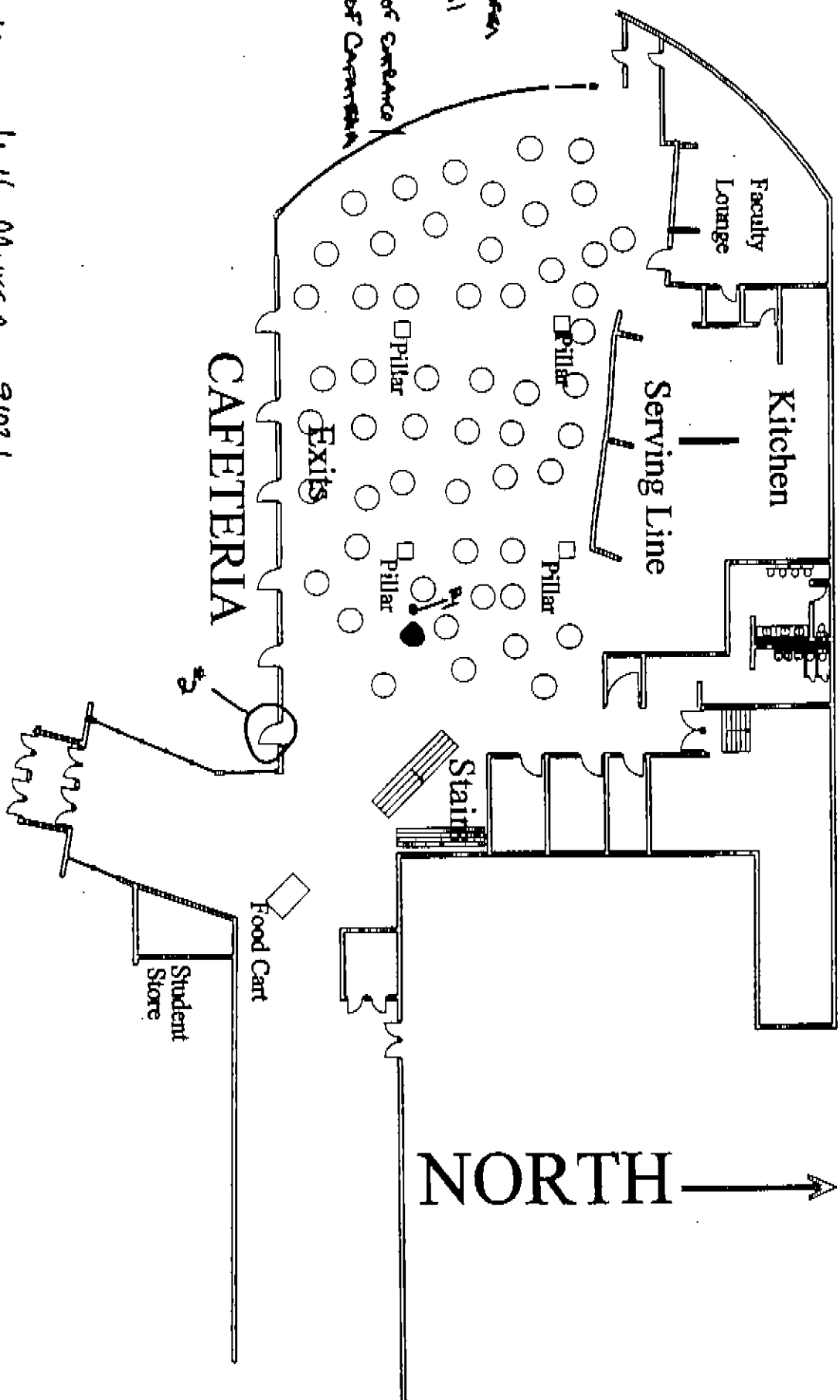
Stemmer Timor 11

25 246

St. Stemmer
Timor 11

Point of entrance
East of Cafeteria

CAFETERIA



NORTH →

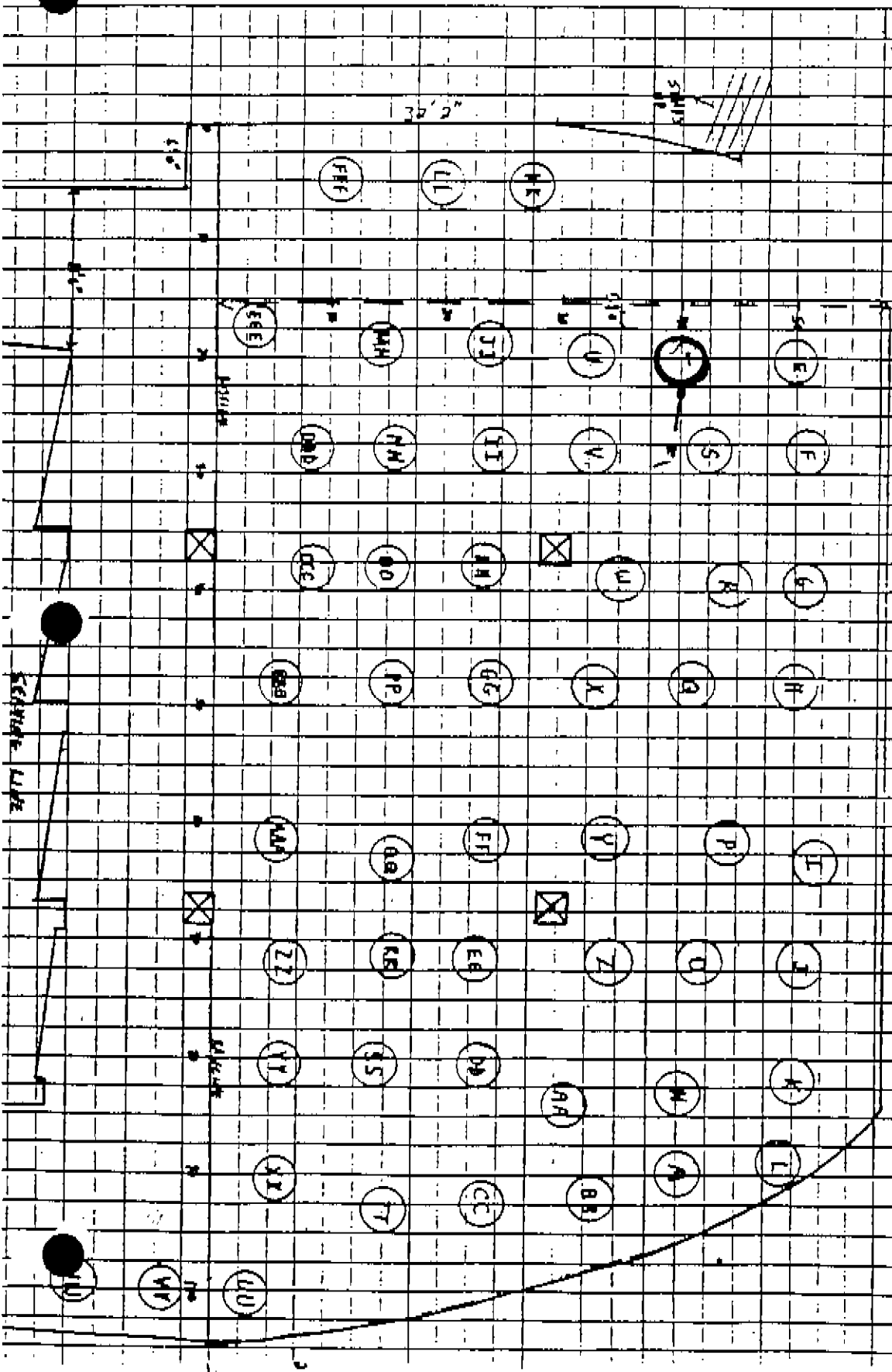
JC-003-004424

Defective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-2-99

25 24 23
 25 24 23
 25 24 23

1-50000
 T-mall

LEG
 X = FILL
 O = TABLE



DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, AND FIREARMS
REPORT OF INVESTIGATION

Page 1 of
1 Pages

ADDRESSED TO:

Special Agent in Charge Phoenix Field
Division

MONITORED INVESTIGATION INFORMATION:

TITLE OF INVESTIGATION:

Columbine High School Shooting/Bombing

Case Number

785030 99 0009

Report #

46

TYPE OF REPORT: (Check Applicable Boxes)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	REPORT OF INVESTIGATION	<input type="checkbox"/>	COLLATERAL REPLY
<input type="checkbox"/>	REPORT OF INTELLIGENCE	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SUBMITTED BY (Name)		SUBMITTED BY (Title and Office)	
Matthew C. Traver		SA/Denver II	
REVIEWED BY (Name)		REVIEWED BY (Title and Office)	
Robin King		RAC/Denver II	
APPROVED BY (Name)		APPROVED BY (Title and Office)	
Christopher P. Sadowski		SAC/Denver II	
		SUBMITTED BY (Date)	
		12/14/99	
		REVIEWED BY (Date)	
		APPROVED BY (Date)	

DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITY:

Interview with Jennifer Tindall.

SYNOPSIS:

On 12/9/99, SA Traver contacted Jennifer Tindall at her residence, with her Mom present for the entire interview and her father present for the later part of the interview. At this time Tindall stated that the picture she was shown of Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris did look like the individuals she saw outside of the cafeteria at Columbine High School on 4/20/99.

NARRATIVE:

- On 12/9/99, SA Traver contacted Jennifer Tindall at her residence located at 7849 W. Caley Drive, Littleton, Colorado. Tindall's mother was present during the entire interview, her father came in for the latter portion of the interview. Tindall stated that she had originally thought that the individual she had seen outside of the cafeteria at the bottom of the stairs was [REDACTED]. However after discussing the matter with friends and her family, and seeing pictures of Harris and Klebold, she believes that the two subjects she saw on 4/20/99, outside the cafeteria were Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. She stated that when she saw the subject at the bottom of the stairs, she thought he was fat and because of the trench coat, she thought of [REDACTED]. She stated that this subject had a pony-tail, but [REDACTED] did not have a pony-tail. Also, after talking about the matter with her mother, she realized that if the subject had guns and other items concealed under a trench coat it would give him a heavier or fat appearance.
- Tindall stated that although she did not see Harris or Klebold prior to the incident on 4/20/99, she was fairly sure that was who she saw, after talking to friends and looking through the yearbook, and seeing photos of Klebold and Harris in the media.
- At this time SA Traver submitted two photos from packet A for Tindall's review. Tindall

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, AND FIREARMS
REPORT OF INVESTIGATION - Continuation Sheet

Page 2 of
2 Pages

REPORT OF INVESTIGATION:

CASE NUMBER:

REPORT NUMBER:

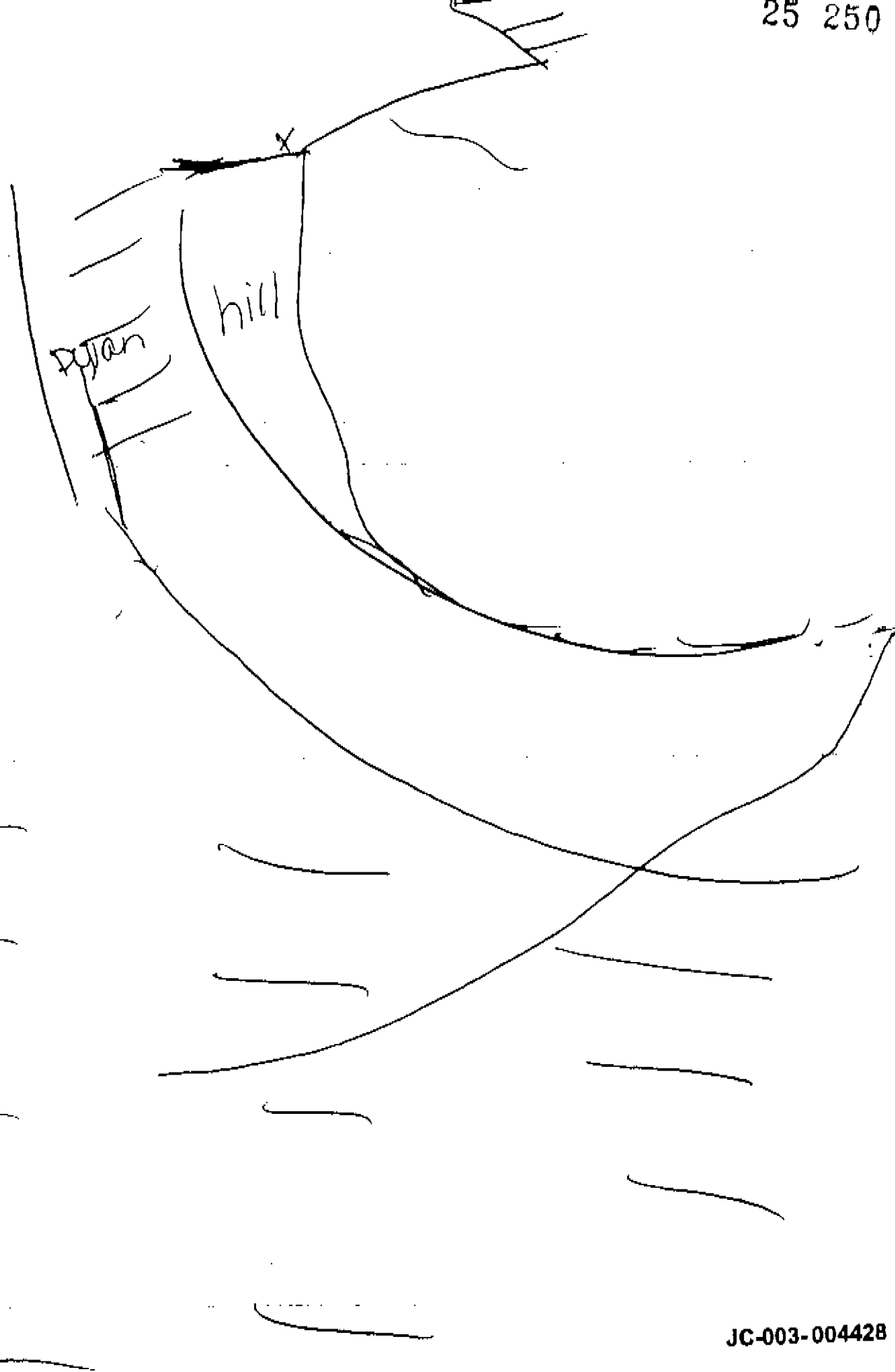
stated that the image of Eric Harris in photo 52, looked like the individual she had seen standing just to the east at the top of the westside stairs. Also, that the image of Dylan Klebold looked like the individual wearing a trench coat, who went from the bottom of the westside stairs and walked to the top to talk to Harris. Prior to viewing the photos Tindall drew a map of where she was when she saw both subjects. At this time Tindall marked on the map by writing Dylan, where she had originally seen Dylan Klebold and placed an x, where she had seen Eric Harris. After reviewing photo 52 from packet A, she stated that she was certain that the two subjects she had seen on 4/20/99, were Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. Tindall stated that she remembers Harris from his white shirt and that he had a big gun. She did not see Klebold holding a firearm. Tindall again stated that she had seen Harris near the top of the stairs just off to the east in the grass. Tindall had seen Klebold at the base of the westside stairs, and then walk up the stairs to Harris and stare out into Clement park.

4. Tindall stated that although she had seen Harris with a gun, she could not recall seeing the gun being fired. Tindall stated that she did hear gun fire and did see one girl get shot. It was at about this time that she and Cara Sander drove from the parking lot and left the school grounds.
5. Tindall concluded by stating she was certain of her identifications, after seeing the photo 52 from Packet A.

ATTACHMENTS

Copy of diagram drawn by Jennifer Tindall

JC-003-004427



12/9/99

RE: CONTROL # 1756

After failing to locate any male students registered at Columbine High School by the last name of "Evans" I re-contacted Trent KARNES. KARNES said he thought the other passenger in his car was "Pete Evans," but that the other person in his car at the time, Mindy POLLOCK, would know his name. I then contacted POLLOCK who provided the only other passenger in the car to be Evan VITALE.

TELEPHONE INTERVIEW:

VITALE, Evan (DOB:103181)

5952 W. Chestnut Avenue

Littleton, CO 80123

(303) 973-9085

05-11-99 / 11:20pm

VITALE began by saying a law enforcement officer in plain clothes had interviewed him at the scene on April 20th 1999. No record of this interview was found in Rapid Start tracking.

VITALE began by describing what his class schedule was at the time of the incident. He said he had first hour off, second hour was his drawing class, third was History, with fourth hour in Language Arts, and fifth hour scheduled in Guitar class. He added that he had "ditched" fifth hour on April 20, 1999.

At about 11:20am VITALE said he had caught a ride with Trent KARNES, and another passenger, Mindy POLLOCK. He described KARNES' car as being a small red two-door and that it was older, but could not provide a make or model. He further described KARNES' car was parked in what he thought was his assigned space on the south side of the senior lot, nose in toward the wooden privacy fence facing the backyards of the homes. As he got into the backseat he heard what sounded like fireworks coming from the area of the school.

As VITALE turned around and looked back towards the school he saw a white male standing at the top of the stairs, just north of the cafeteria/library area. He said this male was facing somewhat toward the cafeteria, and could not see his face. This male was standing on the opposite side of the short chain link fence. He explained that this male was resting a long "big gun" on the fence and was shooting it "fast, maybe automatic" toward the grassy squares in front of the cafeteria. He said this person was wearing a white shirt, black pants with dark hair or a dark hat.

At the same time VITALE saw another white male running up and down the same stairs. He described this second male as wearing black pants, black shirt, and a black trench coat, with as black ball style cap on backwards. He said he did not see anything in this person's hands, but added that the other passenger, Mindy POLLOCK, had told him she saw him carrying a handgun. VITALE said this second person was Dylan KLEBOLD.

JC-003-004436

RE: CONTROL # 1756

He explained that he had seen KLEBOLD around school, and knew him on sight, but had not known his name prior to the shooting.

During this same time period he saw a male student running up the grassy hill to the north / west in an apparent attempt to flee as he had red on his pant leg, possibly blood soaked.

After about two minutes Trent KARNES to drive from the lot. After KARNES backed out of the space VITALE said he looked back at the school and saw what he described as a "third shooter." VITALE described this person similar to that which he had of the first person. This he described was a white male wearing a white shirt and black pants, but could not describe him further, other than he was sure it wasn't KLEBOLD. He explained that this person was holding what he thought was a shotgun as it had a "slide pump thing." He described this person was standing alongside the wall next to the single door on the west side of the cafeteria, just below the stairs.

VITALE said he could not eliminate the possibility that this third person may have been the same person he saw shooting at the top of the stairs. He could not confirm his having seen all three of the suspects at the same time. He explained thinking it would have been impossible for the person at the top of the stairs to "jump the fence" and run down to this location in the brief amount of time from when he initially saw him. He also felt sure that the person at the top of the stairs was holding a much larger long gun than the shotgun type weapon held by the person by the door.

VITALE said prior to the incident he knew HARRIS by name, and again knew KLEBOLD only on sight as a student at Columbine High School. He described that HARRIS had an ongoing conflict with a friend of his, Cale KENNEDY. He further described this saying the two occasionally exchanged fighting type words as they crossed in the hallways. He added that he could not sufficiently see the suspect at the top of the stairs due to this person being partially turned toward the school, away from him, and thus did not know if it was HARRIS. He also could not identify the person standing beside the doors of the cafeteria due to his vantagepoint.

As they drove from the parking lot he said he had seen a student-aged boy laying on the pavement in the parking lot, next to the handicapped parking spaces. He said this person was not moving, and was facing away from them so he could not provide any further description.

On May 11, 1999 at about 4:30pm I escorted VITALE to the Senior Parking Lot to the area where he thought they had been parked at the time. This was due to his inability to discern the exact locations on the small diagram of the school. VITALE pointed out the areas described above.

** NO new leads generated.

JC-003-004437

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		GERLACH		99-7625-25 253	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HOMICIDE				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

EVAN VITALE, DOB/10-31-81
 5952 WEST CHESTNUT AVE.
 LITTLETON, CO 80128
 (303)973-9085
 STUDENT AT COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

On 4-20-99, at approximately 1245 hours, I interviewed witness Evan Vitale in reference to this incident. Evan told me the following.

Between 1110 and 1120 hours, he was "ditching school," he was in the south parking lot of the school and getting ready to leave a car with other friends of his. He told me that he heard a "pop-pop-pop." He said he looked to the north and saw, "A kid on the hill with a gun." He described this individual as having dark hair, dark skin, a white shirt and a trench coat with dark pants. He told me that it looked like he "had a rifle." I asked him how many "pops" he heard. He said, "Maybe thirty." I asked him if he saw anyone else. He told me that on the west side of the school he saw a second individual, "Running up and down the stairs." He described that individual as wearing a dark trench coat, black ball cap backwards, and he had long blond hair. He told me he recognized that individual from the school but did not know his name, only that he had seen him around the school.] Evan told me that he and his friends then left the school and drove south on Pierce Street and saw Sheriff's Office cars responding. He told me that he went home, got his car and came back to the school. He said by the time he arrived a command post had been set up and he was sent to Leawood Elementary. This was all the information Evan was able to provide to me. I concluded my interview with him.

Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
<i>[Signature]</i>		P55	3139			of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		

JC-003-004435

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No. 25 255	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-EEEEEE	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE H.S.		11-9-99	
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1/MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Station. At approximately 1330 hours on 11-9-99, I called Evan Vitale's pager to remind him of our appointment for that day. however, he did not answer his pager, nor did he call me back. I responded to JCSO South Sub-Station on 11-9-99 and waited for Evan Vitale until approximately 1645 hours, but he did not show up for the appointment.

I contacted JCSO Investigator Kate Battan and advised her that Evan Vitale had not shown up again for an appointment, and had not answered his pager when I called that number. Investigator Battan told me to return CN #5072 to her to handle the problem.

It should be noted that each time I spoke to Evan Vitale about making these appointments, I stressed to him about how important the information he had about this case was to JCSO and to the Columbine High School Task Force. I also advised him we took his information very seriously and that is why I needed to re-interview him. He said he understood what I was telling him each time I told him this.

DISPOSITION: Open pending further investigation.

Officer Signature A. Peterson		Unit DAU	Number 5072	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	JC-003-004439 ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/I674	

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LUCIANO	Case Report No. 25 256 99-7625-B
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL		Date This Report 11-16-99
Classification F		Offense Status: Open Cleared by Arrest		Exceptionally Cleared Unfounded
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

CONTROL # 3072

WITNESS:

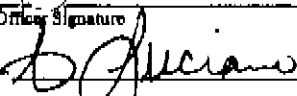

Vitale, James Evan, DOB/10-31-81
5952 W. Chestnut Avenue
Littleton, Co. 80123
303-973-9085

INVESTIGATION:

On 11-16-99 Columbine High School student James Evan Vitale was re-interviewed at Columbine High School, 6201 South Pierce Street. James' mother was not present for the interview; however, she was contacted on the telephone and advised prior to the start of the interview. Columbine High School Assistant Principal Kevin Land was also advised of the interview.

The purpose for the interview was to clarify Vitale's observations during the 4-20-99 shooting at Columbine High School, specifically to statements made by Vitale during an interview on 5-11-99 with task force investigators. In that interview, Vitale reported seeing what he thought to be a third shooter standing by a single door on the west side of the cafeteria.

Vitale told me that on 4-20-99 he, Mindy Pollock and Trent Karnes walked to Trent Karnes' car. Karnes' car was parked in the senior parking lot, space #276. Vitale stated that he sat in the back seat, Pollock was sitting in the front passenger seat and Karnes was in the driver's seat. Vitale stated that immediately after they were seated in the car he heard several "pops." Vitale turned around and looked out the back window of the car. Vitale stated that he saw Dylan Klebold running up and down the cement stairs on the west side of the cafeteria. Vitale stated that Klebold was wearing a black trench coat, black shirt, black pants and a black hat. Vitale stated that he doesn't remember if Klebold had a gun or not. Vitale stated that he knew right away that the person he saw was Dylan Klebold because he recognized him from seeing him at school before. Vitale stated that he saw another person standing at the top of the cement stairs. Vitale stated that this person was wearing a white t-shirt and possibly black pants. This person was not wearing a trench coat. Vitale stated that this person "had a long gun" and was shooting. Vitale stated that he looked at Dylan Klebold and the person he saw shooting for a minute or less. Vitale stated that at the time he didn't know who the shooter was. Vitale now knows that person to be Eric Harris from seeing Harris' picture through the media. Vitale stated that after about a minute or two from the time they first heard the shots, Karnes started to back his vehicle out of the parking space. As Karnes was driving out of the parking lot,

Officer Signature 	Unit INV	Number 61	Supervisor Initials and Date 	Assigned To
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer LUCIANO		Case Report No. 99-7625-B	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL		Date This Report 11-16-99	
Classification				Offense Status: Open		Exceptionally Cleared	
Classification				Cleared by Arrest		Unfounded	
				Recommend Case: Review		Closure	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Vitale looked out the car window again. It was at this time Vitale saw what he described in his interview on 5-11-99 as a third shooter. Vitale told me that he saw a person standing by the single door that is by the teacher's lounge on the west side of the cafeteria. Vitale stated that this person was not wearing a trench coat. Vitale stated that this person was wearing a white t-shirt, possibly black pants and was holding what looked like a shotgun. Vitale stated that after seeing media photos this person could have also been Eric Harris. Vitale stated that he still isn't sure, because he doesn't think that Harris could have moved from the top of the stairs to the bottom by the single door from the time he saw him when he looked out the back of the window and when he looked out the window again as they were leaving the parking lot.

I explained to Vitale that based on his own consistent statements, there is at least one minute between the time he saw the shooter at the top of the stairs and when he looked out the window again and saw the person standing by the single door at the bottom of the stairs. I further explained that this was more than enough time for that person to move from the top of the stairs to the bottom. I also explained that the clothing description Vitale provided of the person at the top of the stairs and the person at the bottom of the stairs was the same.

When I showed Vitale a series of four photographs (#44, 47, 52, 53) taken from the video camera in the cafeteria on 4-20-99, Eric Harris is pictured in each of the four photos. After looking at the photographs, Vitale stated, "That definitely looks like the person I saw." After further questioning, it was clarified that Vitale was referring to the person he saw at the bottom of the stairs by the single door. Vitale stated, "This whole time I've questioned if that I could have seen him twice." Vitale was referring to Eric Harris.

The interview was concluded with Vitale no longer having any concerns in reference to there being a third shooter.

DISPOSITION: Open

JC-003-004441

Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit <i>INV.</i>	Number <i>61</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i>	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
---------------------------------	---------------------	---------------------	--	-------------	-------------

ORIGINAL

INVESTIGATOR

VICTIM SERVICES

OTHER

ASAF3 11/99 JC50/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSD	Inv. Larry Erzen	99-7625 25 258
Connecting Case Report No. DN 4975		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 08-10-99
Location <input type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

Vol, Galina, DOB/12-21-80
 7083 South Webster Street
 Littleton, CO 80123
 H: 303-973-8746

Business Address: Student - Columbine High School

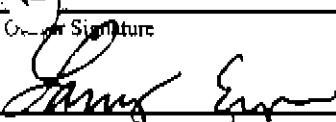
(Parental Information)

Vol, Yelena
 7083 South Webster Street
 Littleton, CO 80123
 H: 303-973-8746
 B: 303-973-5486

Vol, Semyon
 7083 South Webster Street
 Littleton, CO 80123
 H: 303-973-8746
 B: 303-333-3333

INVESTIGATION:

On August 10, 1999 between the hours of 1020 and 1030, I had an opportunity to speak with Galina Vol in reference to the Columbine incident that occurred on April 20, 1999. Upon contacting Galina, she did verify she was at school on the incident date and proceeded to tell me that she is a student assistant and helps Ms. Macauley with her fifth hour Body Shaping class. Galina told me that just prior to arriving at Ms. Macauley's class, she had stepped outside to get some fresh air and was in the area of the west stairs that come from the junior/senior parking lot and believes it was between 1110 and 1115 hours. Galina described hearing popping noises coming from the student parking lot, telling me that she initially thought this was some type of a senior prank, that somebody was lighting off some fireworks. Galina was outside for only a short period of time and she reentered the school through the west entrance, located near the library.

Officer Signature 	Unit INTE 0037	Number 0037	Supervisor Initials and Date AEW 08/29	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-004443	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSD		Inv. Larry Erzen		99-7625 25 259	
Connecting Case Report No. DN 4975				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 08-10-99	
Reason <input type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Galina proceeded to the wrestling room, which is located in the gymnasium, for Ms. Macauley's Body Shaping class. Galina explained that shortly after she arrived in class, some unidentified students came running into the wrestling room and told the staff and class there were some individuals shooting at students. At this point, students in the class started running from the classroom. Galina told me that she remained in the wrestling room for only a short period of time, at which time she was recontacted by Ms. Macauley, who told the remaining students to exit the school. Galina explained that she exited from the school from the north exit in the gymnasium.

Galina was asked if she saw any gunmen while at Columbine. Galina stated she did not see any gunmen, she only heard those popping noises which she described as being fireworks and later learned it was actual gunfire.

Galina was unable to provide any additional information reference this incident.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI Case #4-DN-57419, DN #4975.

DISPOSITION:

Case open pending further investigation.

Officer Signature <i>Larry Erzen</i>		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	JC-003-004444	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

JCSO

Reporting Officer

Cook

Case Report No.

99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

TOWNSEND

Date This Report

061599

Victim

Location

HOMECOMING

Offense Status: Open ☐
Cleared by Arrest ☐Exceptionally Cleared ☐
Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case:

Review ☐Closure ☐

Item No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value Stolen

Value Recovered

Value Damaged

WATTS, ERIC

7962 W. CHESTNUT WY

LTD, COLD 80128

303-933-3146

CONTROL NUMBER 4093

INVESTIGATION

I SPOKE WITH ERIC BEFORE THE SHOOTING ON APRIL 20. HE SAID THAT HE WAS EATING HIS LUNCH IN THE OUTSIDE CAMPUS AREA BY THE GREEN PARKING LOT. HE HEARD GUN SHOTS, BUT DID NOT SEE WHERE THEY WERE COMING FROM. ERIC SAID THAT HE DID NOT SEE ANYTHING THAT HAPPENED. HE SAID THAT HE DID NOT SEE ANYTHING IN THE CAFETERIA WHEN HE BOUGHT HIS LUNCH.

DISPOSITION

OPEN

JC-003-004448

Officer Signature

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

Page
of

WATTS

52

Cross Reference Sheet

25 262

Name

Wisher, Christopher

Book

Tab

Sub-Tab

Officer

Agency

JCSO

Brooks, D (J)(K)

Agency

JCSO

Gallegos, R. (O)

Agency

Littleton PD

Baca, D.

JC-003-004452

COLORADO STATE PATROL
WITNESS STATEMENT

25 263

Cooper: _____ UCR/Case #: _____

Defendant: _____ Date of Incident: _____

Location: _____ County: _____

I make the following statement of my own free will with no force or threats used against me and no promises made or implied to induce me to make this statement:

Name: CHUCK WISHER Phone: Home: 730-2530 Business: _____

Home Address: 6572 W. CALHOUN PL.

Business Name: _____

Business Address: _____

We and my friends were about 100 yards away from the people. There were 3 of them 2 wearing trench coats & wearing a white shirt. We heard what we thought was a gun & started running. Then we figured that were they were fireworks & went back. We saw one of them aim a gun at us and started shooting at us. We heard the gun shot going by our heads so we fell to the ground. We got up & saw the kid in the white shirt what looked like gauges on the roof. That is when we got back up & started ~~the~~ running. There was also another guy we saw in Weaver Park in the bushes holding up a gun in his hand. We don't know if it was the same person from the school or a different one.

Date: 4-20-99

Signature: Ch. Wisner

Time: 1:30

Witness: _____

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer MOORE		Case Report No. 99-7625-L	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-29-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INTERVIEW WITH CHRIS WISHER, DOB/03-19-83, W/M

Student/Columbine High School

6572 West Calhoun Place


Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 730-2530

INVESTIGATION:

On 4-20-99, at about 1610 hours, I was contacted by Chris Wisher in the parking lot of Clement Park. Wisher stated that he had already been interviewed previously on 4-20-99, but that he wished to contact me and provide me with further information. Wisher stated that he was behind the school by the cafeteria when he heard what he thought was fireworks going off. Wisher said he saw two kids in trench coats and he described one of the kids as wearing a white T-shirt and throwing bombs onto the school. Wisher said he was not positive, but he believed one of the suspects was [REDACTED]. Wisher said that the other kid in the trench coat fired a shotgun at him and that at this time he knew what was going on was real. Wisher stated that the other suspect in the trench coat had an automatic rifle. Wisher stated after the incident started he ran from the scene, through a field, and waved down a car and went to someone's house and called 9-1-1. Wisher stated that his first interview was in more detail as to what occurred at this time. Wisher stated the reason he wished to contact me was the fact that a reporter had contacted him while he was standing outside the crime scene tape, and the reporter knew that Wisher had been interviewed by law enforcement officers. He stated the reporter asked him if the kid that was sitting in the red van being interviewed by law enforcement officers was one of the suspects. Note: The person in the red van being interviewed was [REDACTED]. Wisher stated that the reporter asked him to go up to the van and look and see if that was one of the suspects and to let him know. Wisher stated he looked at [REDACTED] and then told the reporter that it looked like one of the suspects, but he could not tell him for sure if it was. I then asked Wisher if the person in the van was one of the suspects he saw. He told me also that [REDACTED] looked like one of them, but he could not tell me it was one of them. He stated he was unsure if this was the same person he had seen in the parking lot.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature 		Unit 1603	Number 5018	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-003-004453		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/I674

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/28/1999

On April 27, 1999, Christopher Howard Wisher, date of birth March 19, 1983, of 6572 West Calhoun Place, Littleton, Colorado, telephone number (303)730-2530, was interviewed at his residence in the presence of his father, Howard E. Wisher, date of birth April 12, 1949. After advisement of the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, he provided the following information:

Wisher is a sophomore at Columbine High School. He normally eats lunch during fourth period, which he has free, and at the end of the period at 11:10, he and his friends normally go outside. On April 20, 1999, just prior to the 11:15 bell, he and his friends, Jake Abodaca, Josh Chavez and John [Last Name Unknown] were sitting at a table inside the cafeteria near the south window, which faces a parking lot.

Wisher saw Dylan Klebold walk into the southwest entrance to the cafeteria from the parking lot. He was dressed all in black, with black trousers, black shirt, black boots, a black trenchcoat and a black Colorado Avalanche hat worn backwards, which had a Boston Red Sox emblem sewn on it. Wisher does not recall Klebold carrying anything, and saw him walk over to the vending machines in the cafeteria.

According to Wisher, during lunch, Klebold and Eric Harris would normally sit in Klebold's BMW in the parking lot on the south side of the cafeteria and watch people. Wisher only knows Klebold and Harris by sight.

After the 11:15 bell, Wisher and his friends walked out of the southwest exit of the cafeteria, towards the soccer field. He heard a sound which sounded like fireworks, similar to a string of Blackcat firecrackers going off. [Wisher indicated that prior to April 20, 1999, he had never heard gunfire]. About 50 yards away, outside on the west side of the cafeteria, he saw a tall white male, dressed all in black, with a black trenchcoat, and what he thinks was a black hat and dark sunglasses. At the time, he did not recognize this person, but thought it might be Chris Morris, a member of the Trenchcoat Mafia who is about the same height and build.

Investigation on 04/27/1999 at Littleton, ColoradoFile # 174A-DN-57419Date dictated 04/28/1999by SA Matthew S. Harris

JC-003-004455

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Christopher Howard Wisher, On 04/27/1999, Page 2

Wisher saw this person shoot at three students near the southwest corner of the cafeteria with what he thinks was a shotgun, based upon the loud noise and the slower rate of fire. This shooter then pointed the shotgun at Wisher and his friends and fired four or five shots at them. Wisher and his friends fell to the ground and covered their heads. When Wisher looked up, he saw the gunman walking towards the southwest cafeteria entrance.

Wisher also saw a white male dressed in a white short-sleeved tee shirt and blue jeans, kneeling with his back to him near the northwest corner of the cafeteria. He did not recognize this person, and since his back was to him, could only tell he had either light brown or blond hair. This person had no weapon nor other gear visible.

Wisher saw this person throw an object one-handed on top of the cafeteria/library roof. It appeared metallic with sunlight glinting off of it, and one to two seconds after landing it exploded with a loud bang, a flash of fire and a pall of smoke.

While he observed the person in the black trenchcoat shooting outside and the person in the white tee shirt throwing the explosive device, he also heard very rapid gunfire coming from somewhere within the school. Wisher was unable to see who was doing this shooting or tell exactly from where in the school it was coming from.

After this person threw the bomb, Wisher and his friends got up and ran to a nearby house on Teller Court, where Wisher called his father to let him know he was safe. Howard Wisher indicated he noted the time of the call as 11:20 a.m.

Wisher knows two members of the Trenchcoat mafia, Joe Stair, a former Columbine student who graduated last year, and Chris Morris.

He spoke with Morris once about the sport of paint ball, which they both play. Wisher indicated Morris normally sits by himself at a table on the south side of the cafeteria near the window, but cannot recall if he saw him in the cafeteria on April 20, 1999.

JC-003-004456

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Christopher Howard Wisher . On 04/27/1999 . Page 3

Attached in a 1A envelope is a diagram of the school indicating where Wisher was located and where he saw the shooter in the black trenchcoat and the person in the white tee shirt who threw the explosive device.

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		Inv. Jack McFadden		99-7625 25 268	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				Columbine High School, et al		10-13-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Classification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

RE:

Follow-up interview with Christopher Wisher, DOB/03-19-83.

DETAILS:

On October 12, 1999 at approximately 1500 hours, I met Christopher Wisher and his father, Howard Wisher, in the lobby of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office. The Wishers responded to the sheriff's office at my request to be interviewed concerning his observations at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999.

I advised Christopher Wisher that I was reinterviewing him because he had stated in his first interview with Special Agent Matthew Harris that he had thought one of the gunmen was [REDACTED] a member of the Trench Coat Mafia, who resembled [REDACTED] same height and build. I also advised Christopher Wisher that he had described a white male dressed in a white short sleeve T-shirt and blue jeans at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999. I showed Christopher Wisher a copy of Special Agent Harris' report, to which he agreed it was a correct reflection of his statement.

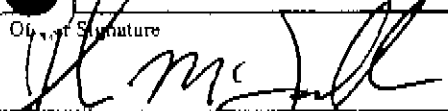
[REDACTED] asked Wisher if he still thought the one individual dressed in the black trench coat was [REDACTED]. Wisher stated it was his first impression based on association that he identified [REDACTED]. Wisher stated he only got a partial look at both gunmen and could not identify either person by name.

Wisher stated he was only able to give a clothing and physical description of the individuals. Wisher stated he was almost positive it was not [REDACTED]. I then explained to Wisher that [REDACTED] was not at the school at the beginning of the incident at Columbine High School. Wisher replied, "Then I guess it is not him."

I then showed Wisher photograph #51, which is a picture of two individuals in the cafeteria taken from the video camera in the cafeteria. Wisher stated both of the individuals shown in photo #51 were the individuals he saw standing outside. Wisher did state he did not notice the web type gear on the individual with the white T-shirt until he looked at the photo. Wisher stated the individual in the photo with the white T-shirt was the individual he observed throwing bombs on the roof of the school.

DISPOSITION:

No further action taken. Lead #5053 closed.

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
		Intel	5095			of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER			

JC-003-004458

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

Cross Reference Sheet

Name

Woods, Justin

Book

Tab

Sub-Tab

Officer

Agency

JCSO

Gallegos, R. (J)(O)

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT

VOLUNTARY STATEMENT

1a. Name Justin Woods	b. 1. Witness Suspect Arrestee	2. Date of Birth 9/18/83	3. Case Report Number 79 37856
Home Address 6231 S. Garland St Littleton Co. 80213	6. Home Telephone (303) 591-2198		
Business Address none	7. Business Telephone		

8a. For whatever purposes it may serve, I volunteer the following information of my own free will concerning:

b. Statement

Well, I saw two gunmen bust out of the back side of the school, by the lunch room I saw them shoot at the girls. My friends and I saw this all happen. We were play soccer on the soccer field, and we saw them shoot at people and blow things up. Then, they saw us on the soccer field and they started opening fire at us. We heard bullets whizzing by our ears. After we heard that we started to run to find some help. We got inside and called 911. Brenda Cooney let us in her house. The two gunmen were around 6ft. One had long hair, the other was Clean Cut. They were both were black, one had a white t shirt on one had a trench coat. I could recognize one of the gunmen if you gave me a year book.

I have read each page of this statement, and each page bears my signature. Corrections, if any, bear my initials. I certify that the facts contained herein are true and correct.

9a. Signature of Person Making Statement Justin Woods	b. Location Where Statement Made Brenda Cooney	c. Date 9/20/99	d. Time 2
Signature and Number of Agent Witnessing [Signature] 1572	a. Title Police Agent	c. Date 9-20-99	d. Time 1410
11a. Signature and Number of Agent Witnessing	b. Title	c. Date	d. Time

WHITE - ORIGINAL

CANARY - INV. 1

PINK - INV. 2

GOLD - RECORDS

740PS-38

12. Page **1** of **1**

JC-003-004461

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JC SO		FEL SOCI		99-7625 25 271	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						04-29-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

JUSTIN WOODS, DOB/09-18-83

6231 South Garland Street

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 979-2198

Student: Columbine High School

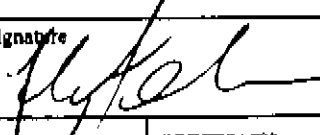
INVESTIGATION:

At 1330 hours, I contacted Justin Woods by telephone in reference to a Murder in the First Degree, which occurred at Columbine High School, 6201 South Pierce Street, on 4-20-99.

During our conversation, Woods stated that he was playing a game of soccer with six other boys on the school's soccer field, which is located northwest of the school. I asked him who else was with him. He stated Brian Stepp, Art Curtis, and another student named Billy, and he didn't know his last name. He stated these were the three out of six students that he knew the names of.

At approximately 1115 hours, Woods observed a male in a black trench coat and stated that this was Dylan Klebold. He informed me that he came out of the building and was kneeling down near the double doors, which are located on the west side of the building just north of the library. He stated that it looked like he was throwing firecrackers into the grass because he began hearing popping sounds. I asked him how far away he was from this person in the trench coat, and he stated about 50 feet. He stated that he then saw another person with a white short sleeve shirt, wearing black pants, and boots. He informed me that neither of these people had on hats nor masks. He stated the person with the white T-shirt was carrying a shotgun and that he was firing it, but he did not see anybody get hit.

Woods stated that, who he believed was Klebold in the trench coat had a handgun with a banana clip, and believed it was some

Officer Signature 		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
		X62	318			
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		

JC-003-004462

ASAP 3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT		<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer FELSOCI	Case Report No. 25 272 99-7625-L
Connecting Case Report No.			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-29-99
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>			Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged

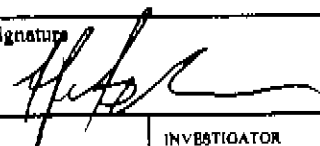
kind of machine gun.

Woods stated that he and Brian Stepp observed three girls get shot that were outside the cafeteria, near the parking lot. He stated that he believed one girl got shot more than eight times because they were trying to count the number of shots. He also saw the suspect in the white T-shirt lean up against the wall and fence with the shotgun and shoot toward a boy who fell down. He believed he was shot in the leg or his mid section. I asked him how he knew that and he stated, because he saw the area the person was bleeding from. I asked him how far away these victims were when they were shot, and he stated about 15 feet.

Woods stated that after he observed these suspects shooting at the students, he saw a lot of people running through the parking lot. He told me that Klebold then started shooting at them and he heard bullets going by him. He stated at this time there were approximately 12 people in the soccer field because some were running northwest from the building toward them. He stated that they ran up over the hill and hid and at that time he heard two explosions. He stated that he thought they were on the rooftop of the school because from where they were hiding they could see the high school roof and saw smoke rising from on top of the library. They then began to run again toward a neighborhood and when he turned around to look, he observed both suspects walking down the exterior stairs, toward the cafeteria. He stated that he also saw more smoke in the parking lot, prior to going into the neighborhood west of the school to find some help.

Woods stated that Klebold was wearing a black hat and that the other suspect in the white T-shirt was clean cut and he also came out of the double doors when he had the shotgun.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature 		Unit X62	Number 318	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		

JC-003-004463

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674